

## Executive Summary

BDCP Steering Committee. 2007. *Conservation Strategy Options Evaluation Report*. September 17. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Dynamic\\_Document\\_Library/App\\_3A\\_Att03\\_ConsStrat.sflb.ashx](http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Dynamic_Document_Library/App_3A_Att03_ConsStrat.sflb.ashx)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.

California State Water Resources Control Board. 2010. *Development of Flow Criteria for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Ecosystem*. Prepared Pursuant to the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Reform Act of 2009. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/bay\\_delta/deltaflow/docs/final\\_rpt080310.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/deltaflow/docs/final_rpt080310.pdf)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.

Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta*. Adopted February 23, 1995. Reprinted May 2002. Walnut Grove, CA.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological and Conference Opinion on the Long-Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA. Available: <[http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS\\_Biological\\_and\\_Conference\\_Opinion\\_on\\_the\\_Long-Term\\_Operations\\_of\\_the\\_CVP\\_and\\_SWP.pdf](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2008. *Biological Assessment on the Continued Long-term Operations of the Central Valley Project and the State Water Project*. Sacramento, CA: Mid-Pacific Region.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Biological Opinion on the Effects of Long Term Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP) on Delta Smelt and its Designated Critical Habitat*. December.

## 34.1 Chapter 1. Introduction

Bureau of Reclamation. 2011. *Central Valley Project*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj\\_Name=Central+Valley+Project](http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Central+Valley+Project)>. Accessed: May 14, 2012.

Bureau of Reclamation and California Department of Water Resources. 2005. *Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report South Delta Improvements Program*. Prepared for the California Resources Agency, Sacramento, CA.

CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2006. *10-Year Action Plan*. April. Available: <[http://calwater.ca.gov/content/Documents/10\\_Year\\_Action\\_Plan\\_Final.pdf](http://calwater.ca.gov/content/Documents/10_Year_Action_Plan_Final.pdf)>. Accessed: May 24, 2012.

California Department of Water Resources. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009*. Bulletin 160-09. Available: <<http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/>>. Accessed: June 10, 2013.

———. 2010. *California State Water Project Overview*. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/>>. Accessed: October 6, 2010.

- 1 California Natural Resources Agency. 2010. *Highlights of the BDCP*. December. Available:  
 2 <<http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Home.aspx>>. Accessed: November 3, 2011>. Prepared  
 3 in collaboration with the Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and  
 4 Game. Sacramento, CA.
- 5 Delta Protection Commission. 2011. October 10, 2011. Public Draft (Revised). *Economic*  
 6 *Sustainability Plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*. Adopted by the Delta Protection  
 7 Commission on October 25, 2011. Access date: January 25, 2012. Available:  
 8 [http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP\\_10\\_10\\_11.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP_10_10_11.pdf).
- 9 Delta Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force. 2007. *Delta Vision: Our Vision for the California Delta*.  
 10 November 30. Available: <<http://deltavision.ca.gov>>. Accessed: May 24, 2012. Sacramento, CA:  
 11 State of California Resources Agency.
- 12 ———. 2008. *Delta Vision Strategic Plan*. October. Available: <<http://deltavision.ca.gov>>. Accessed:  
 13 May 24, 2012. Sacramento, CA: State of California Resources Agency.
- 14 Executive Office of the President of the U.S. and State of California, Governor's Office of Planning and  
 15 Research. 2013. *NEPA and CEQA: Integrating State and Federal Environmental Reviews*. March.  
 16 Available: [http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/nepa\\_and\\_ceqa\\_draft\\_handbook.pdf](http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/nepa_and_ceqa_draft_handbook.pdf).  
 17 Accessed: September 30, 2013.
- 18 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion on the Long-*  
 19 *Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Southwest Region.  
 20 Long Beach, CA.
- 21 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. *Habitat Conservation Planning Handbook*. Chapter 3. Available:  
 22 <http://www.fws.gov/endangered/esa-library/pdf/hcpbk3.pdf>. Accessed: August 29, 2013.
- 23 ———. 2008. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed Coordinated Operations of*  
 24 *the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*. December 15. Region 8.  
 25 Sacramento, CA.

## 26 **34.2 Chapter 2. Project Objectives and Purpose and** 27 **Need**

- 28 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/*  
 29 *Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
 30 Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Natural  
 31 Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and California Resources Agency.  
 32 July. Sacramento, CA. State Clearinghouse # 96032083.
- 33 California Department of Water Resources. 2009. *Delta Risk Management Strategy. Executive*  
 34 *Summary*. February. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp>>.  
 35 Accessed: January 11, 2011.
- 36 Contra Costa Water District. 2010. *Historical Fresh Water and Salinity Conditions in the Western*  
 37 *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Bay: A Summary of Historical Reviews, Reports,*  
 38 *Analyses and Measurements*. February. Technical Memorandum WR10-001. Water Resources  
 39 Department, Concord, CA.

1 State Water Resources Control Board. 2007. *2006 CWA Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited*  
 2 *Segments*. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water\\_issues/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/303dlists2006/epa/state_usepa_combined.pdf)  
 3 [programs/tmdl/docs/303dlists2006/epa/state\\_usepa\\_combined.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/303dlists2006/epa/state_usepa_combined.pdf)>. Accessed: March 12,  
 4 2009.

### 5 **34.3 Chapter 3. Description of Alternatives**

6 Alee, W. C. 1931. *Animal Aggregations. A Study in General Sociology*. University of Chicago Press,  
 7 Chicago, IL.

8 Anderson, J. J., J. A. Gore, R. T. Kneib, M. S. Lorang, J. M. Nestler, and J. Van Sickle. 2012. *Report of the*  
 9 *2012 Delta Science Program Independent Review Panel (IRP) on the Long-term Operations*  
 10 *Opinions (LOO) Annual Review*. December 1.

11 Baxter, R. R., R. Breuer, L. Brown, L. Conrad, F. Feyrer, S. Fong, K. Gehrts, L. Grimaldo, B. Herbold, P.  
 12 Hrodey, A. Müller -Solger, T. Sommer, and K. Souza. 2010. *2010 Pelagic Organism Decline Work*  
 13 *Plan and Synthesis of Results*. Interagency Ecological Program for the San Francisco Estuary,  
 14 Sacramento, CA. Available: <[www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/FinalPOD2010Workplan12610.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/FinalPOD2010Workplan12610.pdf)>.

15 Baxter, R., R. Breuer, L. Brown, M. Chotkowski, F. Feyrer, B. Herbold, P. Hrodey, A. Mueller-Solger, M.  
 16 Nobriga, T. Sommer, and K. Souza. 2008. *Interagency Ecological Program 2008 Work Plan to*  
 17 *Evaluate the Decline of Pelagic Species in the Upper San Francisco Estuary*. June 2. Interagency  
 18 Ecological Program. Available: <[http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/workshops/POD/2008_IEP-POD_Workplan_060208.pdf)  
 19 [workshops/POD/2008\\_IEP-POD\\_Workplan\\_060208.pdf](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/workshops/POD/2008_IEP-POD_Workplan_060208.pdf)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.

20 BDCP Steering Committee. 2007. *Conservation Strategy Options Evaluation Report*. September 17.  
 21 Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
 22 <[http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Dynamic\\_Document\\_Library/App\\_3A\\_Att03\\_C](http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Dynamic_Document_Library/App_3A_Att03_ConsStrat.sflb.ashx)  
 23 [onsStrat.sflb.ashx](http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Dynamic_Document_Library/App_3A_Att03_ConsStrat.sflb.ashx)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.

24 California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. *California Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan*.  
 25 January. Available: <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/invasives/plan/>. Accessed: May 14, 2012.

26 California Department of Water Resources and State Water Project. 2012. *Water Agency Agreement*  
 27 *for Supplemental Funding For the Costs of Environmental Analysis, Planning and Design of Delta*  
 28 *Conservation Measures, Including Delta Conveyance Options*. SWPAO #09900S.

29 California State Water Resources Control Board. 2010. *Development of Flow Criteria for the*  
 30 *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Ecosystem*. Prepared Pursuant to the Sacramento-San Joaquin  
 31 Delta Reform Act of 2009. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/deltaflow/docs/final_rpt080310.pdf)  
 32 [waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/bay\\_delta/deltaflow/docs/final\\_rpt080310.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/deltaflow/docs/final_rpt080310.pdf)>.  
 33 Accessed: June 12, 2013.

34 Delta Stewardship Council. 2010. *Fall Low Salinity Habitat (FLaSH) Studies and Adaptive*  
 35 *Management Plan Review*. Available: <[http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/science-program/fall-low-](http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/science-program/fall-low-salinity-habitat-flash-studies-and-adaptive-management-plan-review-0)  
 36 [salinity-habitat-flash-studies-and-adaptive-management-plan-review-0](http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/science-program/fall-low-salinity-habitat-flash-studies-and-adaptive-management-plan-review-0)>. Accessed: November  
 37 6, 2012.

- 1 Keeley, J. E. 1993. Assessing Suitable Sites for Grassland Restoration. In: J. E. Keeley (ed.). *Interface*  
 2 *Between Ecology and Land Development in California*. Los Angeles, CA: Southern California  
 3 Academy of Sciences. Pages 277–281.
- 4 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological and Conference Opinion on the Long-Term*  
 5 *Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA.  
 6 Available: <[http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
 7 [NMFS\\_Biological\\_and\\_Conference\\_Opinion\\_on\\_the\\_Long-Term\\_Operations\\_of\\_the](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
 8 [\\_CVP\\_and\\_SWP.pdf](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.
- 9 Public Service Commission of Wisconsin. 2011. *Underground Electric Transmission Lines*.
- 10 Siegel, S. W. 2007. *Starting the Discussion: Foundation Concepts and Some Initial Activities to Restore*  
 11 *Ecosystem Functions to the California Delta*. Technical report prepared for the Delta Vision Blue  
 12 Ribbon Task Force. December 14. Available: <[http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/docs/](http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/docs/cwpu2009/0310final/v4c05a03_cwp2009.pdf)  
 13 [cwpu2009/0310final/v4c05a03\\_cwp2009.pdf](http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/docs/cwpu2009/0310final/v4c05a03_cwp2009.pdf)>. Accessed: August 15, 2012.
- 14 Sommer, T. R., M. L. Nobriga, W. C. Harrell, W. Batham, and W. J. Kimmerer. 2001. Floodplain Rearing  
 15 of Juvenile Chinook Salmon: Evidence of Enhanced Growth and Survival. *Canadian Journal of*  
 16 *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 58(2):325–333.
- 17 Sommer, T., C. Armor, R. Baxter, R. Breuer, L. Brown, M. Chotkowski, S. Culberson, F. Feyrer, M.  
 18 Gingras, B. Herbold, W. Kimmerer, A. Müller-Solger, M. Nobriga, and K. Souza. 2007. The Collapse  
 19 of Pelagic Fishes in the Upper San Francisco Estuary. *Fisheries* 32:270–277.
- 20 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed*  
 21 *Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*.  
 22 December 15. Region 8. Sacramento, CA.
- 23 Zook, B. and S. Phillips. 2012. *Uniform Minimum Protocols and Standards for Watercraft Interception*  
 24 *Programs for Dreissenid Mussels in the Western United States (UMPS II)*. Portland, OR: Pacific  
 25 States Marine Fisheries Commission. Available: <[http://www.aquaticnuisance.org/](http://www.aquaticnuisance.org/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/UMPS_II_doc2_APRIL_5_2012_FINAL_final_edits.pdf)  
 26 [wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/](http://www.aquaticnuisance.org/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/UMPS_II_doc2_APRIL_5_2012_FINAL_final_edits.pdf)  
 27 [UMPS\\_II\\_doc2\\_APRIL\\_5\\_2012\\_FINAL\\_final\\_edits.pdf](http://www.aquaticnuisance.org/wordpress/wp-content/uploads/2010/01/UMPS_II_doc2_APRIL_5_2012_FINAL_final_edits.pdf)>. Accessed: May 14, 2012.

## 28 **34.4 Chapter 4. Approach to the Environmental** 29 **Analysis**

- 30 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion on the Long-*  
 31 *Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA:  
 32 Southwest Region.
- 33 Presser, T. S., and S. N. Luoma. 2010. A Methodology for Ecosystem-Scale Modeling of Selenium.  
 34 *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management* 6:685–710. (doi: 10.1002/ieam.101.).
- 35 SAS Institute. 1998. *Statview 5.0*. Available: <<http://www.jmp.com/>>.
- 36 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2008. *Biological Assessment on the Continued Long-term Operations of*  
 37 *the Central Valley Project and the State Water Project*. Sacramento, CA: Mid-Pacific Region.

1 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed*  
 2 *Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*.  
 3 December 15. Sacramento, CA: Region 8.

4 URS Corporation Americas, Inc. 2012. *Bay Delta Conservation Plan Health Risk Assessment for*  
 5 *Construction Emissions*. August 15. Prepared for ICF International, Inc.

## 6 **34.5 Chapter 5. Water Supply**

7 Bureau of Reclamation. 2002. *Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam Draft*  
 8 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. August.

9 ———. 2004. *Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project Operations Criteria and Plan,*  
 10 *Biological Assessment*. Mid-Pacific Region. Available:  
 11 <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap/OCAP\\_6\\_30\\_04.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap/OCAP_6_30_04.pdf)>.

12 ———. 2008a. *Biological Assessment on the Continued Long-Term Operations of the Central Valley*  
 13 *Project and the State Water Project*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap\\_page.html](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap_page.html)>.

14 ———. 2008b. *American Basin Fish Screen and Habitat Improvement Project Final Environmental*  
 15 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. June.

16 ———. 2009. *Delta-Mendota Canal/California Aqueduct Intertie Final Environmental Impact*  
 17 *Statement*. November.

18 ———. 2011. *San Joaquin River Restoration Program Draft Program Environmental Impact*  
 19 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. April.

20 Bureau of Reclamation and Contra Costa Water District. 2009. *Draft Environmental Impact*  
 21 *Statement and Draft Environmental Impact Report Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion Project*.  
 22 February.

23 Bureau of Reclamation and San Luis & Delta Mendota Water Authority. 2008. *Grasslands Bypass*  
 24 *Project 2010–2019, Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report*. Draft.  
 25 December.

26 ———. 2009. *Grasslands Bypass Project 2010–2019, Environmental Impact Statement and*  
 27 *Environmental Impact Report*. Final. August.

28 California Department of Water Resources. 1980. *Groundwater Basins in California: A Report to the*  
 29 *Legislature in Response to Water Code Section 12924*. Bulletin 118-80.

30 ———. 2003. *California's Groundwater*. Bulletin 118, Update 2003. Sacramento, California.

31 ———. 2004. *South Bay Aqueduct Improvement and Enlargement Project Environmental Impact*  
 32 *Report*. September.

33 ———. 2005. *Delta Risk Management Strategy for the Levees in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta,*  
 34 *Project Scope*. Final Draft. May 6.

35 ———. 2007. *Delta Risk Management Strategy, Phase I: Risk Analysis Summary Report*. Draft. June 26.

- 1 ———. 2008a. *Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100 Final Environmental Impact*  
2 *Report*. June.
- 3 ———. 2008b. *Delta Risk Management Strategy, Technical Memorandum: DRMS Phase 1, Topical*  
4 *Area: Levee Vulnerability*. Final. May 15.
- 5 ———. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009*. December. Bulletin 160-09.
- 6 ———. 2010a. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2009*. August.
- 7 ———. 2010b. *North Delta Flood Control and Ecosystem Restoration Project Final Environmental*  
8 *Impact Report*. October.
- 9 ———. 2010c. *Dutch Slough Tidal Marsh Restoration Project Final Environmental Impact Report*.  
10 March.
- 11 ———. 2011a. California Data Exchange Center. *WSIHIST*. Available: <[http://cdec.water.ca.gov/cgi-](http://cdec.water.ca.gov/cgi-progs/iodir/wsihist)  
12 [progs/iodir/wsihist](http://cdec.water.ca.gov/cgi-progs/iodir/wsihist)>. Accessed July 2011.
- 13 ———. 2011b. *2012 Central Valley Flood Protection Plan*. Public Draft. December.
- 14 ———. 2011c. *Delta Risk Management Strategy, Phase 2 Report*. June.
- 15 ———. 2012. *The State Water Project Final Delivery Reliability Report 2011*. June. Prepared by  
16 AECOM.
- 17 California Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. *Risks*  
18 *and Options to Reduce Risks to Fishery and Water Supply Uses of the Sacramento/San Joaquin*  
19 *Delta. A Report Pursuant to Requirements of Assembly Bill 1200, Laird*. January. Available:  
20 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200\\_Report\\_to\\_Legislature.](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200_Report_to_Legislature.pdf)  
21 [pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200_Report_to_Legislature.pdf)>. Accessed: June 2013.
- 22 City of Davis. 2007. *Davis-Woodland Water Supply Project Draft Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 23 City of Stockton. 2005. *Stockton Delta Water Supply Project Final Program Environmental Impact*  
24 *Report*. October.
- 25 City of Stockton. 2011. *Treatment Plant Process*. Available: <[http://www.stocktongov.com/](http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/municipalUtilities/utilPlantTreat.html)  
26 [government/departments/municipalUtilities/utilPlantTreat.html](http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/municipalUtilities/utilPlantTreat.html)>. Accessed: August 25.
- 27 Contra Costa Water District. 2006. *Alternative Intake Project Final Environmental Impact*  
28 *Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. October.
- 29 Freeport Regional Water Authority. 2003. *Freeport Regional Water Project Draft Environmental*  
30 *Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. July.
- 31 Moody's Investors Service, Public Finance Department. 1994. *Perspective on Agriculture: Water*  
32 *Struggle Adds Risk to California Agricultural Economies*. September 30.
- 33 National Marine Fisheries Service. 1993. *Biological Opinion: Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook*  
34 *Salmon*. February 12.
- 35 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion on the Long-*  
36 *Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Southwest Region.  
37 Long Beach, CA.

- 1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. *Folsom Dam and Lake, American River, California, Water Control*  
2 *Manual*. Appendix VIII to Master Water Control Manual Sacramento River Basin. California.
- 3 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed*  
4 *Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*.  
5 December 15. Region 8. Sacramento, CA.
- 6 Villarejo, Don. 1996. *93640 at Risk. Farmers, Workers, and Townspeople in an Era of Water*  
7 *Uncertainty*. California Institute of Rural Studies.
- 8 Western Regional Climate Center. 2011. *Climate of California*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric  
9 Administration Narrative Summaries, Tables, and Maps for Each State with Overview of State  
10 Climatologist Programs. Third edition. Vol. 1. Available: <[http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/](http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/narratives/CALIFORNIA.htm)  
11 [narratives/CALIFORNIA.htm](http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/narratives/CALIFORNIA.htm)>. Accessed: July 2011.
- 12 Westlands Water District. 2008. *Water Management Plan, 2007, Westland Water District*. March 3.
- 13 Zone 7 Water Agency. 2010. *2010 Urban Water Management Plan*. December.

## 14 **34.6 Chapter 6. Surface Water**

- 15 Bureau of Reclamation. 1997. *Draft Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement Central Valley*  
16 *Project Improvement Act*. September.
- 17 ———. 1999. *Vernalis Adaptive Management Program Final Environmental Impact*  
18 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. January.
- 19 ———. 2002. *Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam Draft Environmental*  
20 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. August.
- 21 ———. 2008. *American Basin Fish Screen and Habitat Improvement Project Final Environmental*  
22 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. June.
- 23 ———. 2009. *Delta-Mendota Canal/California Aqueduct Intertie Final Environmental Impact*  
24 *Statement*. November.
- 25 ———. 2010. *2010–2011 Water Transfer Program Draft Environmental Assessment*. Mid-Pacific  
26 Region. January. Prepared by CDM, Entrix, and Pacific Legacy. Sacramento, CA.
- 27 ———. 2011. *San Joaquin River Restoration Program Draft Program Environmental Impact*  
28 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 29 Bureau of Reclamation and Contra Costa Water District. 2009. *Draft Environmental Impact*  
30 *Statement and Draft Environmental Impact Report Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion Project*.  
31 Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation Mid-Pacific Region, Contra Costa Water District, and  
32 Western Area Power Administration. February.
- 33 Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Game.  
34 2010. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan. Draft*  
35 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International,  
36 Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)  
37 [nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=781](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)>.

- 1 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000a. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact*  
2 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish  
3 and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,  
4 Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and California Resources  
5 Agency. July. Sacramento, CA. State Clearinghouse # 96032083.
- 6 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000b. *Ecosystem Restoration Program Plan Volume I: Ecological*  
7 *Attributes of the San Francisco Bay-Delta Watershed. Final Programmatic EIS/EIR Technical*  
8 *Appendix*. July.
- 9 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000c. *Programmatic Record of Decision*. August.
- 10 California Central Valley Flood Control Association. 2011. *Comments on Flood Risk White Paper*.  
11 January 20, 2011. <http://www.deltacouncil.ca.gov/>.
- 12 California Department of Water Resources. 1993. *Southern Delta Scour Monitoring: 1991 and 1992*.  
13 ———. 1995. *Sacramento San Joaquin Delta Atlas*. July.  
14 ———. 1997. *Final Report of the Governor's Flood Emergency Action Team*.  
15 ———. 2004. *South Bay Aqueduct Improvement and Enlargement Project Environmental Impact*  
16 *Report*. September.  
17 ———. 2005. *South Delta Improvements Program Draft Environmental Impact Report /*  
18 *Environmental Impact Statement*. October.  
19 ———. 2008a. *Levee Failures in Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta*. Site accessed January 19, 2008.  
20 Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/docs/DeltaLeveeFailures\\_FMA\\_200709.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/docs/DeltaLeveeFailures_FMA_200709.pdf)>.  
21 ———. 2008b. *Mission and Goals*. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/about/mission.cfm>>.  
22 Accessed: May 14, 2012.  
23 ———. 2008c. *Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100 Final Environmental Impact*  
24 *Report*. June.  
25 ———. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009*. Bulletin 160-09.  
26 ———. 2010a. *Central Valley Flood Management Planning Program, State Plan of Flood Control*  
27 *Descriptive Document*. November.  
28 ———. 2010b. *Interim Levee Design Criteria for Urban and Urbanizing Areas in the Sacramento*  
29 *Valley*. Version 4.  
30 ———. 2010c. *North Delta Flood Control and Ecosystem Restoration Project Final Environmental*  
31 *Impact Report*. October.  
32 ———. 2011. *Public Draft 2012 Central Valley Flood Protection Plan*. January.
- 33 California Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. *Risks*  
34 *and Options to Reduce Risks to Fishery and Water Supply Uses of the Sacramento/San Joaquin*  
35 *Delta. A Report Pursuant to Requirements of Assembly Bill 1200, Laird*. January. Available:  
36 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200\\_Report\\_to\\_Legislature.](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200_Report_to_Legislature.pdf)  
37 [pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/AB1200_Report_to_Legislature.pdf)>. Accessed: June 2013.

- 1 Cayan, D. R., P. D. Bromirski, K. Hayhoe, M. Tyree, M. D. Dettinger, and R. E. Flick. 2008. Climate  
2 Change Projections of Sea Level Extremes along the California Coast. *Climatic Change* 87:  
3 Supplement 1. March.
- 4 City of Davis. 2007. *Davis-Woodland Water Supply Project Draft Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 5 City of Stockton. 2005. *Stockton Delta Water Supply Project Final Program Environmental Impact*  
6 *Report*. October.
- 7 Contra Costa Water District. 2006. *Alternative Intake Project Final Environmental Impact*  
8 *Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. Volume 1. May.
- 9 Dutra, Edward. 1980. *History of Sidedraft Clamshell Dredging in California*. 2nd Edition. Dutra  
10 Dredging Company. 1980.
- 11 Federal Emergency Management Agency. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 06013C0139F,  
12 06013C0143F, 06013C0144F dated June 16, 2009.
- 13 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 06095C0635E, 06095C0633E, 06095C0634E,  
14 06095C0642E, 06095C0653E, and 06095C0675E dated June 16, 2009.
- 15 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Map 06113C0745G dated June 16, 2010.
- 16 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps: 06077C0585F, 06077C0595F, 06077C0605F,  
17 06077C0610F, 06077C0615F, and 06077C0610F dated October 16, 2009.
- 18 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Map 0602620010D dated February 4, 1998.
- 19 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Map 0602620560C, dated September 30, 1988; Map  
20 0602620420D, dated February 4, 1998.
- 21 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 0602660285G and 0602660305G dated December 8,  
22 2008.
- 23 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Map 06077C0620F dated October 16, 2009.
- 24 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 06013C0165F, 06013C0170F, 06013C0355F, and  
25 06013C0360F dated June 16, 2009.
- 26 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 06013C0118F, 06013C0119F, 06013C0120F, and  
27 06013C0139F dated June 16, 2009.
- 28 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 06095C0530E, 06095C0537E, 06095C0540E,  
29 06095C0541E, and 06095C0539E dated May 4, 2009.
- 30 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps: 06077C0295F, 06077C0315F, 06077C0320F,  
31 06077C0435F, 06077C0455F, 06077C0460F, 06077C0465F, and 06077C0470F dated October  
32 16, 2009.
- 33 ———. Flood Insurance Rate Maps - Maps 0607280005B and 0607280010B, dated January 19,  
34 1995.
- 35 ———. 1982. *Further Advice on Executive Order 11988*. Floodplain Management, Interagency Task  
36 Force on Floodplain Management. Washington, D.C.



- 1 U.S. Bureau of Land Management. 2010. *Wild and Scenic River Suitability Report for Bakersfield Office*.  
2 July. Bakersfield, CA.
- 3 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Biological Opinion on the Effects of Long Term Coordinated*  
4 *Operations of the Central Valley (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP) on Delta Smelt and its*  
5 *Designated Critical Habitat*. December.
- 6 U.S. Geological Survey. 1985. *Water Budget for Major Streams in the Central Valley, California,*  
7 *1961-77. Open-File Report 85-401*.
- 8 ———. 2005. *Summary of Delta Hydrology, Water Years 1984–2004*.

## 9 **34.7 Chapter 7. Groundwater**

- 10 Alameda County Water District. 2011. *Groundwater Resources*. Site accessed March 16, 2011.  
11 <http://www.acwd.org/engineering/groundwater.php5>.
- 12 Association of Groundwater Agencies. 2000. *Groundwater and Surface Water in Southern California*  
13 *—A Guide to Conjunctive Use*. October.
- 14 Bureau of Reclamation and San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 2008. *Grassland Bypass*  
15 *Project, 2010–2019 Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared  
16 by Entrix. Concord, CA. Draft. December.
- 17 Bureau of Reclamation District. 2093. 2009. *Liberty Island Conservation Bank Initial Study/ Mitigated*  
18 *Negative Declaration*. April.
- 19 Bureau of Reclamation District 341. 2009. *Sherman Island Five Year Plan*. May.
- 20 Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Game.  
21 1999. *Central Valley Project Improvement Act Final Programmatic Environmental Impact*  
22 *Statement*. Sacramento, California. October.
- 23 Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Game.  
24 2010. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan. Draft*  
25 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by ICF International,  
26 Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)  
27 [nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=781](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)>.
- 28 Bureau of Reclamation. 2002. *Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam Draft*  
29 *EIS/EIR*. August.
- 30 Bureau of Reclamation. 2005. *Battle Creek Salmon and Steelhead Restoration Project Final*  
31 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. July.
- 32 Bureau of Reclamation. 2008a. *American Basin Fish Screen and Habitat Improvement Project Final*  
33 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. June.
- 34 Bureau of Reclamation. 2008b. *Finding of No Significant Impact and Final Supplemental*  
35 *Environmental Assessment to the Folsom Dam Safety and Flood Damage Reduction Final*  
36 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. April.

- 1 Bureau of Reclamation. 2009. *Delta-Mendota Canal/California Aqueduct Intertie Final Environmental*  
2 *Impact Statement*. November.
- 3 Bureau of Reclamation. 2011. *San Joaquin River Restoration Program Draft Program Environmental*  
4 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 5 CALFED. 2000. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact  
6 Report. July.
- 7 CALFED. 2005. *Delta Region: Drinking Water Quality Management Program*. June.
- 8 California Department of Water Resources and Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Region. 2012.  
9 *Draft Technical Information for Water Transfers in 2012*. February.
- 10 California Department of Water Resources. 1978. *Evaluation of Ground Water Resources: Sacramento*  
11 *Valley*. Bulletin 118-6. August.
- 12 California Department of Water Resources. 1994. *Eastern Yolo County Conjunctive Use Investigation*.  
13 February.
- 14 California Department of Water Resources. 1998. *The California Water Plan Update, Bulletin 160-98*.  
15 Sacramento, California.
- 16 California Department of Water Resources. 2003. *California's Groundwater*. Bulletin 118,  
17 Update 2003. Sacramento, California.
- 18 California Department of Water Resources. 2004a. *Sacramento Valley Groundwater Basin South*  
19 *American Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. February.
- 20 California Department of Water Resources. 2004b. *Sacramento Valley Groundwater Basin Solano*  
21 *Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. February.
- 22 California Department of Water Resources. 2004c. *Santa Clara Valley Groundwater Basin Santa Clara*  
23 *Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. February.
- 24 California Department of Water Resources. 2004d. *Antelope Valley Groundwater Basin*. As revised for  
25 Bulletin 118-03. February.
- 26 California Department of Water Resources. 2006a. *San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin Eastern*  
27 *San Joaquin Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. January.
- 28 California Department of Water Resources. 2006b. *San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin Tracy*  
29 *Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. January.
- 30 California Department of Water Resources. 2006c. *San Joaquin Valley Groundwater Basin Kern*  
31 *County Subbasin*. As revised for Bulletin 118-03. January.
- 32 California Department of Water Resources. 2006d. *Livermore Valley Groundwater Basin*. As revised  
33 for Bulletin 118-03. January.
- 34 California Department of Water Resources. 2007. *Monterey Plus Draft Environmental Impact Report*.  
35 Prepared by PBSJ. October.
- 36 California Department of Water Resources. 2008. *Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No.*  
37 *2100 Final Environmental Impact Report*. June.

- 1 California Department of Water Resources. 2009a. *California Water Plan Update 2009*. Bulletin  
2 160-09.
- 3 California Department of Water Resources. 2009b. *California's Groundwater: Bulletin 118.*  
4 *Individual Basin Descriptions*. Available:  
5 <[http://www.groundwater.water.ca.gov/bulletin118/basin\\_desc/index.cfm](http://www.groundwater.water.ca.gov/bulletin118/basin_desc/index.cfm)>. Accessed: January  
6 through April 2009.
- 7 California Department of Water Resources. 2010a. *Technical Memorandum: Definition of Existing*  
8 *Groundwater Regime for Conveyance Canal Dewatering and Groundwater Evaluation*. Delta  
9 Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Document Number: 9AA-31-05-145-002.
- 10 California Department of Water Resources. 2010b. *Technical Memorandum: Analysis of Dewatering*  
11 *Requirements for Potential Excavations*. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program.  
12 Document Number: 9AA-31-05-145-001.
- 13 California Department of Water Resources. 2010c. *North Delta Flood Control and Ecosystem*  
14 *Restoration Project Final EIR*. October.
- 15 California Department of Water Resources. 2010d. *Dutch Slough Tidal Marsh Restoration Project*  
16 *Final Environmental Impact Report*. March.
- 17 California Department of Water Resources. 2011. *Groundwater Data and Monitoring. South Central*  
18 *Region Groundwater Level Monitoring*. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/](http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/data_and_monitoring/south_central_region/GroundwaterLevel/gw_level_monitoring.cfm)  
19 [data\\_and\\_monitoring/south\\_central\\_region/GroundwaterLevel/gw\\_level\\_monitoring.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/data_and_monitoring/south_central_region/GroundwaterLevel/gw_level_monitoring.cfm)>.  
20 Accessed January 12, 2011.
- 21 City of Bakersfield. 2007. *City of Bakersfield 2005 Urban Water Management Plan Update*. Prepared  
22 by Stetson Engineers, Inc. November.
- 23 City of Lodi. 2006. *City of Lodi White Slough WPCF Soil and Groundwater Investigation Existing*  
24 *Conditions Report*. Prepared by West Yost and Associates. September.
- 25 City of Stockton. 2005. *Stockton Delta Water Supply Project Final Program Environmental Impact*  
26 *Report*. October.
- 27 Coachella Valley Water District. 2011. *Water and the Coachella Valley*. Available:  
28 <<http://www.cvwd.org/about/waterandcv.php>>. Accessed: April 15, 2011.
- 29 Contra Costa Water District. 2005. *Urban Water Management Plan*.
- 30 Contra Costa Water District. 2006. *Alternative Intake Project Final Environmental Impact*  
31 *Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. October.
- 32 Foley-Gannon, E. 1999. *Institutional Arrangements for Conjunctive Water Management in California*  
33 *and Analysis of Legal Reform Alternatives*. University of California Water Resources Center  
34 Technical Completion Report W-877. March.
- 35 Frame Surveying and Mapping. 2006. *The Yolo County GPS Subsidence Network Recommendations*  
36 *and Continued Monitoring*. Davis, California. March.
- 37 Freeport Regional Water Authority. 2003. *Freeport Regional Water Project Draft Environmental*  
38 *Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. July.

- 1 Glenn Colusa Irrigation District and the Natural Heritage Institute. 2010. *Water Management*  
2 *Technical Investigation Modeling Report*. February.
- 3 Goleta Groundwater Basin and La Cumbre Mutual Water Company. 2010. *Groundwater Management*  
4 *Plan - Goleta Groundwater Basin – Final*. May.
- 5 Ikehara, M. E. 1994. Global Positioning System Surveying to Monitor Land Subsidence in Sacramento  
6 Valley, California, USA. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*. Volume 29 (5).
- 7 Irvine Ranch Water District. 2011b. *The Strand Ranch Integrated Water Banking Project*.  
8 Available: <<http://www.irwd.com/your-water/water-supply/water-banking.html>>. Accessed:  
9 April 26, 2011.
- 10 Kern County Water Agency. 2011. *The Tulare Lake Basin Portion of Kern County Integrated Regional*  
11 *Water Management Plan* (Kern Integrated Regional Water Management Plan) Draft for review.
- 12 Madera County. 2008. *Integrated Regional Water Management Plan*.
- 13 Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. 2007. *Groundwater Assessment Study*.
- 14 Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. 2010. *The Regional Urban Water Management*  
15 *Plan*. November.
- 16 Palmdale Water District. 2005. *2005 Urban Water Management Plan*. Prepared by Carollo Engineers.  
17 December.
- 18 San Joaquin County Flood Control and Water Conservation District. 2008. *Groundwater Report: Fall*  
19 *1999–Spring 2007*. San Joaquin County Department of Public Works. Stockton, California.
- 20 San Luis Obispo County. 2011. Draft San Luis Obispo County Master Water Plan.
- 21 Santa Barbara County. 2007. *Santa Barbara Countywide Integrated Regional Water Management*  
22 *Plan*. May.
- 23 Santa Clara Valley Water District. 2001. *Santa Clara Valley Water District Groundwater Management*  
24 *Plan*. July.
- 25 Santa Clara Valley Water District. 2011. *Groundwater Supply*. Available:  
26 <<http://www.valleywater.org/Services/GroundwaterSupply.aspx>>. Accessed: March 16, 2011.
- 27 Santa Maria Valley Management Area. 2010. *2009 Annual Report of Hydrogeologic Conditions, Water*  
28 *Requirements, Supplies, and Disposition*. Prepared by Luhdorff and Scalmanini Consulting  
29 Engineers. April.
- 30 Smith, G. A. 1987. Sedimentology of Volcanism-induced Aggradation in Fluvial Basins: Examples  
31 from the Pacific Northwest, U.S.A. In *Recent Developments in Fluvial Sedimentology* (eds.),  
32 F. G. Ethridge, R. M. Flores, and M. D. Harvey. The Society of Economic Paleontologists and  
33 Mineralogists. Volume 39.
- 34 Solano Agencies. 2005. *Integrated Water Resources Water Management Plan and Strategic Plan*.  
35 Prepared by Camp Dresser & McKee. February.

- 1 State Water Resources Control Board and California Environmental Protection Agency. 2006.  
2 *Environmental Report*, Appendix 1 to Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/  
3 Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary.
- 4 Stockton Record Staff. 2009. Lodi Sewer Decision Postponed. *The Stockton Record*. Stockton,  
5 California. March 18.
- 6 Travis Air Force Base. 1997. *North/East/West Industrial Operable Unit Groundwater Interim Record*  
7 *of Decision Part II, Decision Summary*.
- 8 Travis Air Force Base. 2005. *Groundwater Sampling and Analysis Program 2003–2004 Annual Report*.  
9 Prepared by URS.
- 10 U.S. Geological Survey. 1960. *Geology, Water Resources and Usable Ground-Water Storage Capacity of*  
11 *Part of Solano County, California*. USGS Water-Supply Paper 1464. Prepared in cooperation with  
12 the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 13 U.S. Geological Survey. 1975. *Land Subsidence in the San Joaquin Valley, California, as of 1972*. USGS  
14 Professional Paper 437-H. Prepared in cooperation with the California Department of Water  
15 Resources. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 16 U.S. Geological Survey. 1981. *Chemical Quality of Groundwater in San Joaquin and Part of Contra*  
17 *Costa Counties, California*. USGS Water Resources Investigation 81-26. Prepared in cooperation  
18 with the California Department of Water Resources. Menlo Park, California.
- 19 U.S. Geological Survey. 1984. *Geochemistry of Ground Water in the Sacramento Valley, California:*  
20 *Regional Aquifer-System Analysis*. Central Valley of California RASA Project. USGS Professional  
21 Paper 1401-B. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 22 U.S. Geological Survey. 1986. *Geology of the Fresh Ground-Water Basin of the Central Valley,*  
23 *California, with Texture Maps and Sections: Regional Aquifer-System Analysis*. USGS Professional  
24 Paper 1401-C. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 25 U.S. Geological Survey. 1991. *Ground Water in the Central Valley, California – A Summary Report*.  
26 USGS Professional Paper 1401-A. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 27 U.S. Geological Survey. 1999. San Joaquin Valley, California: Largest Human Alteration of the Earth's  
28 Surface. In *Land Subsidence in the United States*, 23–34. USGS Circular 1182.
- 29 U.S. Geological Survey. 2000a. *Delta Subsidence in California – The Sinking Heart of the State*. USGS  
30 Fact Sheet 005-00. April.
- 31 U.S. Geological Survey. 2000b. *MODFLOW-2000: The U.S. Geological Survey Modular Ground-Water*  
32 *Model–User Guide to Modularization Concepts and the Ground-Water Flow Process*. U.S. Geological  
33 Survey Open-File Report 00-92. Reston, Virginia.
- 34 U.S. Geological Survey. 2005. *UCODE\_2005 and Six Other Computer Codes for Universal Sensitivity*  
35 *Analysis, Calibration, and Uncertainty Evaluation*. Techniques and Methods 6-A11. Reston, VA.
- 36 U.S. Geological Survey. 2006a. *Sources of High-Chloride Water to Wells, Eastern San Joaquin*  
37 *Ground-Water Subbasin, California*. USGS Open File Report 2006-1309. Prepared in cooperation  
38 with Northeastern San Joaquin Groundwater Banking Authority and California Department of  
39 Water Resources. November.

- 1 U.S. Geological Survey. 2006b. *California GAMA Program—Groundwater Quality Data in the Northern*  
2 *San Joaquin Basin Study Unit, 2005*. U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 196.
- 3 U.S. Geological Survey. 2006c. *User Guide for the Farm Process (FMP1) for the U.S. Geological Survey's*  
4 *Modular Three-Dimensional Finite-Difference Ground-Water Flow Model, MODFLOW-2000*.  
5 Techniques and Methods 6–A17. Reston, VA.
- 6 U.S. Geological Survey. 2008. *Ground-Water Quality Data in the Southern Sacramento Valley,*  
7 *California, 2005 – Results from the California GAMA Program*. Prepared in cooperation with the  
8 State Water Resources Control Board. USGS Data Series 285. Reston, Virginia.
- 9 U.S. Geological Survey. 2009. *Groundwater Availability of the Central Valley Aquifer, California*. U.S.  
10 Geological Survey Professional Paper 1766. Groundwater Resources Program. Reston, VA.
- 11 U.S. Geological Survey. 2012. *Streamflow Depletion by Wells – Understanding and Managing the*  
12 *Effects of Groundwater Pumping on Streamflow*. Circular 1376. Groundwater Resources Program.  
13 Reston, VA.
- 14 Ventura County. 2011. *Watershed Protection District, Water & Environmental Resources Division*  
15 *Groundwater Section*. Site accessed April 8, 2011. [http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/](http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/page/portal/PUBLIC_WORKS/Watershed_Protection_District/About_Us/VCWPD_Divisions/Water_and_Environmental_Resources/Groundwater_Resources)  
16 [page/portal/](http://portal.countyofventura.org/portal/page/portal/PUBLIC_WORKS/Watershed_Protection_District/About_Us/VCWPD_Divisions/Water_and_Environmental_Resources/Groundwater_Resources) PUBLIC\_WORKS/Watershed\_Protection\_District/About\_Us/  
17 VCWPD\_Divisions/Water\_and\_Environmental\_Resources/Groundwater\_Resources.
- 18 Water Replenishment District of Southern California. 2010. *Engineering Survey and Report*. March.
- 19 Westlands Water District. 2009. *Deep Groundwater Conditions Report, December 2008*. March.
- 20 Yolo County. 2009. *Yolo County General Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 21 Zone 7 Water Agency. 2005. *Groundwater Management Plan for the Livermore-Amador Valley*  
22 *Groundwater Basin*. September.

## 23 **34.8 Chapter 8. Water Quality**

### 24 **34.8.1 Printed References**

- 25 Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1995. *Toxicological Profile for Polycyclic Aromatic*  
26 *Hydrocarbons*. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.
- 27 ———. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Boron*. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public  
28 Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Division of Toxicology and  
29 Environmental Medicine. Atlanta, Georgia.
- 30 Alpers, C., R. Antweiler, H. Taylor, P. Dileanis, and J. Domagalski. 2000. *Metals Transport in the*  
31 *Sacramento River, California, 1996–1997*. Volume 1: Methods and Data. U.S. Geological Survey–  
32 Water Resources Investigations Report 99-4286. Sacramento, California.
- 33 Alpers, C. N., C. Eagles-Smith, C. Foe, S. Klasing, M. C. Marvin-DiPasquale, D. G. Slotton, and  
34 L. Windham-Meyers. 2008. *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration*  
35 *Implementation Plan*. Ecosystem Conceptual Model. Mercury.

- 1 Amy, G., R. Bull, K. Kerri, S. Regli, and P. Singer. 1998. *Bay-Delta Drinking Water Quality: Bromide Ion*  
2 *(Br-) and Formation of Brominated Disinfection By-Products (DBPs)*. Appendix E to July 2000  
3 CALFED Bay-Delta Program Water Quality Program Plan. Sacramento, California.
- 4 Anderson, B., J. Hunt, B. Phillips, B. Thompson, S. Lowe, K. Taberski, and R. Scott Carr. 2007. Patterns  
5 and Trends in Sediment Toxicity in the San Francisco Estuary. *Environmental*  
6 *Research* 105(2007):145–155.
- 7 Aquatic Science Center. 2012. *The Pulse of the Delta: Linking Science & Management through Regional*  
8 *Monitoring*. Contribution No. 673. Aquatic Science Center, Richmond, CA.
- 9 Ayers, R., and D. Westcot. 1994. *Water Quality for Agriculture*. FOA Irrigation and Drainage Paper.
- 10 Ballard, A., R. Breuer, F. Brewster, C. Dahm, C. Irvine, K. Larsen, A. Mueller-Solger, and A. Vargas.  
11 2009. *Background/Summary of Ammonia Investigations in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and*  
12 *Suisun Bay*. March 2, 2009. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/delta_water_quality/ambient_ammonia_concentrations/02mar09_ammonia_invest_summ.pdf)  
13 [water\\_issues/delta\\_water\\_quality/ambient\\_ammonia\\_concentrations/02mar09\\_ammonia\\_inves](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/delta_water_quality/ambient_ammonia_concentrations/02mar09_ammonia_invest_summ.pdf)  
14 [t\\_summ.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/delta_water_quality/ambient_ammonia_concentrations/02mar09_ammonia_invest_summ.pdf)>. Accessed January 19, 2012.
- 15 Bay Delta and Tributaries Project. 2009. *Bay Delta and Tributaries Project*. Available:  
16 <<http://bdat.ca.gov/index.html>>. Accessed: March 2, 2009.
- 17 ———. 2010. *Bay Delta and Tributaries Project*. Available: <<http://bdat.ca.gov/index.html>>.  
18 Accessed: April 14, 2010.
- 19 Beckon, W. N., M. C. S. Eacock, and A. G. Gordus. 2008. Biological Effects of the Grassland Bypass  
20 Project. In San Francisco Estuary Institute for the Grassland Bypass Project Oversight  
21 Committee, *Grassland Bypass Project 2004-2005*. San Francisco, CA. Chapter 7, pages 93–167.
- 22 Bennett, J., J. Hofius, C. Johnson, and T. Maurer. 2001. *Tissue Residues and Hazards of Water-Borne*  
23 *Pesticides for Federally Listed and Candidate Fishes of the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta,*  
24 *California: 1993–1995*. Department of the Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 25 Benotti, M., R. Trenholm, B. Vanderford, J. Holady, B. Stanford, and S. Snyder. 2009. Pharmaceuticals  
26 and Endocrine Disrupting Compounds in U.S. Drinking Water. *Environmental Science &*  
27 *Technology* 43(3):597–603.
- 28 Bradley, P., L. Barber, F. Chapelle, J. Gray, D. Kolpin, and P. McMahon. 2009. Biodegradation of  
29 17-estradiol, Estrone and Testosterone in Stream Sediments. *Env. Sci. Tech.* 43:1902–1910.
- 30 Brinkmann, U., and A. de Kok. 1980. Production, Properties, and Usage. In R. Kimbrough (ed.),  
31 *Halogenated Biphenyls, Terphenyls, Naphthalenes, Dibenzodioxins and Related Products, Topics in*  
32 *Environmental Health, Volume 4*. Amsterdam, Netherlands: Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical  
33 Press.
- 34 Brown, F., J. Winkler, P. Visita, J. Dhaliwal, and M. Petreas. 2006. Levels of PBDEs, PCDFs, and  
35 Coplanar PCBs in Edible Fish from California Coastal Waters. *Chemosphere* 64:276–286.
- 36 Buck, K., J. Ross, A. Flegal, and K. Bruland. 2006. A Review of Total Dissolved Copper and Its Chemical  
37 Speciation in San Francisco Bay, California. *Environmental Research* 105(2007):5–19.

- 1 Bureau of Reclamation. 2004. *Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project Operating*  
 2 *Criteria and Plan*. Biological Assessment for ESA Section 7(a)(2) Consultation. Mid-Pacific  
 3 Region. Sacramento, California.
- 4 ———. 2006. *San Luis Drainage Feature Re-evaluation Final Environmental Impact Statement,*  
 5 *Section 5*. Mid-Pacific Region, Sacramento, California. Available:  
 6 <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=61](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=61)>.
- 7 ———. 2009a. *Central Valley Project–Delta Division*. Accessed: March 12, 2009. Available:  
 8 <[http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj\\_Name=Delta+Division+Project](http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Delta+Division+Project)>.
- 9 ———. 2009b. *Central Valley Project–General Overview*. Accessed: March 12, 2009. Available:  
 10 <[http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj\\_Name=Central+Valley+Project](http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Central+Valley+Project)>.
- 11 ———. 2009c. *Record of Decision Grassland Bypass Project, 2010–2019*. ROD-07-141. South-Central  
 12 California Area Office, Fresno, California.
- 13 ———. 2009d. Data received February 9, 2009, via e-mail from Michael C. S. Eacock, Project  
 14 Manager/Soil Scientist, South-Central California Area Office, Fresno, California.
- 15 Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and California Department of Fish and Game.  
 16 2011. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan. Final EIS-EIR*.  
 17 Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=781](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)>.
- 18 Butterwick, L., N. de Oude, and K. Raymond. 1989. Safety Assessment of Boron in Aquatic and  
 19 Terrestrial Environments. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 17:339–371.
- 20 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000. *CALFED Bay-Delta Program Final Programmatic Environmental*  
 21 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Prepared by the CALFED Bay-Delta Program  
 22 for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries  
 23 Service, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S.  
 24 Army Corps of Engineers, and California Resources Agency. Available:  
 25 <[http://www.calwater.ca.gov/calfed/library/Archive\\_EIS.html](http://www.calwater.ca.gov/calfed/library/Archive_EIS.html)>. Accessed March 9, 2009.
- 26 ———. 2003. *Drinking Water Quality: Bromide*. Available: <[http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/water\\_quality\\_bromide.pdf](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/water_quality_bromide.pdf)>. Accessed: February 17, 2009.
- 27 ———. 2007a. *Conceptual Model for Salinity in the Central Valley and Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*.  
 28 CALFED Bay-Delta Program, Sacramento, CA.
- 29 ———. 2007b. *Final Draft CALFED Water Quality Program Stage 1 Final Assessment*. CALFED Water  
 30 Quality Program.
- 31 ———. 2008a. *The State of Bay-Delta Science, 2008*. CALFED Science Program.
- 32 ———. 2008b. *CALFED Water Quality Program, Program Plan Year 9*.
- 33 ———. 2008b. *CALFED Water Quality Program, Program Plan Year 9*.
- 34 California Department of Boating and Waterways. 2006. *Egeria densa Control Program, Second*  
 35 *Addendum to 2001 Environmental Impact Report with Five-Year Program Review and Future*  
 36 *Operations Plan*. December 8.
- 37 California Department of Water Resources. 1993. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Atlas*. The  
 38 Resources Agency, Sacramento, CA.

- 1 ———. 2005. *California Water Plan Update 2005* (Bulletin 160-05).
- 2 ———. 2009a. *California State Water Project Today*. Last updated 2009. Available:  
3 <<http://www.publicaffairs.water.ca.gov/swp/swptoday.cfm>>. Accessed March 12, 2009.
- 4 ———. 2009b. *Water Data Library*. Available: <[www.wdl.water.ca.gov/](http://www.wdl.water.ca.gov/)>. Accessed March 3, 2009.
- 5 ———. 2010. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2009*. Available:  
6 <<http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/swpreliability/>>.
- 7 California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 2008. *Development of Fish*  
8 *Contaminant Goals and Advisory Tissue Levels for Common Contaminants in California Sport Fish:*  
9 *Chlordane, DDTs, Dieldrin, Methylmercury, PCBs, Selenium, and Toxaphene*. Sacramento, CA. June.
- 10 ———. 2010. *Announcement of Publication of the Final Public Health Goal for Selenium in Drinking*  
11 *Water*. Available: <<http://oehha.ca.gov/water/phg/121010phg.html>>. Accessed: July 30, 2012.
- 12 California Urban Water Agencies. 1998. *Bay-Delta Water Quality Evaluation Draft Final Report*.  
13 Expert Panel: D. Owen, P. Daniel, R. Summers.
- 14 Centers for Disease Control. 2005. *Third National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental*  
15 *Chemicals*. NCEH Pub. No. 05-0570, Atlanta, Georgia. Available: <[http://www.cdc.gov/](http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/)  
16 [exposurereport/](http://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/)>.
- 17 Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2011. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Central*  
18 *Coastal Basin. San Luis Obispo, California*. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb3/publications_forms/publications/basin_plan/index.shtml)  
19 [rwqcb3/publications\\_forms/publications/basin\\_plan/index.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb3/publications_forms/publications/basin_plan/index.shtml)>. Accessed July 13, 2010.
- 20 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2001. *Total Maximum Daily Load for Selenium*  
21 *in the Lower San Joaquin River*. Staff Report. Sacramento, CA.
- 22 ———. 2002. *Amendment to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
23 *Joaquin River Basins*. Staff Report and Functional Equivalent Document.
- 24 ———. 2004. *Amendments to the Water quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
25 *Joaquin River Basins for The Control of Salt and Boron into the Lower San Joaquin River*. Final Staff  
26 Report.
- 27 ———. 2005. *Amendments to the Water quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
28 *Joaquin River Basins for The Control Program for Factors Contributing to the Dissolved Oxygen*  
29 *Impairment in the Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel*. Final Staff Report.
- 30 ———. 2006. *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
31 *Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos Runoff into the Sacramento-San*  
32 *Joaquin Delta*. Final Staff Report. June.
- 33 ———. 2007. *Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the Sacramento River Basin and the San*  
34 *Joaquin River Basin. Fourth Edition Revised October 2007 (with Amendments)*. Sacramento, CA.
- 35 ———. 2008a. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for Methylmercury*. Staff Report.  
36 February.

- 1 ———. 2008b. *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
2 *Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Methylmercury and Total Mercury in the Sacramento–San*  
3 *Joaquin Delta Estuary*. Staff Report. February.
- 4 ———. 2009a. *Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for Sacramento River Basin and San Joaquin*  
5 *River Basin*. Revised September 2009 (with Approved Amendments). Rancho Cordova, CA.  
6 Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/basin\\_plans/index.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/index.shtml)>.
- 7 ———. 2009b. *TMDL and 303(d) List–TMDL Projects in the Central Valley Region*. Available:  
8 <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/index.sht](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/index.shtml)  
9 [ml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/index.shtml)>. Accessed: May 19, 2009.
- 10 ———. 2009c. *San Joaquin River Selenium TMDL*. Sacramento, California. Accessed: March 12, 2009.  
11 Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/san_joaquin_se/)  
12 [central\\_valley\\_projects/san\\_joaquin\\_se/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/san_joaquin_se/)>.
- 13 ———. 2009d. *Relative-Risk Evaluation for Pesticides Used in the Central Valley Pesticide Basin Plan*  
14 *Amendment Project Area*. Final Staff Report. February.
- 15 ———. 2010a. *2010 Ammonia Update*. Memo from C. Foe to J. Bruns, Central Valley Water Board.
- 16 ———. 2010b. Order No. R5-2010-0114, NPDES No. CA0077682, Waste Discharge Requirements  
17 for the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District, Sacramento Regional Wastewater  
18 Treatment Plant, Sacramento County.
- 19 ———. 2010c. *Central Valley Pesticide TMDL and Basin Plan Amendment–Water Quality Criteria*  
20 *Method Development; Phase III Reports*. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)  
21 [centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/central\\_valley\\_pesticides/criteria\\_met](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)  
22 [hod/index.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)>. Accessed: April 2010.
- 23 ———. 2010d. *Resolution No. R5-2010-0046 Amending the Water Quality Control Plan for the*  
24 *Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Selenium in the Lower San*  
25 *Joaquin River Basin*. Adopted May 27. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/r5-2010-0046_res.pdf)  
26 [centralvalley/board\\_decisions/adopted\\_orders/resolutions/r5-2010-0046\\_res.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/r5-2010-0046_res.pdf)>.
- 27 ———. 2010e. *Aquatic Issue Paper. NPDES Permit Renewal Issues Aquatic Life and Wildlife*  
28 *Preservation*.
- 29 ———. 2011a. *Drinking Water Policy for Surface Waters Outline (October)*. Available:  
30 <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/drinking\\_water\\_policy/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/drinking_water_policy/)>.
- 31 ———. 2011b. Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for Methylmercury. Final EPA  
32 Approval of Basin Plan Amendment, Oct. 20, 2011.
- 33 ———. 2011c. *Cache Creek, Bear Creek, Sulfur Creek, and Harley Gulch TMDL for Mercury*. Available:  
34 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/cac](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/cache_sulphur_creek/index.shtml)  
35 [he\\_sulphur\\_creek/index.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/cache_sulphur_creek/index.shtml)>.
- 36 ———. 2011d. *American River Mercury TMDL July 28 CEQA scoping meeting cancellation letter*. July  
37 15. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/american_river_hg/2011jul28_ceqa_scop_mtg/2011jul28_mtg_cancel.pdf)  
38 [central\\_valley\\_projects/american\\_river\\_hg/2011jul28\\_ceqa\\_scop\\_mtg/2011jul28\\_mtg\\_cancel.pd](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/american_river_hg/2011jul28_ceqa_scop_mtg/2011jul28_mtg_cancel.pdf)  
39 [f](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/american_river_hg/2011jul28_ceqa_scop_mtg/2011jul28_mtg_cancel.pdf)>. Accessed: October 10, 2013.

- 1 Chauhan, R. P. S., and S. L. Powar. 1978. Tolerance of wheat and pea to boron in irrigation water.  
2 *Plant Soil* 50:145–149.
- 3 Chen, W-H, K. Haunschild, J. Lund, and W. E. Fleenor. 2010. Current and Long-Term Effects of Delta  
4 Water Quality on Drinking Water Treatment Costs from Disinfection Byproduct Formation. *San*  
5 *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 8(3). Available: <[http://escholarship.org/](http://escholarship.org/uc/item/0qf4072h)  
6 [uc/item/0qf4072h](http://escholarship.org/uc/item/0qf4072h)>.
- 7 Chow, A., R. Dahlgren, and J. Harrison. 2007. Watershed Sources of Disinfection Byproduct  
8 Precursors in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, California. *Environmental Science and*  
9 *Technology* 41:7645–7652.
- 10 Cloern, J., D. Jassby, J. Carstensen, W. Bennett, W. Kimmerer, R. Mac Nally, D. Schoellhamer, and M.  
11 Winder. 2012. Perils of correlating CUSUM-transformed variables to infer ecological  
12 relationships. *Limn. Oceanogr.* 57(2): 665-668.
- 13 Contra Costa Water District. 1997. *Conversions Between EC, TDS, Chlorides, Bromide and Sodium*.  
14 Prepared by Richard A. Denton. (January).
- 15 Contra Costa Water District. 2009. *FAQs on Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products in CCWD*  
16 *Water*. Accessed: March 2009. Available: <[http://www.ccwater.com/waterquality/](http://www.ccwater.com/waterquality/Endocrine.asp)  
17 [Endocrine.asp](http://www.ccwater.com/waterquality/Endocrine.asp)>.
- 18 Cutter, G. A., and L. S. Cutter. 2004. Selenium Biogeochemistry in the San Francisco Bay Estuary:  
19 Changes in Water Column Behavior. *Estuarine Coastal And Shelf Science* 61:463–476.
- 20 Davis, J., L. McKee, J. Leatherbarrow, and T. Daum. 2000. *Contaminant Loads: From Stormwater to*  
21 *Coastal Waters in the San Francisco Bay Region*. San Francisco Estuary Institute.
- 22 Davis, J., F. Hetzel, J. Oram, and L. McKee. 2007. Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) in San Francisco  
23 Bay. *Environmental Research* 105:67–86.
- 24 Davis, J. A., B. K. Greenfield, G. Ichikawa, and M. Stephenson. 2008. Mercury in Sport Fish from the  
25 Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Region, California, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 391:66–  
26 75.
- 27 Dawson, B. 2001. *Ground-Water Quality in the Southeastern Sacramento Valley Aquifer, California*.  
28 U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4125.
- 29 Deng, D.-F., S. S. O. Hung, and S. J. Teh. 2007. Selenium Depuration: Residual Effects of Dietary  
30 Selenium on Sacramento Splittail (*Pogonichthys macrolepidotus*). *Science of the Total*  
31 *Environment* 377:224–232.
- 32 Deng, D.-F., F.-C. Teh, and S. J. Teh. 2008. Effect of Dietary Methylmercury and Seleno-Methionine on  
33 Sacramento Splittail Larvae. *Science of the Total Environment* 407:197–203.
- 34 Desmarais, T., H. Solo-Gabriele, and C. Palmer. 2001. Influence of Soil on Fecal Indicator Organisms  
35 in a Tidally Influenced Subtropical Environment. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*.  
36 68(3):1165–1172.
- 37 Deverel, S., D. Leighton, and M. Finlay. 2007. Processes Affecting Agricultural Drainwater Quality and  
38 Organic Carbon Loads in California’s Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San Francisco Estuary and*  
39 *Watershed Science* 5(2). May, Article 2.

- 1 DiGiorgio, C., S. W. Krasner, C. Guo, M. Dale, and M. Scilimenti. 2009. *Sources, Fate, and Transport of*  
2 *NDMA, Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products (PPCPs) in Water*. Proceedings of  
3 presentation given at April 21, 2009 face to face meeting of Municipal Water Quality  
4 Investigation and contractor. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/waterquality/  
5 drinkingwater/docs/NDMA-DiGiorgio.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/waterquality/drinkingwater/docs/NDMA-DiGiorgio.pdf)>. Accessed July 31, 2013.
- 6 Dortch, Q. 1990. The Interaction Between Ammonium and Nitrate Uptake in Phytoplankton. *Mar.*  
7 *Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 61: 183-201.
- 8 Drexler, J., C. de Fontaine, and S. Deverel. 2009a. The Legacy of Wetland Drainage on the Remaining  
9 Peat in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California, USA. *Wetlands* 29(1):372–386.
- 10 Drexler, J., C. de Fontaine, and T. Brown. 2009b. Peat Accretion Histories During the Past 6000 Years  
11 in Marshes of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California, USA. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 32:871–  
12 892.
- 13 Dugdale, R., F. Wilkerson, V. Hogue, and A. Marchi. 2007. The Role of Ammonium and Nitrate in  
14 Spring Bloom Development in San Francisco Bay. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 73:17–29.
- 15 Eckard, R. S., P. J. Hernes, B. A. Bergamaschi, R. Stepanauskas, and C. Kendall. 2007. Landscape Scale  
16 Controls on the Vascular Plant Component of Organic Matter in the Sacramento–San Joaquin  
17 Delta. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 71:5968–5984.
- 18 Eisler, R. 1987. *Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon Hazards to Fish, Wildlife, and Invertebrates: A*  
19 *Synoptic Review*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 85(1.11).
- 20 Engle, Diana, and Claus Suverkropp. 2010. Memorandum, Comments for Consideration by the State  
21 Water Resources Control Board Regarding the Scientific Article *Long-term Changes in Nutrient*  
22 *Loading and Stoichiometry and their Relationships with Changes in the Food Web and Dominant*  
23 *Pelagic Fish Species in the San Francisco Estuary, California*. Memorandum, 29 July 2010, Larry  
24 Walker Associates.
- 25 Entrix. 2008. *Grassland Bypass Project, 2010–2019 Environmental Impact Statement and*  
26 *Environmental Impact Report*. Draft, December. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and San  
27 Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority. Concord, CA.
- 28 Evanson, M., and R. Ambrose. 2006. Sources and Growth Dynamics of fecal Indicator Bacteria in a  
29 Coastal Wetland System and Potential Impacts to Adjacent Waters. Science Direct. *Water*  
30 *Research* 40:475–486.
- 31 Fleck, J., M. Fram, and R. Fujii. 2007. Organic Carbon and Disinfection Byproduct Precursor Loads  
32 from a Constructed, Non-Tidal Wetland in California’s Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San*  
33 *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 5(2):1–24.
- 34 Flegal, A., C. Brown, S. Squire, J. Ross, G. Scelfo, and S. Hibdon. 2007. Spatial and Temporal Variations  
35 in Silver Contamination and Toxicity in San Francisco Bay. *Environmental Research* 105:34–52.
- 36 Foe, C. 2010. *Selenium Concentrations in Largemouth Bass in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*.  
37 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, Sacramento, CA. June.
- 38 Fox, J., and E. Archibald. 1997. *Aquatic Toxicity and Pesticides in Surface Waters of the Central Valley*.  
39 Prepared for California Urban Water Agencies.

- 1 Gilmour, C., E. Henry, and R. Mitchell. 1992. Sulfate Stimulation of Mercury Methylation in  
2 Freshwater Sediments. *Environmental Science and Technology* 26:2281–2287.
- 3 Glibert, P. M., D. Fullerton, J. M. Burkholder, J. C. Cornwell and T. M. Kana. 2011. Ecological  
4 Stoichiometry, Biogeochemical Cycling, Invasive Species, and Aquatic Food Webs: San Francisco  
5 Estuary and Comparative Systems. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 19(4):358–417.
- 6 Glibert, P. M. 2010. Long-Term Changes in Nutrient Loading and Stoichiometry and their  
7 Relationships with Changes in the Food Web and Dominant Pelagic Fish Species in the San  
8 Francisco Estuary, California. *Reviews in Fish Science* 18:211–232,  
9 doi:10.1080/10641262.2010.492059.
- 10 Glibert, P. M., C. A. Heil, D. Hollander, M. Revilla, A. Hoare, J. Alexander, and S. Murasko. 2004.  
11 Evidence for Dissolved Organic Nitrogen and Phosphorus Uptake During A Cyanobacterial  
12 Bloom in Florida Bay. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 280: 73-83.
- 13 Glibert, P. M., J. Harrison, C. A. Heil, and S. Seitzinger. 2006. Escalating Worldwide Use of Urea – A  
14 Global Change Contributing to Coastal Eutrophication. *Biogeochem.* 77: 441-463.
- 15 Gorski, P. R., D. E. Armstrong, J. P. Hurley, and D. P. Krabbenhoft. 2008. Influence of natural dissolved  
16 organic carbon on the bioavailability of mercury to a freshwater alga. *Environmental Pollution*  
17 154:116–123.
- 18 Grant, S., B. Sanders, A. Beohm, J. Redman, J. Kim, R. Mrse, A. Chu, M. Gouldin, C. McGee, N. Gardiner,  
19 B. Jones, J. Svejkovsky, G. Leipzig, and A. Brown. 2001. Generation of Enterococci Bacteria in a  
20 Coastal Saltwater Marsh and its Impact on Surf Zone Water Quality. *Environmental Science and*  
21 *Technology* 35(12):2407–2416.
- 22 Green, P., and T. Young. 2006. Loading of the Herbicide Diuron into the California Water System.  
23 *Environmental Engineering Science* 23(3):545–551.
- 24 Greenfield, B. K., S. J. Teh, J. R. M. Ross, J. Hunt, G. H. Zhang, J. A. Davis, G. Ichikawa, D. Crane, S. S. O.  
25 Hung, D. F. Deng, F-C. Teh, and P. G. Green. 2008. Contaminant Concentrations and  
26 Histopathological Effects in Sacramento Splittail. *Archives of Environmental Contamination And*  
27 *Toxicology* 55:270–281. Supplemental electronic information provided by author.
- 28 Greenfield, B., and J. Davis. 2005. A PAH Fate Model for San Francisco Bay. *Chemosphere* 60:515–530.
- 29 Greenfield, B., G. Siemering, J. Andrews, M. Rajan, S. Andrews, Jr., and D. Spencer. 2007. Mechanical  
30 Shredding of Water Hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*): Effects on Water Quality in the  
31 Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta, California. *Estuaries and Coasts* 30(4):627–640.
- 32 Gullett, B., A. Touati, and M. Hays. 2003. PCDD/F, PCB, HxBz, PAH, and PM Emission Factors for  
33 Fireplace and Woodstove Combustion in the San Francisco Bay Region. *Environmental Science &*  
34 *Technology* 37:1758–1765.
- 35 Guo, L., C. Nordmark, F. Sprulock, B. Johnson, L. Li, J. Lee, and K. Goh. 2004. Characterizing  
36 Dependence of Pesticide Load in Surface Water on Precipitation and Pesticide Use for the  
37 Sacramento Watershed. *Environmental Science & Technology* 38:3842–3852.
- 38 Guo, Y. C., S. W. Krasner, S. Fitzsimmons, G. Woodside, and N. Yamachika. 2010. *Source, Fate, and*  
39 *Transport of Endocrine Disruptors, Pharmaceuticals, and Personal Care Products in Drinking*

- 1            *Water Sources in California*. Prepared for the National Water Research Institute. Fountain Valley,  
2            CA. Available: <<http://www.nwri-usa.org/CECs.htm>>.
- 3            Han, S., A. Obraztsova, P. Pretto, K. Choe, J. Gieskes, D. Deheyn, and B. Tebo. 2007. Biogeochemical  
4            factors affecting mercury methylation in sediments of the Venice Lagoon, Italy. *Environmental*  
5            *Toxicology and Chemistry* 26:665–663.
- 6            Hayward, D., M. Petreas, J. Visita, M. McKinney, and R. Stephens. 1996. Investigation of a Wood  
7            Treatment Facility: Impact on an Aquatic Ecosystem in the San Joaquin River, Stockton,  
8            California. *Archives of Environmental Contaminant Toxicology* 30:30–39.
- 9            Heim, W. A., K. H. Coale, M. Stephenson, K. Choe, G. A. Gill, and C. Foe. 2007. Spatial and Habitat-  
10            Based Variations in Total and Methyl Mercury Concentrations in Surficial Sediments in the San  
11            Francisco Bay-Delta. *Environmental Science Technology* 41:3501–3507.
- 12            Hem, J. 1985. *Study and Interpretation of the Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water*. Third  
13            Edition. United States Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2254. Reprinted in 1986 and 1989.
- 14            Hessen, D. O. 1997. Stoichiometry in Food Webs—Lotka Revisited. *Oikos* 79:195–200.
- 15            Hestir, E., D. Schoellamer, T. Morgan-King, and S. Ustin. 2013. A Step Decrease in Sediment  
16            Concentration in a Highly Modified Tidal River Delta Following the 1983 E Niño Floods. *Marine*  
17            *Geology* [in press].
- 18            Hodgkiss I. J., and K. C. Ho, 1997. Are Changes in N:P Ratios in Coastal Waters the Key to Increased  
19            Red Tide Blooms? *Hydrobiologia* 352(1-3):141–147.
- 20            Hoenicke, R., D. Orosa, J. Orama, and K. Taberski. 2007. Adapting an Ambient Monitoring Program to  
21            the Challenge of Managing Emerging Pollutants in the San Francisco Estuary. *Environmental*  
22            *Research* 105:132–144.
- 23            Ibanez, C., N. Prat, C. Duran, M. Pardos, A. Munn´e, R. Andreu, N. Caiola, N. Cid, H. Hampel, R.  
24            S´anchez, and R. Trobajo. 2008. Changes in Dissolved Nutrients in the Lower Ebro River: Causes  
25            and Consequences. *Limnetica* 27:131–142.
- 26            ICF International. 2010. *Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel Demonstration Dissolved Oxygen Aeration*  
27            *Facility Project*. Final Report. December. (ICF 00508.10). Sacramento, CA. Prepared for:  
28            California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA. Available:  
29            <[http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/af/index\\_af.cfm](http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/af/index_af.cfm)>.
- 30            Jassby, A. 2005. Phytoplankton Regulation in a Eutrophic Tidal River (San Joaquin River, California).  
31            *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 3(1): Article 3.
- 32            ———. 2008. Phytoplankton in the Upper San Francisco Estuary: Recent Biomass Trends, Their  
33            Causes and Their Trophic Significance. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 6(1): Article  
34            2.
- 35            Jassby, A., and E. Van Nieuwenhuysse. 2005. Low Dissolved Oxygen in an Estuarine Channel (San  
36            Joaquin River, California): Mechanisms and Models Based on Long-Term Time Series. *San*  
37            *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 3(2).
- 38            Jassby, A., J. Cloern, and B. Cole. 2002. Annual Primary Production: Patterns and Mechanisms of  
39            Change in a Nutrient-Rich Tidal Ecosystem. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47:698–712.

- 1 Jassby, A. D., W. J. Kimmerer, S. G. Monismith, C. Armor, J. E. Cloern, T. M. Powell, J. R. Schubel, and T.  
2 J. Vendlinski. 1995. Isohaline Position as a Habitat Indicator for Estuarine Populations.  
3 *Ecological Applications* 5: 272-289.
- 4 Johnson, M., I. Werner, S. Teh, and F. Loge. 2010. *Evaluation of Chemical, Toxicological, and*  
5 *Histopathologic Data to Determine Their Role in the Pelagic Organism Decline*. Synthesis Report  
6 by UC Davis, submitted to the State Water Resources Control Board.
- 7 Johnson, N. W. and B. F. Beck. 2012. Sulfur and Carbon Controls on Methyl Mercury in St. Louis River  
8 Estuary Sediment. Phase II. *Research Report. U. of Minnesota, Duluth*.
- 9 Jones-Lee, A. 2008. *Stormwater Runoff Water Quality Newsletter, Devoted to Urban/Rural Stormwater*  
10 *Runoff Water Quality Management Issues*. Volume 11, No. 5. (May 8) El Macero, CA.
- 11 Juttner, F. And S. B. Watson. 2007. Biochemical and Ecological Control of Geosmin and 2-  
12 Methylisoborneol in Source Waters. *Appl. Env. Microbiol.* 73(14):4395–4406.
- 13 Kidd, K., P. Blanchfield, K. Mills, V. Palace, R. Evans, J. Lazorchak, and R. Flick. 2007. Collapse of a Fish  
14 Population After Exposure to a Synthetic Estrogen. *Proceedings of the National Academy of*  
15 *Sciences* 104(21):8897–8901.
- 16 Kim, D., and T. Young. 2009. Significance of Indirect Deposition on Wintertime PAH Concentrations  
17 in an Urban Northern California Creek. *Environmental Engineering Science* 26(2):269–277.
- 18 Kolpin, D., E. Furlong, M. Meyer, E. Thurman, S. Zaugg, L. Barber, and H. Buxton. 2002.  
19 Pharmaceuticals, Hormones, and Other Organic Wastewater Contaminants in U.S. Streams,  
20 1999–2000: A National Reconnaissance. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36(6):1202–  
21 1211.
- 22 Kratzer, C., P. Dileanis, C. Zamora, S. Silva, C. Kendall, B. Bergamaschi, and R. Dahlgren. 2004. *Sources*  
23 *and Transport of Nutrients, Organic Carbon, and Chlorophyll-A in the San Joaquin River Upstream*  
24 *of Vernalis, California, during Summer and Fall, 2000 and 2001*. USGS Water-Resources  
25 Investigations Report 03-4127.
- 26 Kraus, T. E. C., B. A. Bergamaschi, P. J. Hernes, R. G. M. Spencer, R. Stepanauskas, C. Kendall,  
27 R. F. Losee, and R. Fujii. 2008. Assessing the Contribution of Wetlands and Subsidized Islands to  
28 Dissolved Organic Matter and Disinfection Byproduct Precursors in the Sacramento–San Joaquin  
29 River Delta: A Geochemical Approach. *Organic Geochemistry* 39(9):1302–1318.
- 30 Kuivila, K. M., and C. G. Foe. 1995. Concentrations, Transport, and Biological Effects of Dormant  
31 Spray Pesticides in the San Francisco Estuary, California. *International Journal of Environmental*  
32 *Analytical Chemistry* 14(7):1141–1150.
- 33 Kuivila, K. M., and B. E. Jennings. 2007. Input, Flux, and Persistence of Six Select Pesticides in San  
34 Francisco Bay. *Internal Journal of Environmental and Analytical Chemistry* 87 (13 & 14):897–911.
- 35 Lancelot, C., P. Grosjean, V. Rousseau, E. Breton, and P. M. Glibert. 2012. Rejoinder to “Perils of  
36 correlating CUSUM-transformed variables to infer ecological relationships (Breton et al. 2006;  
37 Glibert 2010).” *Limnology and Oceanography* 57(2):669–670.
- 38 Lehman, P. 2000. The Influence of Climate on Phytoplankton Community Biomass in San Francisco  
39 Bay Estuary. *Limnology and Oceanography* 45(3):580–590.

- 1 Lehman, P., S. The, G. Boyer, M. Nobriga, E. Bass, and C. Gogle. 2010. Initial Impacts of *Microcystis*  
2 *aeruginosa* blooms on the aquatic food web in the San Francisco Estuary. *Hydrobiologia*  
3 637:229–248.
- 4 Linville, R. G., S. N. Luoma, L. Cutter, and G. A. Cutter. 2002. Increased Selenium Threat as a Result of  
5 Invasion of the Exotic Bivalve *Potamocorbula amurensis* into the San Francisco Bay-Delta.  
6 *Aquatic Toxicology* 57:51–64.
- 7 Lomas, M. W. and P. M. Glibert. 1999. Temperature Regulation of Nitrate Uptake: A Novel Hypothesis  
8 About Nitrate Uptake and Reduction in Cool Water Diatoms. *Limn. Oceanogr.* 44:556–572.
- 9 Loraine, G., and M. Pettigrove. 2006. Seasonal Variations in Concentrations of Pharmaceuticals and  
10 Personal Care Products in Drinking Water and Reclaimed Wastewater in Southern California.  
11 *Environmental Science and Technology* 40(3):687–695.
- 12 Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board. 1994. *Water Quality Control Plan, Los Angeles*  
13 *Region. Basin Plan for the Coastal Watersheds of Los Angeles and Ventura Counties*. Los Angeles,  
14 California. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/water\\_issues/programs/  
15 basin\\_plan/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb4/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/)>. Accessed: July 13, 2010.
- 16 Lucas, L., and R. Stewart. 2007. *Transport, Transformation, and Effects of Selenium and Carbon in the*  
17 *Delta of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Rivers: Implications for Ecosystem Restoration*. Ecosystem  
18 Restoration Program Project No. ERP-01-C07. U.S. Geological Survey. Menlo Park, CA.
- 19 Lund, J., E. Hanak, W. Fleenor, R. Howitt, J. Mount, and P. Moyle. 2007. *Envisioning Futures for the*  
20 *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. San Francisco, CA: Public Policy Institute of California.
- 21 MacDonald, D. D., C. G. Ingersoll, and T. A. Berger. 2000. Development and Evaluation of Consensus-  
22 Based Sediment Quality Guidelines for Freshwater Ecosystems. *Archives of Environmental*  
23 *Contamination and Toxicology* 39:20–21.
- 24 Madsen, J. D., P. A. Chambers, W. F. James, E. W. Koch and D. F. Westlake. 2001. The Interaction  
25 Between Water Movement, Sediment Dynamics and Submersed Macrophytes. *Hydrobiologia*  
26 444(1-3):71–84.
- 27 Mahler, B., P. Van Metre, T. Bashara, J. Wilson, and D. Johns. 2005. Parking Lot Sealcoat: An  
28 Unrecognized Source of Urban Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. *Environmental Science and*  
29 *Technology* 39:5560–5566.
- 30 McKee, L., N. Ganju, and D. Schoellhamer. 2006. Estimates of Suspended Sediment Entering San  
31 Francisco Bay from the Sacramento and San Joaquin Delta, San Francisco Bay, California. *Journal*  
32 *of Hydrology* 323:335–352.
- 33 Melwani, A., S. Bezalel, J. Hunt, L. Grenier, J. Davis, G. Ichikawa, B. Jakl, W. Heim, A. Bonnema, and  
34 M. Gassel. 2007. *California Bay-Delta Authority Fish Mercury Project. Year 2 Annual Report Sport*  
35 *Fish Sampling and Analysis*. San Francisco Estuary Institute. Contr. No. 535.
- 36 Melwani, A., S. Bezalel, J. Hunt, J. Grenier, G. Ichikawa, W. Heim, A. Bonnema, C. Foe, and J. Davis.  
37 2009. Spatial Trends and Impairment Assessment of Mercury in Sport Fish in the Sacramento–  
38 San Joaquin Delta Watershed. *Environ. Pollut.* 157(11):3137-49.

- 1 Meyer, J. S., and W. J. Adams. 2010. Relationship Between Biotic Ligand Model Based Water Quality  
2 Criteria and Avoidance and Olfactory Responses to Copper by Fish. *Env. Tox. Chem.* 29(9):2096–  
3 2103.
- 4 Mierzwa, M., and B. Suits. 2005. Jones Tract. 2004. Levee Break DSM2 Simulation. In *Methodology for*  
5 *Flow and Salinity Estimates in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh 26th Annual*  
6 *Progress Report*. Available: <[http://modeling.water.ca.gov/delta/reports/annrpt/2005/](http://modeling.water.ca.gov/delta/reports/annrpt/2005/2005Ch3.pdf)  
7 [2005Ch3.pdf](http://modeling.water.ca.gov/delta/reports/annrpt/2005/2005Ch3.pdf)>. Accessed: July 8, 2009.
- 8 Moore, D. R. J., A. Pawlisz, R. Teed, G. M. Richardson, H. E. Allen, S. Thakali, J. Gibson, B. C. Hickey, J. R.  
9 Hill, J. Holmes, J. J. Ridal, D. Lean, J. Crow, D. Eskew, G. Holdsworth, and J. Little. 2003. *Developing*  
10 *Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Mercury: A Probabilistic Site-Specific Approach*. Water  
11 Environment Research Foundation. 99-ECO-2. London: IWA Publishing.
- 12 Morris, A. W., and J. P. Riley. 1966. The Bromide/Chlorinity and Sulphate/Chlorinity Ratio in Sea  
13 Water. *Deep-Sea Research* 13:699–705.
- 14 Municipal Water Quality Investigations. 2003a. *The Municipal Water Quality Investigations Program*  
15 *Summary and Findings from Data Collected August 1998 through September 2001*. State of  
16 California, The Natural Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Division of  
17 Environmental Services. Sacramento, CA.
- 18 ———. 2003b. *Water Quality Investigations of the Barker Slough Watershed, 1997–2001, North Bay*  
19 *Aqueduct Summary*. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/waterquality/drinkingwater/](http://www.water.ca.gov/waterquality/drinkingwater/mwqi_reports.cfm)  
20 [mwqi\\_reports.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/waterquality/drinkingwater/mwqi_reports.cfm)>.
- 21 ———. 2005. *The Municipal Water Quality Investigations Program Summary and Findings from Data*  
22 *Collected October 2001 through September 2003*. State of California, The Natural Resources  
23 Agency, Department of Water Resources. Sacramento, CA.
- 24 ———. 2006. *The Municipal Water Quality Investigations Program Summary and Findings of Data*  
25 *Collected from the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Region, October 2003 through September 2005*.  
26 State of California, The Natural Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Division of  
27 Environmental Services. Sacramento, CA.
- 28 ———. 2008. *The Municipal Water Quality Investigations Program Summary and Findings of Data*  
29 *Collected from the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Region, October 2005 through September 2007*.  
30 State of California, The Natural Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Division of  
31 Environmental Services. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 ———. 2009. *Jones Tract Flood Water Quality Investigations*. State of California, The Natural  
33 Resources Agency, Department of Water Resources, Division of Environmental Services.  
34 Sacramento, CA.
- 35 Nable, R. O., G. S. Bañuelos, and J. G. Paull. 1997. Boron toxicity. *Plant Soil* 193:181–198.
- 36 Najm, I., and R. Rhodes Trussell. 2001. NDMA Formation in Water and Wastewater. *Journal AWWA*  
37 93(2):92–99.
- 38 National Research Council. 2006. *Health Risks from Dioxin and Related Compounds: Evaluation of the*  
39 *EPA Reassessment*. Committee on EPA’s Exposure and Human Health Reassessment of TCDD and  
40 Related Compounds. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press.

- 1 National Toxicology Program. 2011. *Report on Carcinogens*. Twelfth Edition. U.S. Department of  
2 Health and Human Services Public Health Service.
- 3 Newhart, K. 2002. *Rice Pesticide Use and Surface Water Monitoring 2002*. Report to the California  
4 Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- 5 Ohlendorf, H. M. 2003. Ecotoxicology of Selenium. Pages 465–500 in D. J. Hoffman, B. A. Rattner, G. A.  
6 Burton Jr., and J. C. Cairns Jr., Lewis (eds.), *Handbook of Ecotoxicology*, Second Edition. Boca  
7 Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- 8 Oros, D., J. Ross, R. Spies, and T. Mumley. 2007. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH)  
9 Contamination in San Francisco Bay: A 10-year Retrospective of Monitoring in an Urbanized  
10 Estuary. *Environmental Research* 105:101–118.
- 11 Parker, Alexander E., Richard C. Dugdale, and Frances P. Wilkerson. 2012. Elevated Ammonium  
12 Concentrations from Wastewater Discharge Depress Primary Productivity in the Sacramento  
13 River and the Northern San Francisco Estuary. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 64:574–586.
- 14 Paulsen, S. C. and J. List. 1997. A Study of Transport and Mixing in Natural Waters Using ICP-MS:  
15 Water-Particle Interactions. *Water, Air and Soil Poll.* 99:149–156.
- 16 Pickhardt, P. C., M. Stepanova, and N. S. Fisher. 2006. Contrasting Uptake Routes and Tissue  
17 Distributions of Inorganic and Methylmercury in Mosquitofish (*Gambusia affinis*) and Redear  
18 Sunfish (*Lepomis microlophus*). *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 25:2132–2142.
- 19 Presser, T. S., and S. N. Luoma. 2006. *Forecasting Selenium Discharges to the San Francisco Bay-Delta*  
20 *Estuary: Ecological Effects of a Proposed San Luis Drain Extension*. Professional Paper 1646. U.S.  
21 Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 22 ———. 2009. *Modeling of Selenium for the San Diego Creek Watershed and Newport Bay, California*.  
23 U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1114. Available: <[http://pubs.usgs.gov/  
24 of/2009/1114/](http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2009/1114/)>. Accessed: June 7, 2010.
- 25 Presser, T. S., and D. Z. Piper. 1998. Mass Balance Approach to Selenium Cycling through the San  
26 Joaquin Valley: From Source to River to Bay. Pages 153–182 in W. T. Frankenberger, Jr., and R. A.  
27 Engberg (eds.), *Environmental Chemistry of Selenium*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- 28 Public Policy Institute of California. 2008. *Delta Drinking Water Quality and Treatment Costs*  
29 *Technical Appendix H*. San Francisco, CA.
- 30 Ross, J., and D. Oros. 2004. Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the San Francisco Estuary Water  
31 Column: Sources, Spatial Distributions, and Temporal Trends (1993–2001). *Chemosphere*  
32 57:909–920.
- 33 Ruhl, H. A. and N. B. Rybicki. 2010. Long-term Reductions in Anthropogenic Nutrients Link to  
34 Improvements in Chesapeake Bay Habitat. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*  
35 107(38):16566–16570.
- 36 Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District. 2004. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2003–2004*  
37 *Annual Report*. September.
- 38 ———. 2005. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2004–2005 Annual Report*. September.
- 39 ———. 2006. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2005–2006 Annual Report*. September.

- 1 ———. 2007. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2006–2007 Annual Report*. September.
- 2 ———. 2008. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2007–2008 Annual Report*. September.
- 3 ———. 2009. *Coordinated Monitoring Program 2008–2009 Annual Report*. September.
- 4 Sadiq, R., and M. J. Rodriguez. 2004. *Disinfection By-Products (DBPs) in Drinking Water and Predictive*  
5 *Models for their Occurrence: A Review* (NRCC-44499). Prepared for the Canada National Research  
6 Council. Available: <<http://irc.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/ircpubs>>.
- 7 Saiki, M. K., D. T. Castleberry, T. W. May, B. A. Martin, and F. N. Bullard. 1995. Copper, Cadmium, and  
8 Zinc Concentrations in Aquatic Food Chains from the Upper Sacramento River (California) and  
9 Selected Tributaries. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 29(4).
- 10 Saleh, D., J. Domagalski, C. Kratzer, and D. Knifong. 2007. *Organic Carbon Trends, Loads, and Yields to*  
11 *the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California, Water Years 1980 to 2000*. U.S. Geological Survey  
12 Water Resources Investigation Report 03-4070, Second Edition. Sacramento, CA.
- 13 San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Diego*  
14 *Basin (9)* (with amendments prior to April 25, 2007). San Diego, CA. Available:  
15 <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water\\_issues/programs/basin\\_plan/index.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml)>.  
16 Accessed: July 13, 2010.
- 17 San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2006. *Mercury in San Francisco Bay.*  
18 *Proposed Basin Plan Amendment and Staff Report for Revised Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL)*  
19 *and Proposed Mercury Water Quality Objectives*. Oakland, CA.
- 20 ———. 2007. *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan)*. California  
21 Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region. Available:  
22 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/basin\\_planning.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/basin_planning.shtml)>. Accessed: February  
23 17, 2009.
- 24 ———. 2012. *Suisun Marsh TMDL for Methylmercury, Dissolved Oxygen and Nutrient Biostimulation,*  
25 *Part 1: Project Definition and Part 2: Project Plan*. (September). Available:  
26 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb2/water\\_issues/programs/TMDLs/suisunmarsh/SM\\_P](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb2/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/suisunmarsh/SM_P)  
27 [roject%20Definition&Plan\\_Sep'12.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb2/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/suisunmarsh/SM_P)>. Accessed: August 6, 2013.
- 28 San Francisco Estuary Institute. 2010. CD3 Contaminant Data, Regional Monitoring Program for  
29 Water Quality. Available: <<http://www.sfei.org/tools/wqt>>. Accessed: April 13, 2010.
- 30 San Joaquin County. 1992. *San Joaquin County General Plan*. (July). Stockton, CA. Available:  
31 <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>>.  
32 Accessed August 2, 2013.
- 33 Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. *Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana*  
34 *River Basin (Region 8)*. February. Riverside, CA. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb8/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml)  
35 [rwqcb8/water\\_issues/programs/basin\\_plan/index.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb8/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/index.shtml). [http://www.bdcpeireis.com/](http://www.bdcpeireis.com/section.do?action=display&file=35713)  
36 [section.do?action=display&file=35713](http://www.bdcpeireis.com/section.do?action=display&file=35713)>. Accessed: July 13, 2010.
- 37 Saracino-Kirby, Inc. 2000. *Arsenic Occurrence and Conjunctive Management in California*. Prepared  
38 for the Association of California Water Agencies.

- 1 Schmieder, P., D. Ho, P. Schlosser, J. Clark, and G. Schladow. 2008. An SF6 Tracer Study of the Flow  
2 Dynamics in the Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel: Implications for Dissolved Oxygen  
3 Dynamics. *Estuaries and Coasts* 31:1038–1051.
- 4 Schoellhamer, D., T. Mumley, and J. Leatherbarrow. 2007a. Suspended Sediment and Sediment-  
5 Associated Contaminants in San Francisco Bay. *Environmental Research* 105:119–131.
- 6 Schoellhamer, D., S. Wright, J. Drexler, and M. Stacy. 2007b. *Sedimentation Conceptual Model*. Delta  
7 Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan. Sacramento, CA.
- 8 Shao, D., Y. Kang, S. Wu, and M. Wong. 2012a. Effects of sulfate reducing bacteria and sulfate  
9 concentrations on mercury methylation in freshwater sediments. *Science of the Total*  
10 *Environment* 424:331–336.
- 11 Sickman, J. O., M. J. Zanoli, and H. L. Mann. 2007. Effects of Urbanization on Organic Carbon Loads in  
12 the Sacramento River, California. *Water Resources Research* 43.
- 13 Siemering, G., J. Hayworth, and B. Greenfield. 2008. Assessment of Potential Aquatic Herbicide  
14 Impacts to California Aquatic Ecosystems. *Archives Of Environmental Contamination And*  
15 *Toxicology* 55(3):415–431.
- 16 Skorupa, J. P., and H. M. Ohlendorf. 1991. Contaminants in Drainage Water and Avian Risk  
17 Thresholds. Pages 345–368 in A. Dinar and D. Zilberman (eds.), *The Economics and Management*  
18 *of Water and Drainage in Agriculture*. Norwell, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- 19 Slotton, D. G., S. M. Ayers, and R. D. Weyand. 2007. *CBDA Biosentinel Mercury Monitoring Program*.  
20 *Second Year Draft Data Report. February through December, 2006*. Department of Environmental  
21 Science and Policy, University of California, Davis.
- 22 Snyder, S. 2003. Endocrine Disruptors as Water Contaminants: Toxicological Implications for  
23 Humans and Wildlife. *Southwest Hydrology* Nov/Dec:14–16.
- 24 ———. 2008. Occurrence and Impact of Endocrine Disrupting Chemicals in Water and Wastewater.  
25 In *Carollo Engineers Research Solutions*, 6–9. Sacramento, CA.
- 26 Sohn, J. G. Amy, J. Cho, Y. Lee, and Y. Too. 2004. Disinfectant Decay and Disinfection By-Products  
27 Formation Model Development: Chlorination And Ozonation By-Products. *Water Research*  
28 38:2461–2478.
- 29 Southern California Coastal Water Research Project. 2009. *Workshop Report, Managing*  
30 *Contaminants of Emerging Concern in California: Developing Processes for Prioritizing,*  
31 *Monitoring, and Determining Thresholds of Concern*. Costa Mesa, CA. April 28–29, 2009.
- 32 Spencer, R. G. M., B. A. Pellerin, B. A. Bergamaschi, B. D. Downing, T. E. C. Kraus, D. R. Smart,  
33 R. A. Dahlgren, and P. J. Hernes. 2007. Diurnal Variability in Riverine Dissolved Organic Matter  
34 Composition Determined by In Situ Optical Measurement in the San Joaquin River, CA.  
35 *Hydrological Processes* 21:3181–3189.
- 36 State Water Project Contractors Authority. 2007. *California State Water Project Watershed Sanitary*  
37 *Survey*. 2006 Update. Prepared by Archibald Consulting, Richard Woodard Water Quality  
38 Consultants, and Palencia Consulting Engineers.

- 1 State Water Resources Control Board. 2003. *Clear Lake Mercury TMDL. Basin Plan Amendment*.  
 2 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board\\_decisions/adopted\\_orders/resolutions/2003/rs2003-](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2003/rs2003-)  
 3 0040.pdf>.
- 4 ———. 2006. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento San Joaquin Delta*  
 5 *Estuary*. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/wq_control_plans/2006wqcp/docs/2006_plan_final.pdf)  
 6 [bay\\_delta/wq\\_control\\_plans/2006wqcp/docs/2006\\_plan\\_final.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/wq_control_plans/2006wqcp/docs/2006_plan_final.pdf)>. Accessed: July 7, 2009.
- 7 ———. 2007. *Bioaccumulation of Pollutants in California Waters*. Surface Water Ambient Monitoring  
 8 Program.
- 9 ———. 2008. *Strategic Workplan for Activities in the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento–San Joaquin*  
 10 *Delta Estuary*. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board and San Francisco Bay  
 11 Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- 12 ———. 2010a. *A Compilation of Water Quality Goals*. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/)  
 13 [water\\_issues/programs/water\\_quality\\_goals/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_quality_goals/)>. Accessed: April 13, 2010.
- 14 ———. 2010b. Resolution No. 2010-0046 Approving Amendments to the Water Quality Control  
 15 Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins (Basin Plan) to Address Selenium  
 16 Control in the San Joaquin River Basin. Adopted October 5. Available:  
 17 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board\\_decisions/adopted\\_orders/resolutions/2010/rs2010\\_](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/resolutions/2010/rs2010_)  
 18 0046.pdf>.
- 19 ———. 2010c. 10/05/10 Bd Meeting–Item #5; Staff Change #1(Circulated 09/30/10) for  
 20 Resolution No. 2010-0046 Approving Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the  
 21 Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins (Basin Plan) to Address Selenium Control in the  
 22 San Joaquin River Basin. Adopted October 5. Available:  
 23 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board\\_info/agendas/2010/oct/100510\\_5changesheet1.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/board_info/agendas/2010/oct/100510_5changesheet1.pdf)>.
- 24 ———. 2011. *2010 CWA Section 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments*. Approved by U.S.  
 25 EPA on December 23, 2011. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/impaired_waters_list/index.shtml#currentrpt)  
 26 [tmdl/impaired\\_waters\\_list/index.shtml#currentrpt](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/impaired_waters_list/index.shtml#currentrpt)>.
- 27 ———. 2012. Order WQ 2012-0013 In the Matter of Own Motion Review of Waste Discharge  
 28 Requirements Order No. R5-2010-0114 [NPDES No. CA0077682] for Sacramento Regional  
 29 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Adopted December 4. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2012/wqo2012_0013.pdf)  
 30 [board\\_decisions/adopted\\_orders/water\\_quality/2012/wqo2012\\_0013.pdf](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/board_decisions/adopted_orders/water_quality/2012/wqo2012_0013.pdf)>.
- 31 ———. 2013. *Fact Sheet, Bay Delta Planning Efforts*. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/publications_forms/publications/factsheets/docs/bd_plneff_fs.pdf)  
 32 [publications\\_forms/publications/factsheets/docs/bd\\_plneff\\_fs.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/publications_forms/publications/factsheets/docs/bd_plneff_fs.pdf)>. Accessed July 30, 2013.
- 33 Stepanauskas, R., M. A. Moran, B. A. Bergamashi, and J. T. Hollibaugh. 2005. Sources, Bioavailability,  
 34 and Photoreactivity of Dissolved Organic Carbon in the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta.  
 35 *Biogeochemistry* 74:131–149.
- 36 Sterner, R. W. and J. J. Elser. 2002. *Ecological Stoichiometry: The Biology of Elements from Molecules*  
 37 *to the Biosphere*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.
- 38 Stewart, A. R., S. N. Luoma, C. E. Schlekat, M. A. Doblin, and K. A. Hieb. 2004. Food Web Pathway  
 39 Determines How Selenium Affects Aquatic Ecosystems: A San Francisco Bay Case Study.  
 40 *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:4519–4526.

- 1 Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program. 2009. *Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program*,  
2 *Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board*. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/  
3 centralvalley/water\\_issues/water\\_quality\\_studies/surface\\_water\\_ambient\\_monitoring/index.sh  
4 tml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/water_quality_studies/surface_water_ambient_monitoring/index.shtml)>. Accessed: March 6, 2009.
- 5 Taylor, William D., Richard F. Losee, Marcia Torobin. 2006. *Early Warning and Management of*  
6 *Surface Water Taste-and-Odor Events*. Denver, CO: American Water Works Association Research  
7 Foundation Reports.
- 8 Tchobanoglous, G., and E. Schroeder. 1987. *Water Quality Characteristics, Modeling, Modification*.  
9 Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company.
- 10 TDC Environmental. 2008. *Pesticides of Interest for Urban Surface Water Quality: Urban Pesticides*  
11 *Use Trends Report 2008*. Prepared for the San Francisco Estuary Project.
- 12 ———. 2010. *Pesticides in Urban Runoff, Wastewater, and Surface Water: Annual Review of New*  
13 *Scientific Findings 2010*. Prepared for the San Francisco Estuary Partnership.
- 14 Teh, S. J., X. Deng, D.-F. Deng, F.-C. Teh, S. S. O. Hung, T. W.-M. Fan, J. Liu, and R. M. Higashi. 2004.  
15 Chronic Effects of Dietary Selenium on Juvenile Sacramento Splittail (*Pogonichthys*  
16 *macrolepidotus*). *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:6085–6093.
- 17 Teh, S., I. Flores, M. Kawaguchi, S. Lesmeister, and C. Teh. 2011. *Final Report. Full Life-Cycle Bioassay*  
18 *Approach to Assess Chronic Exposure of Pseudodiaptomus forbesi to Ammonia/Ammonium*.  
19 Submitted to: Chris Foe and Mark Gowdy, State Water Board. UC Davis Agreement No. 06-447-  
20 300. SUBTASK No. 14. University of California, Davis.
- 21 Tetra Tech. 2006a. *Conceptual Model for Nutrients in the Central Valley and Sacramento–San Joaquin*  
22 *River Delta*. Prepared for the Central Valley Drinking Water Policy Workgroup.
- 23 ———. 2006b. *Conceptual Model for Organic Carbon in the Central Valley and Sacramento–San*  
24 *Joaquin Delta*. Final Report prepared for USEPA Region IX and Central Valley Drinking Water  
25 Policy Workgroup. April 16. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water\\_issues/  
26 drinking\\_water\\_policy/oc\\_model\\_final.pdf](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water_issues/drinking_water_policy/oc_model_final.pdf)>.
- 27 ———. 2007. *Conceptual Model for Pathogens and Pathogen Indicators in the Central Valley and*  
28 *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. Prepared for the Central Valley Drinking Water Policy Group.
- 29 ———. 2008. *Technical Memorandum 2: North San Francisco Bay Selenium Data Summary and*  
30 *Source Analysis*. Prepared for San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board.  
31 Lafayette, CA.
- 32 U.S. Department of the Interior. 1998. *Guidelines for Interpretation of the Biological Effects of Selected*  
33 *Constituents in Biota, Water, and Sediment*. National Irrigation Water Quality Program  
34 Information Report No. 3. DOI, Denver, Colorado. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/niwqp/  
35 guidelines/pdf/Selenium.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/niwqp/guidelines/pdf/Selenium.pdf)>. Accessed: March 2, 2009.
- 36 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. *Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric*  
37 *Criteria for Priority Toxic Pollutants; State's Compliances*. Available: <[http://water.epa.gov/  
38 lawsregs/rulesregs/ntr/ntr.cfm](http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/ntr/ntr.cfm)>. Accessed: July 30, 2012.
- 39 ———. 1999a. *1999 Update of Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Ammonia*. EPA-822-R-99-014.  
40 Office of Water. (December) Washington, D.C.

- 1 ———. 1999b. *Cryptosporidiosis: Guidance for People with Severely Weakened Immune Systems*. EPA  
2 Document 816-F-99-005.
- 3 ———. 2000. 40 CFR Part 131–Water Quality Standards; Establishment of Numeric Criteria for  
4 Priority Toxic Pollutants for the State of California; Rule. Vol. 65, No. 97.
- 5 ———. 2001. *Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health, Methylmercury*. EPA-823-  
6 R-01-001, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.
- 7 ———. 2006a. *National Primary Drinking Water Regulations*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/  
8 safewater/contaminants/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/safewater/contaminants/index.html)>. Accessed: February 23, 2009.
- 9 ———. 2006b. *An Inventory of Sources and Environmental Releases of Dioxin-Like Compounds in the  
10 United States for the Years 1987, 1995, and 2000*. National Center for Environmental Assessment,  
11 EPA/600/P-03/002F. Washington, D.C. Available: <[http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/  
12 recordisplay.cfm?deid=159286](http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=159286)>. Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 13 ———. 2008a. *Regulatory Determinations Support Document for Selected Contaminants from the  
14 Second Drinking Water Contaminant List*. Office of Water. June.
- 15 ———. 2008b. *Drinking Water Health Advisory for Boron and Compounds*. Prepared by Health and  
16 Ecological Criteria Division, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water, for Office of  
17 Groundwater/Drinking Water.
- 18 ———. 2008c. *Drinking Water Contaminants Overview*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/  
19 safewater/contaminants/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/safewater/contaminants/index.html)>. Accessed: February 19, 2009.
- 20 ———. 2008d. *U.S. EPA Pesticides Program Overview*. Available: <<http://www.epa.gov/pesticides/>>.  
21 Accessed: February 17, 2009.
- 22 ———. 2009a. *Draft 2009 Update Aquatic Life Ambient Water Quality Criteria For Ammonia –  
23 Freshwater* (Supersedes 1999 update). EPA-822-D-09-001. (December). Office of Water.  
24 (December) Washington, D.C.
- 25 ———. 2009b. *Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/endo/  
26 pubs/edspoverview/whatare.htm](http://www.epa.gov/endo/pubs/edspoverview/whatare.htm)>. Accessed: February 23, 2009.
- 27 ———. 2009c. *Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/  
28 ppcp/](http://www.epa.gov/ppcp/)>. Accessed: February 23, 2009.
- 29 ———. 2009d. *National Primary Drinking Water Regulations–Microorganisms*. Available:  
30 <<http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW/contaminants/index.html#1>>. Accessed: March 9, 2009.
- 31 ———. 2009e. *Technical Factsheet on: Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)*. Available:  
32 <<http://www.epa.gov/safewater/contaminants/basicinformation/benzo-a-pyrene.html>>.  
33 Accessed: February 24, 2009.
- 34 ———. 2009f. *Consumer Factsheet on Selenium*. Office of Ground Water and Drinking Water.  
35 Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW/contaminants/dw\\_contamfs/selenium.html](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW/contaminants/dw_contamfs/selenium.html)>.  
36 Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 37 ———. 2009g. *Aquatic Life Criteria for Selenium*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/  
38 waterscience/criteria/selenium/](http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/criteria/selenium/)>. Accessed: March 11, 2009.

- 1 ———. 2009h. *Arsenic in Drinking Water*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/safewater/](http://www.epa.gov/safewater/arsenic/index.html)  
2 [arsenic/index.html](http://www.epa.gov/safewater/arsenic/index.html)>. Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2009i. *Consumer Fact Sheet on Cadmium*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/cadmium.html)  
4 [dwh/c-ioc/cadmium.html](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/cadmium.html)>. Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 5 ———. 2009j. *Consumer Fact Sheet on Copper*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/copper.html)  
6 [ioc/copper.html](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/copper.html)>. Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 7 ———. 2009k. *Consumer Fact Sheet on Lead*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/lead.html)  
8 [ioc/lead.html](http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW//dwh/c-ioc/lead.html)>. Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 9 ———. 2010. *Disinfection Byproduct Health Effects*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/enviro/](http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/icr/dbp_health.html)  
10 [html/icr/dbp\\_health.html](http://www.epa.gov/enviro/html/icr/dbp_health.html)>. Accessed: May 20, 2010.
- 11 ———. 2011. *Water Quality Challenges in the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*  
12 *Estuary*. Unabridged Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. (February).
- 13 ———. 2012a. *Water Quality Challenges in the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*  
14 *Estuary. EPA's Action Plan*. Unabridged Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking. (August).
- 15 ———. 2012b. *National Recommended Water Quality Criteria*. Accessed: July 30, 2012. Available:  
16 <<http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/current/index.cfm>.
- 17 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008a. *Species at Risk from Selenium Exposure in the San Francisco*  
18 *Estuary*. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office, Environmental Contaminants Division.  
19 Sacramento, CA.
- 20 ———. 2008b. *Biological Opinion on the Effects of the Proposed Coordinated Operations of the CVP*  
21 *and SWP to the Threatened Delta Smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*) and its Designated Critical*  
22 *Habitat*. Reference 81420-2008-F-1481-5.
- 23 U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 2009. *Questions and Answers about Dioxins*. Center for Food  
24 Safety and Applied Nutrition. Available: <[http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/](http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/FoodContaminantsAdulteration/ChemicalContaminants/DioxinsPCBs/ucm077524.htm)  
25 [FoodContaminantsAdulteration/ChemicalContaminants/DioxinsPCBs/ucm077524.htm](http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/FoodContaminantsAdulteration/ChemicalContaminants/DioxinsPCBs/ucm077524.htm)>.  
26 Accessed: March 5, 2009.
- 27 U.S. Geological Survey. 2002. *Water-Quality Data for Pharmaceuticals, Hormones, and Other Organic*  
28 *Wastewater Contaminants in U.S. Streams, 1999–2000*. Open File Report 02-94.
- 29 ———. 2003. *Organic Carbon Trends, Loads, and Yields to Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, California*  
30 *Water Years 1980 to 2000*.
- 31 ———. 2009. USGS Water-Quality Daily Data for California. Available: <[http://waterdata.usgs.gov/](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/dv/?referred_module=qw)  
32 [ca/nwis/dv/?referred\\_module=qw](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/dv/?referred_module=qw)>. Accessed: March 6, 2009.
- 33 ———. 2010. USGS Water-Quality Daily Data for California. Available: <[http://waterdata.usgs.gov/](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/dv/?referred_module=qw)  
34 [ca/nwis/dv/?referred\\_module=qw](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/ca/nwis/dv/?referred_module=qw)>. Accessed: April 14, 2010.
- 35 Van Geen, A., and S. Luoma. 1999a. A Record of Estuarine Water Contamination from the Cd Content  
36 of Foraminiferal Tests in San Francisco Bay, California. *Marine Chemistry* 64(1999):57–69.
- 37 ———. 1999b. The Impact of Human Activities on Sediments of San Francisco Bay, California: An  
38 Overview. *Marine Chemistry* 64(1999):1–6.

- 1 de Vlaming, V., L. Deanovic, and S. Fong. 2005. *Investigation of Water Quality in Agricultural Drains in*  
2 *the California Central Valley*. Aquatic Toxicology Laboratory, University of California, Davis.  
3 Prepared for the State Water Resources Control Board. Davis, CA.
- 4 de Vlaming, V., A. Biales, D. Riordan, D. Markiewicz, R. Holmes, P. Otis, C. Leutenegger, R. Zander, and  
5 J. Lazorchak. 2006. *Screening California Surface Waters for Estrogenic Endocrine Disrupting*  
6 *Chemicals (EEDC) with a Juvenile Rainbow Trout Liver Vitellogenin mRNA Procedure*. Report  
7 Submitted to the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP), State Water Resources  
8 Control Board.
- 9 de Voogt, P., M.-L. Janex-Habibi, F. Sacher, L. Puijker, and M. Mons. 2009. Development of a Common  
10 Priority List of Pharmaceuticals Relevant for the Water Cycle. *Water Science and*  
11 *Technology* 59(1):39–46.
- 12 Waggott, A. 1969. An Investigation of the Potential Problem of Increasing Boron Concentrations in  
13 Rivers and Water Courses. *Water Research* 3:749–765.
- 14 Water Education Foundation. 2002. *Layperson's Guide to the Central Valley Project*. Sacramento, CA.  
15 ———. 2004. *Layperson's Guide to the State Water Project*. Sacramento, CA.
- 16 Wenning, R., D. Mathur, D. Paustenbach, M. Stephenson, S. Folwarkow, and W. Luksemburg. 1999.  
17 Polychlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins and Dibenzofurans in Stormwater Outfalls Adjacent to Urban  
18 Areas and Petroleum Refineries in San Francisco Bay, California. *Archives of Environmental*  
19 *Contamination and Toxicology* 37:290–301.
- 20 Werner, I., S. Anderson, K. Larsen, and J. Oram. 2008. *Chemical Stressors in the Sacramento-San*  
21 *Joaquin Delta*. Ecosystem Conceptual Model. Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration  
22 Implementation Plan. Sacramento, CA.
- 23 Werner, I., L. Deanoic, V. Connor, V. de Vlaming, H. Bailey, and D. Hinton. 2000. Insecticide-caused  
24 Toxicity to *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (Cladocera) in the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta,  
25 California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 19(1):215–227.
- 26 Werner I., Deanovic L. A., Markiewicz D, Khamphanh J., Reece C. K., Stillway M., Reece C. 2010.  
27 Monitoring Acute and Chronic Water Column Toxicity in the Northern Sacramento–San Joaquin  
28 Estuary, California, USA, using the Euryhaline Amphipod, *Hyaella azteca*: 2006–2007. *Environ.*  
29 *Toxicol Chem.* 29:2190–2199.
- 30 Werner, I., and J. Oram. 2008. *Pyrethroid Insecticides*. Ecosystem Conceptual Model. Sacramento-San  
31 Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 Weston, D., and M. Lydy. 2010. Urban and Agricultural Sources of Pyrethroid Insecticides to the  
33 Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta of California. *Environmental Science and Technology* 44(5):1833–  
34 1840.
- 35 Wetzel, R. 2001. *Limnology*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- 36 Wiener, J. G., C. C. Gilmour, and D. P. Krabbenhoft. 2003. *Mercury Strategy for the Bay-Delta*  
37 *Ecosystem: A Unifying Framework for Science, Adaptive Management, and Ecological Restoration*.  
38 Final Report to the California Bay-Delta Authority.

- 1 Wilkerson, F., R. Dugdale, V. Hogue, and A. Marchi. 2006. Phytoplankton Blooms and Nitrogen  
2 Productivity in San Francisco Bay. *Estuaries and Coasts* 29(3):401–416.
- 3 World Health Organization. 2002. *Global Assessment of the State of the Science of Endocrine*  
4 *Disruptors*. International Programme on Chemical Safety. WHO/PCS/EDC/02.2.
- 5 ———. 2003. *Chloride in Drinking-Water*. Background document for development WHO Guidelines  
6 for Drinking-water Quality. WHO/SDE/WSH/03.04/03.
- 7 Wright, S., and D. Schoellhamer. 2005. Estimating Sediment Budgets at the Interface Between Rivers  
8 and Estuaries with Application to the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta. *Water Resources*  
9 *Research* 41:1–17.
- 10 Yee, D., T. Grieb, W. Mills, and M. Sedlak. 2007. Synthesis of Long-Term Nickel Monitoring in San  
11 Francisco Bay. *Environmental Research* 105:20–33.

## 12 **34.8.2 Personal Communication**

- 13 Delos, C. G. 2010. Environmental Scientist, Health and Ecological Criteria Division, Office of Science  
14 and Technology, USEPA. E-mail to H. Ohlendorf, Task Manager, CH2M HILL, Sacramento,  
15 California. February 16, 2010.

## 16 **34.9 Chapter 9. Geology and Seismicity**

- 17 Association of Bay Area Governments. 2011. *Liquefaction Maps and Information*. Earthquake and  
18 Hazards Program. Available: <<http://quake.abag.ca.gov/liquefaction/>>. Accessed: October 20,  
19 2011.
- 20 Atkinson, G. M., and D. M. Boore. 2003. Empirical Ground-Motion Relations for Subduction-Zone  
21 Earthquakes and their Application to Cascadia and Other Regions. *Bulletin of the Seismological*  
22 *Society of America* 93(4):1703–1729.
- 23 Atwater, B. F. 1982. *Geologic Maps of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, California: U.S. Geological*  
24 *Survey*. (Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1401, scale 1:24,000). Reston, VA.
- 25 Atwater, B. F., and D. F. Belknap. 1980. Tidal–Wetland Deposits of the Sacramento–San Joaquin  
26 Delta, California. In: M. E. Field, A. H. Bouma, I. P. Colburn, R. G. Douglas, and J. C. Ingle (eds.).  
27 *Quaternary Depositional Environments of the Pacific Coast: [papers] Pacific Coast Paleogeography,*  
28 *Symposium 4, April 9, 1980*. Los Angeles, CA: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists  
29 and Mineralogists.
- 30 Boore, D. M., and G. M. Atkinson. 2007. *Boore-Atkinson NGA Ground Motion Relations for the*  
31 *Geometric Mean Horizontal Component of Peak and Spectral Ground Motion Parameters*. PEER  
32 2007/01, Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center Report.
- 33 Brocher, T. M. 2005. A Regional View of Urban Sedimentary Basins in Northern California Based on  
34 Oil Industry Compressional-Wave Velocity and Density Logs. *Bulletin of the Seismological Society*  
35 *of America* 95:2093–2114.
- 36 Bryant, W. A., and E. W. Hart. 2007. *Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California Alquist-Priolo*  
37 *Earthquake Fault Zoning Act with Index to Earthquake Fault Zones Maps* (Interim Revision).

- 1 Special Publication 42. California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey.  
2 Sacramento, CA.
- 3 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000. *Levee System Integrity Program Plan, Final Programmatic EIS/EIR*  
4 *Technical Appendix*. July.
- 5 California Department of Conservation. 2000. *Seismic Hazard Zone Report 044 for the San Jose East*  
6 *7.5-minute Quadrangle, Santa Clara County, California*. Open-File Report 2000-010. Division of  
7 Mines and Geology. Available: <[http://gmw.consrv.ca.gov/shmp/download/](http://gmw.consrv.ca.gov/shmp/download/evalrpt/sjose_eval.pdf)  
8 [evalrpt/sjose\\_eval.pdf](http://gmw.consrv.ca.gov/shmp/download/evalrpt/sjose_eval.pdf)>. Accessed: April 25, 2012.
- 9 ———. 2009. *Tsunami Inundation Map for Emergency Planning, Benicia Quadrangle*. July.  
10 Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/geologic\\_hazards/Tsunami/](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/geologic_hazards/Tsunami/Inundation_Maps/Solano/Documents/Tsunami_Inundation_Benicia_Quad_Solano.pdf)  
11 [Inundation\\_Maps/Solano/Documents/Tsunami\\_Inundation\\_Benicia\\_Quad\\_Solano.pdf](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/geologic_hazards/Tsunami/Inundation_Maps/Solano/Documents/Tsunami_Inundation_Benicia_Quad_Solano.pdf)>.  
12 Accessed: October 21, 2011.
- 13 California Department of Water Resources. 1992. *Seismic Stability Evaluation of the Sacramento–San*  
14 *Joaquin Delta Levees, Volume 1, Phase I Report: Preliminary Evaluations and Review of Previous*  
15 *Studies*. August.
- 16 ———. 2007a. *Technical Memorandum: Delta Risk Management Strategy (DRMS) Phase 1 (Topical*  
17 *Area: Seismology, Final)*. Prepared by URS Corporation / Jack R. Benjamin and Associates, Inc.
- 18 ———. 2007b. *Draft Summary Report: Delta Risk Management Strategy (DRMS) Phase 1 (Risk*  
19 *Analysis, Draft)*. Prepared by URS Corporation / Jack R. Benjamin and Associates, Inc.
- 20 ———. 2009a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—East Option*.  
21 November 18. Revision 1. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 22 ———. 2009b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—West Option*.  
23 November 25. Revision 0. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 24 ———. 2010a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—All Tunnel Option*.  
25 March 10. Revision 0. Design Document 500-05-05-100-03. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
26 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 27 ———. 2010b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—Pipeline/Tunnel*  
28 *Option (formerly All Tunnel Option)—Addendum*. October 22. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
29 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 30 ———. 2010c. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—East Option—*  
31 *Addendum*. October 25. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 ———. 2010d. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—West Option—*  
33 *Addendum*. October 25. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 34 ———. 2010e. *Option Description Report—Separate Corridors Option, Volume 1—Report*. June.  
35 Revision 0. Document 600-05-05-100-001. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance  
36 Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 37 ———. 2010f. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2009*. August. Available:  
38 <<http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/swpreliability/Reliability2010final101210.pdf>>. Accessed:  
39 September 6, 2010.

- 1 ———. 2010g. *Draft Phase I Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Isolated*  
2 *Conveyance Facility West*. July 12. Revision 0. Document 002-31-05-183-001. Delta Habitat  
3 Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 4 ———. 2010h. *Draft Phase I Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Isolated*  
5 *Conveyance Facility East*. July 12. Revision 0. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance  
6 Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 7 ———. 2010i. *Draft Report of the Analysis and Optimization of the Pipeline/Tunnel Option*. November  
8 23. Document 005-05-05-100-004. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program.  
9 Sacramento, CA.
- 10 ———. 2011. *Draft Phase II Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Pipeline/Tunnel*  
11 *Option*. August 22. Revision 1.1. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program.  
12 Sacramento, CA.
- 13 California Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and Game. 2008. *Risk*  
14 *and Options to Reduce Risks to Fishery and Water Supply Uses of the Sacramento/San Joaquin*  
15 *Delta*. A Report Pursuant to Requirements of Assembly Bill 1200, Laird.
- 16 California Division of Oil and Gas. 1982. *Oil and Gas Fields, Northern California: Volume 3 of*  
17 *Publication TR10*. State of California.
- 18 California Geological Survey. 2008. *Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in*  
19 *California*. Special Publication 117A. Sacramento, CA.
- 20 Campbell, K. W., and Y. Bozorgnia. 2007. *Campbell-Bozorgnia NGA Ground Motion Relations for the*  
21 *Geometric Mean Horizontal Component of Peak and Spectral Ground Motion Parameters*. PEER  
22 2007/02. Pacific Earthquake Engineering Research Center.
- 23 Cao, T., W. A. Bryant, B. Rowshandel, D. Branum, and C. J. Wills. 2003. *Revised 2002 California*  
24 *Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Maps, June*. California Geological Survey.
- 25 Cherven, V. B., and S. A. Graham (eds.). 1983. *Geology and Sedimentology of the Southwestern*  
26 *Sacramento Basin and East Bay Hills*. Field Trip Guidebook, Pacific Section (Society of Economic  
27 Paleontologists and Mineralogists). Los Angeles, CA: Pacific Section, Society of Economic  
28 Paleontologists and Mineralogists.
- 29 Chiou, B. S-J., and R. R. Youngs. 2006. *Chiou and Youngs PEER NGA Empirical Ground Motion Model for*  
30 *the Average Horizontal Component of Peak Acceleration and Pseudo-Spectral Acceleration for*  
31 *Spectral Periods of 0.01 to 10 Seconds*. Interim Report for U.S. Geological Survey Review. Revised  
32 July 10, 2006.
- 33 City and County of San Francisco. 2011. *Emergency Response Plan—Tsunami Response Annex*. March.  
34 An element of the CCSF Emergency Management Program. San Francisco, CA.
- 35 Contra Costa County. 2009. *Draft Environmental Impact Report, Contra Costa Pipeline Project*. May.  
36 State Clearinghouse No. 20070662007. Department of Conservation and Development.
- 37 Contra Costa Transportation Agency. 2009. *Draft Environmental Impact Report, 2009 Countywide*  
38 *Comprehensive Transportation Plan*. February 18. State Clearinghouse No. 2008052073.

- 1 County of Sacramento. 1993. *Safety Element: Background to the 1993 General Plan as Amended*.  
2 Planning and Community Development Department. Sacramento, CA. Available: <  
3 [http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Documents/  
4 General%20Plan%202030/Safety%20Element%20Background.pdf](http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Documents/General%20Plan%202030/Safety%20Element%20Background.pdf)>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 5 Dean A., D. J. Young, and G. J. E. Kramer. 2006. *The Use and Performance of Precast Concrete Tunnel  
6 Linings in Seismic Areas*. September. International Association of Engineering Geology (IAEG)  
7 Congress.
- 8 DeCourten, F. 2008. *Geology of Northern California*. Available: <[http://cengage.com/custom/  
9 regional\\_geology/data/DeCourten\\_0495763829\\_LowRes\\_New.pdf](http://cengage.com/custom/regional_geology/data/DeCourten_0495763829_LowRes_New.pdf)>. Accessed: September 21,  
10 2012.
- 11 Fugro Consultants. 2011. *Reprocessing and Interpretation of Seismic Reflection Data, Clifton Court  
12 Forebay*. Letter to Mark Pagenkopp, California Department of Water Resources. July 22. Walnut  
13 Creek, CA.
- 14 Graymer, R. W., D. L. Jones, and E. E. Brabb. 2002. *Geologic Map and Map Database of Northeastern  
15 San Francisco Bay Region, California, Most of Solano County, and Parts of Napa, Marin, Contra  
16 Costa, San Joaquin, Sacramento, Yolo, and Sonoma Counties*. U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous  
17 Field Studies Map MF-2403. U.S. Geological Survey. Menlo Park, CA.
- 18 Hansen, D. T., G. J. West, P. Welch, and B. Simpson. 2001. *Geomorphology\_Delta*. U.S. Bureau of  
19 Reclamation, Mid-Pacific Region GIS. Available: <<http://atlas.ca.gov/catalog/>>. Accessed: April  
20 9. 2012.
- 21 Helley, E. J., and J. A. Barker. 1979. *Preliminary Geologic Map of Cenozoic Deposits of the Guinda,  
22 Dunningan, Woodland, and Lake Berryessa Quadrangles, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-  
23 File Report OF-79-1606, 4 sheets, scale 1:62,500. Available: <[http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/  
24 Prodesc/proddesc\\_11190.htm](http://ngmdb.usgs.gov/Prodesc/proddesc_11190.htm)>. Accessed: April 25, 2012.
- 25 Hendy, I. L., and J. P. Kennett. 2000. Stable Isotope Stratigraphy and Paleoceanography of the Last  
26 170 K. Y.: ODP Site 1014, Tanner Basin, California. In: M. Lyle, I. Koizumi, C. Richter, and T. C.  
27 Moore, Jr. (eds.). *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program, Scientific Results* 167:129–140.  
28 College Station, TX.
- 29 Imbrie, J., J. D. Hays, D. G. Martinson, A. McIntyre, A. C. Mix, J. J. Morley, N. G. Pisias, W. L. Prell, and  
30 N. J. Shackleton. 1984. The Orbital Theory of Pleistocene Climate: Support from a Revised  
31 Chronology of the Marine  $\delta^{18}\text{O}$  Record. In Berger et al. (eds.). *Milankovitch and Climate (Part 1):  
32 NATO ASI Series C, Math and Physical Science* 126:269–305.
- 33 Lettis, W. R., and J. R. Unruh. 1991. Quaternary Geology of the Great Valley, California. In  
34 R. B. Morrison (ed.), *Quaternary Non-Glacial Geology of the Western United States: Decade of  
35 North American Geology*. Volume K-2, Geological Society of America. Pages 164–176.
- 36 Marchand, D. E. 1977. The Cenozoic History of the San Joaquin Valley and the Adjacent Sierra  
37 Nevada as Inferred from the Geology and Soils of the Eastern San Joaquin Valley. In Singer, M. J.  
38 (ed.), *Soil Development, Geomorphology, and Cenozoic History of the Northeastern San Joaquin  
39 Valley and Adjacent Areas, California*. Guidebook for Joint Field Session, Soil Science Society of  
40 America and Geologic Society of America. University of California Press.

- 1       Martinson, D. G., N. G. Pisias, J. D. Hays, J. Imbrie, T. C. Moore, and N. J. Shackleton. 1987. Age Dating  
2       and the Orbital Theory of the Ice Ages—Development of a High-Resolution-0 to 300,000-Year  
3       Chronostratigraphy. *Quaternary Research* 27(1): 1–29.
- 4       Miller, A. W., R. S. Miller, H. C. Cohen, and R. F. Schultze. 1975. *Suisun Marsh Study, Solano County,*  
5       *California*. U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service.
- 6       Norris, R. M., and R. W. Webb. 1990. *Geology of California*. Second Edition. New York: John Wiley &  
7       Sons, Inc.
- 8       Petersen, M. D., A. D. Frankel, S. C. Harmsen, C. S. Mueller, K. M. Haller, R. L. Wheeler, R. L. Wesson,  
9       Y. Zeng, O. S. Boyd, D. M. Perkins, N. Luco, E. H. Field, C. J. Wills, and K. S. Rukstales. 2008.  
10       *Documentation for the 2008 Update of the United States National Seismic Hazard Maps*. U.S.  
11       Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1128.
- 12       Real, C. R., and K. L. Knudsen. 2009. *Application of New Liquefaction Hazard Mapping Technique to*  
13       *the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Area*. Final Technical Report. December 23. Collaborative  
14       Research with URS Corporation, California Geological Survey.
- 15       Roberts, S., M. Roberts, and E. Brennan. 1999. *Landslides in Alameda County, California*. A digital  
16       database extracted from preliminary photointerpretation maps of surficial deposits by T. H.  
17       Nilsen. In: U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 75-277. Open-File Report 99-504. U.S.  
18       Geological Survey.
- 19       San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume I, Chapter V. Public Health and*  
20       *Safety*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available:  
21       <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>>.  
22       Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 23       Shlemon, R. J. 1971. The Quaternary Deltaic and Channel System in the Central Great Valley,  
24       California. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 61:427–440.
- 25       Shlemon, R. J., and E. L. Begg. 1975. *Late Quaternary Evolution of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta,*  
26       *California*. In R. P. Suggate and M. M. Cresswell (eds.), *Quaternary Studies* 13:259–266. Wellington,  
27       *New Zealand: The Royal Society of New Zealand*.
- 28       Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
29       <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
30       12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 31       Tolmachoff, W. 1993. *Linear Velocity Functions and the Effect of Mentors in the Oil Industry*.  
32       Association of Petroleum Geologists Pacific Section. Newsletter No. 2, Pacific Section, American  
33       Association of Petroleum Geologists. Pages 4–5.
- 34       Torres, R. A., N. A. Abrahamson, F. N. Brovold, G. Cosino, M. W. Driller, L. F. Harder, N. D. Marachi, C.  
35       N. Neudeck, L. M. O’Leary, M. Ramsbotham, and R. B. Seed. 2000. *Seismic Vulnerability of the*  
36       *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Levees*. CALFED Bay-Delta Program, Levees and Channels  
37       Technical Team, Seismic Vulnerability Sub-Team. April.
- 38       U.S. Geological Survey. 2009. *United States National Seismic Hazard Maps*. Available:  
39       <<http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps>>. Accessed: March 13, 2009.

- 1 Wagner, D. L. and E. J. Bortugno. 1982. *Geologic Map of the Santa Rosa Quadrangle*. California  
 2 Geological Survey, Regional Geologic Map No. 2A, 1:250,000 scale. Last revised: Unknown.  
 3 Available:<[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/geologic\\_mapping/Pages/google  
 5 maps.aspx](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/geologic_mapping/Pages/google<br/>
  4 maps.aspx)>. Accessed: March 21, 2012.
- 5 Wagner, D. L., E. J. Bortugno, and R. D. McJunkin. 1991. *Geologic Map of the San Francisco—San Jose  
 6 Quadrangle*. California Geological Survey, Regional Geologic Map No. 5A, 1:250,000 scale. Last  
 7 revised: Unknown. Available:<[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/  
 9 geologic\\_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/information/<br/>
  8 geologic_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx)>. Accessed: March 21, 2012.
- 9 Wagner, D. L., C. W. Jennings, T. L. Bedrossian, and E. J. Bortugno. 1981. *Geologic Map of the  
 10 Sacramento Quadrangle*. California Geological Survey, Regional Geologic Map No. 1A, 1:250,000  
 11 scale. Last revised: Unknown. Available:<[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/  
 13 cgs/information/geologic\\_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/<br/>
  12 cgs/information/geologic_mapping/Pages/googlemaps.aspx)>. Accessed: March 21, 2012.
- 13 Wells, D. L., and K. J. Coppersmith. 1994. New Empirical Relationships Among Magnitude, Rupture  
 14 Length, Rupture Width, Rupture Area, and Surface Displacement. *Bulletin of the Seismological  
 15 Society of America* 84(4):974–1002.
- 16 Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities. 2003. *Earthquake Probabilities in the San  
 17 Francisco Bay Region b: 2002–2031*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-214.
- 18 Working Group on Northern California Earthquake Potential. 1996. *Database of Potential Sources for  
 19 Earthquakes Larger than Magnitude 6 in Northern California*. USGS Open-File Report 96-705.
- 20 Wong, I. and M. Dober. 2007. *Screening/Scoping Level Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for  
 21 Buckhorn Dam, California*. Unpublished Report. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation. Prepared  
 22 by URS Corporation.
- 23 Youd, T. L. and S. N. Hoose. 1978. *Historic Ground Failures in Northern California Triggered by  
 24 Earthquakes*. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 993. U.S. Government Printing Office.  
 25 Washington, DC.
- 26 Youngs, R. R., S.-J. Chiou, W. A. Silva, and J. R. Humphrey. 1997. Strong Ground Motion Attenuation  
 27 Relationships for Subduction Zone Earthquakes. Seismological Society of America. *Seismological  
 28 Research Letters* 68:58–73.

## 29 **34.10 Chapter 10. Soils**

- 30 American Society of Civil Engineers. 2005. *Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures*.  
 31 SEI/ASCE 7-05. Reston, VA.
- 32 Buol, S. W., F. D. Hole, and R. J. McCracken. 1980. *Soil Genesis and Classification*. 2nd edition. Ames,  
 33 IA: Iowa State University Press.
- 34 California Department of Water Resources. 2005. *California Water Plan Update 2005*. Accounting for  
 35 Climate Change. Maurice Roos.
- 36 ———. 2007. *Technical Memorandum: Delta Risk Management Strategy (DRMS) Phase 1*. Topical  
 37 Area: Subsidence. Draft 2. Prepared by URS Corporation/Jack R. Benjamin & Associates, Inc.

- 1 ———. 2009a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—East Option*.  
 2 November 18. Revision 1. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 3 ———. 2009b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—West Option*.  
 4 November 25. Revision 0. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 5 ———. 2010a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—All Tunnel Option*.  
 6 March 10. Revision 0. Design Document 500-05-05-100-03. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
 7 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 8 ———. 2010b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—Pipeline/Tunnel  
 9 Option (formerly All Tunnel Option)—Addendum*. October 22. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
 10 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 11 ———. 2010c. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—East Option—  
 12 Addendum*. October 25. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 13 ———. 2010d. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—West Option—  
 14 Addendum*. October 25. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 15 ———. 2010e. *Option Description Report—Separate Corridors Option, Volume 1—Report*. June.  
 16 Revision 0. Document 600-05-05-100-001. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance  
 17 Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 18 ———. 2010f. *Draft Phase I Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Isolated  
 19 Conveyance Facility West*. July 12. Revision 0. Document 002-31-05-183-001. Delta Habitat  
 20 Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 21 ———. 2010g. *Draft Phase I Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Isolated  
 22 Conveyance Facility East*. July 12. Revision 0. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance  
 23 Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 24 ———. 2011. *Draft Phase II Geotechnical Investigation—Geotechnical Data Report—Pipeline/Tunnel  
 25 Option*. August 22. Revision 1.1. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program.  
 26 Sacramento, CA.
- 27 California Geological Survey. 2008. *Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in  
 28 California*. Special Publication 117A. Sacramento, CA.
- 29 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
 30 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-  
 31 costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
 32 2009; January 24, 2012.
- 33 ———. 2010. *Contra Costa County General Plan and Zoning*. Available:  
 34 <<http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=382>>. Accessed: November 8, 2011.
- 35 County of Sacramento. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and  
 36 adopted November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA.  
 37 Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed:  
 38 January 24, 2012.

- 1 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland,  
2 California. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January  
3 17, 2012.
- 4 Delta Protection Commission. 1993. *Background Report on Delta Environment: A Report to the Delta*  
5 *Protection Commission*. Background Report #1. December. Walnut Grove, CA.
- 6 Deverel, S. J., and S. Rojstaczer. 1996. Subsidence of Agricultural Lands in the Sacramento-San  
7 Joaquin Delta, California: Role of Aqueous and Gaseous Carbon Fluxes. *Water Resources*  
8 *Research*. 32(8):2359–2367.
- 9 Galloway, D. L., D. R. Jones, and S. E. Ingebritsen. 2000. *Ground-Water Resources for the Future: Land*  
10 *Subsidence in the United States*. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 165-00. December. Prepared by  
11 U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 12 Ingebritsen, S. E., M. E. Ikehara, D. L. Galloway, and D. R. Jones. 2000. *Delta Subsidence in California,*  
13 *the Sinking Heart of the State*. U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 005-00. April. Prepared by U.S.  
14 Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 15 Michigan State University, Institute for Water Resources. 2002. *RUSLE Online Soil Erosion Assessment*  
16 *Tool, K Factor*. Available: <<http://www.iwr.msu.edu/rusle/kfactor.htm>>. Accessed: April 24,  
17 2010.
- 18 Mount, J., and R. Twiss. 2005. Subsidence, Sea Level Rise, and Seismicity in the Sacramento–San  
19 Joaquin Delta. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 3(1):1–18.
- 20 Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1980. *National Handbook of Conservation Practices,*  
21 *Conservation Practice Standard, Subsurface Drain (606)-1*. April. Washington, DC.
- 22 ———. 2004. Soil Survey Laboratory Methods Manual. Soil Survey Laboratory Investigations Report  
23 No. 42. Version 4.0. November. Available: <<http://soils.usda.gov/technical/lmm/>>. Accessed:  
24 June 12, 2013.
- 25 ———. 2010a. *Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Alameda, Contra Costa, Sacramento,*  
26 *San Joaquin, Solano, Sutter, and Yolo Counties, California*. Available:  
27 <<http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov>>. Accessed: April 10, 2010.
- 28 ———. 2010b. *National Soil Survey Handbook, Title 430-VI*. Part 618. Available:  
29 <<http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/>>. Accessed: April 24, 2010.
- 30 Real, C. R., and K. L. Knudsen. 2009. *Application of New Liquefaction Hazard Mapping Technique to*  
31 *the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Area*. Final Technical Report. Collaborative Research with URS  
32 Corporation, California Geological Survey, December 23.
- 33 Rojstaczer, S., R. Hamon, S. Deverel, and C. Massey. 1991. *Evaluation of Selected Data to Assess the*  
34 *Causes of Subsidence in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California*. U.S. Geological Survey  
35 Open-File Report 91-193. Sacramento, CA.
- 36 Rojstaczer, S., and S. J. Deverel. 1993. Time Dependence in Atmospheric Carbon Inputs from  
37 Drainage of Organic Soils. *Geophysical Research Letters* 20(1):1383–1386.
- 38 ———. 1995. Land Subsidence in Drained Histosols and High Organic Mineral Soils of California.  
39 *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 59:1162–1167.

- 1 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
2 December. San Francisco, CA.
- 3 Soil Conservation Service. 1966. *Soil Survey of Alameda Area, California*. Washington, DC: U.S.  
4 Government Printing Office.
- 5 ———. 1972. *Soil Survey of Yolo County, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 6 ———. 1977a. *Soil Survey of Contra Costa County, California* Washington, DC: U.S. Government  
7 Printing Office.
- 8 ———. 1977b. *Soil Survey of Solano County, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing  
9 Office.
- 10 ———. 1988. *Soil Survey of Sutter County, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing  
11 Office.
- 12 ———. 1992. *Soil Survey of San Joaquin County, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government  
13 Printing Office.
- 14 ———. 1993. *Soil Survey of Sacramento County, California*. Washington, DC: U.S. Government  
15 Printing Office.
- 16 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
17 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
18 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 19 Strohmayer, P. 1999. Soil Stockpiling for Reclamation and Restoration Activities after Mining and  
20 Construction. *Restoration and Reclamation Review*, Vol. 4, No. 7. St. Paul, MN: Department of  
21 Horticultural Sciences, University of Minnesota.
- 22 U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards. *Underground Corrosion*. Circular 579.  
23 Table 99:167.
- 24 Vogelsang, K. M. and J. D. Bever. 2010. *The Use of Native Plants and Mycorrhizal Fungi for Slope*  
25 *Stabilization and Topsoil Management*. February. Prepared for California Department of  
26 Transportation, Roadside Research and Innovation. Sacramento, CA.
- 27 Weir, W. W. 1950. Subsidence of Peat Lands of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, California.  
28 *Hilgardia* 20(3):37–55.

## 29 **34.11 Chapter 11. Fish and Aquatic Resources**

### 30 **34.11.1 Printed References**

- 31 Ackerman, J., and C. Eagles-Smith. 2010. Agricultural Wetlands as Potential Hotspots for Mercury  
32 Bioaccumulation: Experimental Evidence Using Caged Fish. *Environmental Science and*  
33 *Technology* 44:1451–1457.
- 34 Ahearn, D. S., J. H. Viers, J. F. Mount, and R. A. Dahlgren. 2006. Priming the Productivity Pump: Flood  
35 Pulse Driven Trends in Suspended Algal Biomass Distribution Across a Restored Floodplain.  
36 *Freshwater Biology* 51:1417–1433.

- 1 Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 2003. *Public Health Statement, Pyrethrins and*  
2 *Pyrethroids*. Atlanta, GA.
- 3 Alpers, C. N., C. Eagles-Smith, C. Foe, S. Klasing, M. C. Marvin-DiPasquale, D. G. Slotton, and  
4 L. Windham-Meyers. 2008. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration*  
5 *Implementation Plan*. Ecosystem Conceptual Model. Mercury. January 24.
- 6 Alpine, A. E., and J. E. Cloern. 1992. Trophic Interactions and Direct Physical Effects Control  
7 Phytoplankton Biomass and Production in an Estuary. *Limnology and Oceanography* 37:946–  
8 955.
- 9 Arthur, J. F., M. D. Ball, and S. Y. Baughman. 1996. Summary of Federal and State Water Project  
10 Environmental Impacts in the San Francisco Bay–Delta Estuary, California. In: J. T. Hollibaugh  
11 (ed.). *San Francisco Bay: The Ecosystem*. San Francisco, CA: Pacific Division, American  
12 Association for the Advancement of Science. Pages 445–495.
- 13 Azat, Jason. 2012. *Grandtab 2012.04.23: California Central Valley Chinook Population Database*  
14 *Report*. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA.
- 15 Ballard, A., R. Breuer, F. Brewster, C. Dahm, C. Irvine, K. Larsen, A. Mueller-Solger, and A. Vargas.  
16 2009. *Background/Summary of Ammonia Investigations in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and*  
17 *Suisun Bay*. March.
- 18 Baltz, D. M., and P. B. Moyle. 1982. Life History Characteristics of Tule Perch (*Hysterothorax traski*)  
19 Populations in Contrasting Environments. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 7:229–242.
- 20 Barnett-Johnson, R., C. B. Grimes, C. F. Royer, and C. J. Donohoe. 2007. Identifying the Contribution of  
21 Wild and Hatchery Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) to the Ocean Fishery Using  
22 Otolith Microstructure as Natural Tags. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*  
23 64:1683–1692.
- 24 Baskerville-Bridges, B., J. C. Lindberg, J. Van Eenennaam, S. I. Doroshov. 2004. *Delta Smelt Research*  
25 *and Culture Program 5-Year Summary, 1998–2003*. Project No. 2000-B03; Proposal No. 99-B145.  
26 Prepared by University of California, Davis, Department of Animal Science. Prepared for the  
27 CALFED Bay-Delta Program.
- 28 Baxter, R., R. Breuer, L. Brown, M. Chotkowski, F. Feyrer, M. Gingras, B. Herbold, A. Mueller- Solger,  
29 M. Nobriga, T. Sommer, and K. Souza. 2008. *Pelagic Organism Decline Progress Report: 2007*  
30 *Synthesis of Results*. January 15. Technical Report 227. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
31 San Francisco Estuary. Available:  
32 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/pod/synthesis\\_report\\_031408.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/pod/synthesis_report_031408.pdf)>. Accessed: May 22,  
33 2012.
- 34 Baxter, R. D., R. Breuer, L. Brown, L. Conrad, F. Feyrer, S. Fong, K. Gehrts, L. Grimaldo, B. Herbold, P.  
35 Hrodey, A. Müller-Solgar, T. Sommer, and K. Souza. 2010. *Interagency Ecological Program 2010*  
36 *Pelagic Organism Decline Work Plan and Synthesis of Results*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
37 <[www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/FinalPOD2010Workplan12610.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/FinalPOD2010Workplan12610.pdf)>. Accessed: April, 27, 2012.
- 38 Bay Delta Conservation Plan. 2008. *An Overview of the Draft Conservation Strategy for the Bay-Delta*  
39 *Conservation Plan*. Available: <[http://www.resources.ca.gov/bdcp/docs/](http://www.resources.ca.gov/bdcp/docs/12.19.08_HO_BDCPOverview_of_Conservation_Strategy_With_Core_Elements.pdf)  
40 [12.19.08\\_HO\\_BDCPOverview\\_of\\_Conservation\\_Strategy\\_With\\_Core\\_Elements.pdf](http://www.resources.ca.gov/bdcp/docs/12.19.08_HO_BDCPOverview_of_Conservation_Strategy_With_Core_Elements.pdf)>. Accessed:  
41 December 17, 2008.

- 1 The Bay Institute. 1998. *From the Sierra to the Sea: The Ecological History of the San Francisco Bay-*  
2 *Delta Watershed*. Available: <[http://www.bay.org/sierra\\_to\\_the\\_sea.htm](http://www.bay.org/sierra_to_the_sea.htm)>. Accessed: March 26,  
3 2012.
- 4 Beamesderfer, R., M. L. Simpson, and G. J. Kopp. 2007. Use of Life History Information in a Population  
5 Model for Sacramento Green Sturgeon. DOI 10.1007/s10641-006-9145-x. *Environmental Biology*  
6 *of Fishes* 79:315–337. Available: <[http://www.fishsciences.net/reports/EmployeePubs/](http://www.fishsciences.net/reports/EmployeePubs/Beamesderfer_et_al_2007_Use_life_hist_info_pop_model_Sac_grn_sturgeon.pdf)  
7 [Beamesderfer\\_et\\_al\\_2007\\_Use\\_life\\_hist\\_info\\_pop\\_model\\_Sac\\_grn\\_sturgeon.pdf](http://www.fishsciences.net/reports/EmployeePubs/Beamesderfer_et_al_2007_Use_life_hist_info_pop_model_Sac_grn_sturgeon.pdf)>. Accessed: March  
8 26, 2012.
- 9 Beamish, R. J. 1980. Adult Biology of the River Lamprey (*Lampetra ayresi*) and the Pacific Lamprey  
10 (*Lampetra tridentata*) from the Pacific Coast of Canada. *Canadian Journal of Fish and Aquatic*  
11 *Science* 53:2898–2908.
- 12 Bennett, J., J. Hofius, C. Johnson, and T. Maurer. 2001. *Tissue Residues and Hazards of Water-Borne*  
13 *Pesticides for Federally Listed and Candidate Fishes of the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta,*  
14 *California: 1993–1995*. July. Study ID: 1130-1F18. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Environmental  
15 Contaminants Division. Sacramento, CA.
- 16 Bennett, W. A. 2005. Critical Assessment of the Delta Smelt Population in the San Francisco Estuary,  
17 California. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 3(2). Available:  
18 <<http://repositories.cdlib.org/jmie/sfews/vol3/iss2/art1/>>. Accessed: March 27, 2012.
- 19 Bennett, W. A., and P. B. Moyle. 1996. *Where Have All the Fishes Gone? Interactive Factors Producing*  
20 *Fish Declines in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Estuary*. In: J. T. Hollibaugh (ed.). *San Francisco Bay:*  
21 *The Ecosystem*. San Francisco, CA: Pacific Division of the American Association for the  
22 Advancement of Science. Pages 519–541.
- 23 Bennett, W. A., W. J. Kimmerer, and J. R. Burau. 2002. Plasticity in Vertical Migration by Native and  
24 Exotic Estuarine Fishes in a Dynamic Low-Salinity Zone. *Limnology and Oceanography*  
25 47(5):1496–1507.
- 26 Betsill, R. K. and M. J. Van Den Avyle. 1997. Effect of Temperature and Zooplankton Abundance on  
27 Growth and Survival of Larval Threadfin Shad. *Transaction of the American Fisheries Society*  
28 126(6):999–1011.
- 29 Birtwell, I. K., G. F. Hartman, B. Anderson, D. J. McLeay, and J. G. Malick. 1984. A Brief Investigation of  
30 Arctic Grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*) and Aquatic Invertebrates in the Minto Creek Drainage,  
31 Mayo, Yukon Territory: An Area Subjected to Placer Mining. *Canadian Technical Report of*  
32 *Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 1287.
- 33 Bouley, P., and W. J. Kimmerer. 2006. Ecology of a Highly Abundant, Introduced Cyclopoid Copepod  
34 in a Temperate Estuary. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 324:219–228.
- 35 Bowen, M. D., S. Hiebert, C. Hueth, and V. Maisonneuve. 2009. *Effectiveness of a Non-Physical Fish*  
36 *Barrier at the Divergence of the Old and San Joaquin Rivers (CA)*. Prepared for Bureau of  
37 Reclamation.
- 38 Brandes, P. L., and J. S. McLain. 2001. Juvenile Chinook Salmon Abundance, Distribution, and Survival  
39 in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Estuary. In: Brown, R. L. (ed.). *Contributions to the Biology of*  
40 *Central Valley Salmonids*. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA. Pages 39–  
41 136.

- 1 Brooks, M., E. Fleishman, L. Brown, P. Lehman, I. Werner, N. Scholz, C. Mithcelmore, J. R. Lovvorn, M.  
2 L. Johnson, D. Schlenk, S. van Drunick, J. I. Drever, D. M. Stoms, A. E. Parker, and R. Dugdale. 2012.  
3 Life Histories, Salinity Zones, and Sublethal Contributions of Contaminants to Pelagic Fish  
4 Declines Illustrated with a Case Study of San Francisco Estuary, California, USA. *Estuaries and*  
5 *Coasts* 35:603–621.
- 6 Brown, L. R. 2003. Will Tidal Wetland Restoration Enhance Populations of Native Fishes? *San*  
7 *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 1(1). Article 1.
- 8 Brown, L. R., and D. Michniuk. 2007. Littoral Fish Assemblages of the Alien-Dominated Sacramento  
9 San–Joaquin Delta, California, 1980–1983 and 2001–2003. *Estuaries and Coasts* 30:186–200.
- 10 Brown, L. R., W. A. Bennett, R. W. Wagner, T. Morgan-King, N. Knowles, F. Feyrer, D. H. Schoellhamer,  
11 M. T. Stacey, and M. Dettinger. 2013. Implications for Future Survival of Delta Smelt from Four  
12 Climate Change Scenarios for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California. *Estuaries and Coasts*  
13 36(4):754–774.
- 14 Brown, R. L. 1982. *Screening Agricultural Diversions in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. California  
15 Department of Water Resources. Sacramento. CA.
- 16 Brown, R., and F. Nichols. 2003. *The 2003 CALFED Science Conference: A Summary of Key Points and*  
17 *Findings*. May. Submitted to CALFED Science Program, Sam Luoma, Lead Scientist.
- 18 Brown, R., S. Greene, P. Coulston, and S. Barrow. 1996. An Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Fish  
19 Salvage Operations at the Intake to the California Aqueduct, 1979–1993. In: J. T. Hollibaugh  
20 (ed.). *San Francisco Bay: The Ecosystem*. San Francisco, CA: Pacific Division of the American  
21 Association for the Advancement of Science. Pages 497–518.
- 22 Brumo, A. F. 2006. *Spawning, Larval Recruitment, and Early Life Survival of Pacific Lampreys in the*  
23 *South Fork Coquille River, Oregon*. MS thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. Available:  
24 <[http://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/jspui/bitstream/1957/3139/6/Abel%2bBrumo-](http://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/jspui/bitstream/1957/3139/6/Abel%2bBrumo-M.S._THESIS_Fisheries%2bScience-2006-2.pdf)  
25 [M.S.\\_THESIS\\_Fisheries%2bScience-2006-2.pdf](http://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/jspui/bitstream/1957/3139/6/Abel%2bBrumo-M.S._THESIS_Fisheries%2bScience-2006-2.pdf)>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 26 Bureau of Reclamation. 2002. *Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion Dam Draft*  
27 *Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. August.
- 28 ———. 2003. *Environmental Water Account Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental*  
29 *Impact Report*. Available: <<http://www.usbr.gov/mp/EWA/DraftEIS-EIR.html>>. Accessed:  
30 August 22, 2013.
- 31 ———. 2009. *Liberty Island Conservation Bank Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration*. April.  
32 Prepared for Reclamation District 2093. Prepared by ICF Jones & Stokes and Wildlands, Inc.
- 33 ———. 2008a. *Biological Assessment on the Continued Long-Term Operations of the Central Valley*  
34 *Project and the State Water Project*. August. Mid-Pacific Region. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
35 <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap\\_page.html](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/ocap_page.html)>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 36 ———. 2008b. *Environmental Water Account*. April. Available: <<http://www.usbr.gov/mp/EWA/>  
37 [Accessed: July 9, 2013.](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/EWA/)
- 38 ———. 2008c. *American Basin Fish Screen and Habitat Improvement Project Final Environmental*  
39 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. June.

- 1 ———. 2010. *New Melones Lake Area Final Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact*  
 2 *Statement*. February. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=2536)  
 3 [nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=2536](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=2536)> Accessed: July 11, 2013.
- 4 ———. 2011. *Program Environmental Impact Statement/Report, San Joaquin River Restoration*  
 5 *Program*. Draft. April.
- 6 ———. 2013. *Shasta Lake Water Resources Investigation Draaft Environmental Impact Statement*.  
 7 Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=1915](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=1915)>. Accessed:  
 8 August 22, 2013.
- 9 Bureau of Reclamation and California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2005. *San Luis Reservoir*  
 10 *State Recreation Area Resource Management Plan: Preliminary General Plan / Draft*  
 11 *Environmental Impact Statement / Environmental Impact Report*. Public Review Draft.
- 12 ———. 2008. *Millerton Lake Draft Resource Management Plan/General Plan Environmental Impact*  
 13 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. July and August.
- 14 Bureau of Reclamation, California Department of Water Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service,  
 15 National Marine Fisheries Service, and California Department of Fish and Game. 2003.  
 16 *Environmental Water Account Draft Environmental Impact Statement / Environmental Impact*  
 17 *Report*.
- 18 Bureau of Reclamation and Contra Costa Water District. 2009. *Draft Environmental Impact*  
 19 *Statement and Draft Environmental Impact Report Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion Project*.  
 20 February.
- 21 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 1997. *Information on Stressors Affecting Priority Species and Habitats*.  
 22 Attachment E (excerpt from RFP). Available: <[http://www.calwater.ca.gov/Admin\\_Record/E-](http://www.calwater.ca.gov/Admin_Record/E-029368.pdf)  
 23 [029368.pdf](http://www.calwater.ca.gov/Admin_Record/E-029368.pdf)>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 24 ———. 2000a. *Ecosystem Restoration Program Plan (Volumes 1-4)*. July. Available:  
 25 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/erp/erpp.asp>>. Accessed: June 25, 2013.
- 26 ———. 2000b. *Multi-Species Conservation Strategy: Final Programmatic EIS/EIR Technical*  
 27 *Appendix*. July.
- 28 ———. 2000c. *Programmatic Record of Decision*. August 28.
- 29 ———. 2001. *Scrutinizing the Delta Cross Channel. News from the CALFED Bay-Delta Science*  
 30 *Program*. June. Available:  
 31 <[http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/SIA\\_cross\\_channel\\_060101.pdf](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/SIA_cross_channel_060101.pdf)>. Accessed: June 19,  
 32 2013.
- 33 ———. 2005. *Liberty Island Monitoring Program*. First Annual Report. May.
- 34 ———. 2008. *State of the Bay-Delta Science*. CALFED Science Program. Sacramento, CA. 174 pp.  
 35 Available: <[http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/publications/sbds/](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/publications/sbds/sbds_final_update_122408.pdf)  
 36 [sbds\\_final\\_update\\_122408.pdf](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/publications/sbds/sbds_final_update_122408.pdf) >. Accessed: November 15, 2011.
- 37 California Department of Boating and Waterways. 2006. *Egeria densa Control Program Second*  
 38 *Addendum to 2001 Environmental Impact Report with Five-Year Program Review and Future*  
 39 *Operations Plan*. December 8. U.S. Department of Agriculture. Sacramento, CA.

- 1 ———. 2010. *Aquatic Pest Control*. Available at: <[http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Environmental/  
2 Aquatic.aspx](http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Environmental/Aquatic.aspx)>. Accessed: March 23, 2010.
- 3 California Department of Fish and Game. 1998. *A Status Review of the Spring-Run Chinook Salmon*  
4 *(Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) in the Sacramento River Drainage*. Candidate Species Status Report  
5 98-01. Fish and Game Commission. Sacramento, CA.
- 6 ———. 2007. *Real Time Monitoring, 2007*. Available: <[http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/rtm/  
7 2007/display\\_map.asp](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/rtm/2007/display_map.asp)>. Accessed: May 22, 2012.
- 8 ———. 2008a. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area Land Management Plan*. June. Prepared by EDAW,  
9 Sacramento, CA.
- 10 ———. 2008b. *Administrative Draft Ecosystem Restoration Program Conservation Strategy for Stage*  
11 *2 Implementation Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh and Bay Planning Area*.  
12 Version 2.2. August 18.
- 13 ———. 2008c. *California Aquatic Invasive Species Management Plan*. Available:  
14 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/invasives/plan/>>. Accessed: May 29, 2008.
- 15 ———. 2009. *A Status Review of the Longfin Smelt (Spirinchus thaleichthys) in California*. Report to  
16 the Fish and Game Commission. January 23.
- 17 ———. 2010a. *Catchable Trout Planting. Schedule for Region 6—Inland Deserts*. Available:  
18 <<http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FishPlants/Default.aspx>>. Accessed: March 2, 2010.
- 19 ———. 2010b. *Informational Proceeding to Develop Flow Criteria for the Delta Ecosystem Necessary*  
20 *to Protect Public Trust Resources*. Written Summary. February 16.
- 21 ———. 2010c. *2010–2011 Ocean Sport Fishing Regulations*.
- 22 ———. 2010d. *Natural Community Conservation Planning*. Available:  
23 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/habcon/nccp/>>. Accessed: April 30, 2010.
- 24 ———. 2012a. *Results of Spring Kodiak Trawl Survey Sampling*. Available:  
25 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/>>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 26 ———. 2012b. *Results of 20-mm Survey Sampling*. Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/>>.  
27 Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 28 California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013a. *A Guide to Central California Beach Fishing*.  
29 Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/beachfishing.asp>>. Accessed: July 11, 2013.
- 30 ———. 2013b. *Smelt Larva Survey*. Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/>>. Accessed:  
31 August 22, 2013.
- 32 ———. 2013c. *Salvage Data*. Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/apps/salvage/Default.aspx>>.  
33 Accessed: August 22, 2013.
- 34 California Department of Fish and Game and National Marine Fisheries Service. 2001. *Joint Hatchery*  
35 *Review Committee Final Report on Anadromous Salmonid Fish Hatcheries in California*.

- 1 California Department of Fish and Game and Yolo Basin Foundation. 2008. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area*  
 2 *Land Management Plan*. Prepared by California Department of Fish and Game, Yolo Basin  
 3 Foundation in association with EDAW. Davis, CA, and Sacramento, CA.
- 4 California Department of Transportation. 2009. *Technical Guidance for Assessment and Mitigation of*  
 5 *the Hydroacoustic Effects of Pile Driving on Fish*. Prepared for Caltrans by ICF Jones & Stokes &  
 6 Illingworth and Rodkin, Inc. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Guidance_Manual_2_09.pdf)  
 7 [files/Guidance\\_Manual\\_2\\_09.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/bio/files/Guidance_Manual_2_09.pdf)>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 8 California Department of Water Resources. 1986. *Clear Creek Fishery Study*. California Department of  
 9 Water Resources Northern District. Available: <[nrm.dfg.ca.gov/](http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=33120)  
 10 [FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=33120](http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=33120)>. Accessed: March 3, 2010.
- 11 ———. 2000. *Suisun Marsh Monitoring Program*. Reference Guide. Version 2. June.
- 12 ———. 2001. *Initial Information Package: Relicensing of the Oroville Facilities*. Federal Energy  
 13 Regulatory Commission License Project. No. 2100. January.
- 14 ———. 2004a. *Relationship Assessment of Fish/Wildlife Management and Recreation*. Final. R-4.  
 15 Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100.
- 16 ———. 2004b. *SP-F9 Final Draft Report: The Effects of the Feather River Hatchery on Naturally*  
 17 *Spawning Salmonids*. November.
- 18 ———. 2004c. *South Bay Aqueduct Improvement and Enlargement Project Environmental Impact*  
 19 *Report*. September.
- 20 ———. 2005. *Summary of the Collection, Handling, Transport, and Release (CHTR) Process and Data*  
 21 *Available on the State Water Project (SWP and Central Valley Project (CVP) Fish Salvage*.  
 22 December. Available: <[http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/ndelta/fishery/documents/](http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/ndelta/fishery/documents/final%20tech%20report%20121605%20-%20complete.pdf)  
 23 [final%20tech%20report%20121605%20-%20complete.pdf](http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/ndelta/fishery/documents/final%20tech%20report%20121605%20-%20complete.pdf)>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 24 ———. 2006. *Settlement Agreement for Licensing of the Oroville Facilities*. FERC Project No. 2100.  
 25 March. Sacramento, CA.
- 26 ———. 2007. *Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100 Draft Environmental Impact*  
 27 *Report*. May.
- 28 ———. 2008. *Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No. 2100 Final Environmental Impact*  
 29 *Report*. June. Available:  
 30 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillerelicensing/docs/FEIR\\_080722/Cover-TOC.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillerelicensing/docs/FEIR_080722/Cover-TOC.pdf)>. Accessed:  
 31 July 12, 2013.
- 32 ———. 2009a. *Stockton DWSC Demonstration Dissolved Oxygen Project*. Available:  
 33 <[http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/af/index\\_af.cfm](http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/af/index_af.cfm)>. Accessed: March 8, 2010.
- 34 ———. 2009b. *Suisun Marsh Program*. Last revised: December 22, 2009. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/program/>>. Accessed: June 12, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2013. *Bay Delta Conservation Plan*. Revised Administrative Draft. (ICF 00343.12.) Prepared  
 37 by ICF International, Sacramento, CA.
- 38 California Department of Water Resources and California Department of Fish and Game. 2007.  
 39 *Pelagic Fish Action Plan*. March. Sacramento, CA.

- 1 California Fish and Game Commission. 2008. *Longfin Smelt Risk Assessment Matrix (LSRAM)*. Revised.  
2 October.
- 3 Castaic Lake State Recreation Area. 2010. *Fishing*. Available: <[http://www.castaiclake.com/  
4 fishing.html](http://www.castaiclake.com/fishing.html)>. Accessed: June 4, 2012.
- 5 Castillo, G., J. Morinaka, J. Lindberg, R. Fujimura, B. Baskerville-Bridges, J. Hobbs, G. Tigan, and L.  
6 Ellison. 2012. Pre-Screen Loss and Fish Facility Efficiency for Delta Smelt at the South Delta's  
7 State Water Project, California. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 10(4). Available:  
8 <<http://www.fws.gov/stockton/jfmp/docs/DRAFT-Delta-Smelt-Pre-Screen-Losses-SWP.pdf>>.  
9 Accessed: December 28, 2011.
- 10 Cavallo, B., R. Kurth, J. Kindopp, A. Seesholtz, and M. Perrone. 2003. *Distribution and Habitat Use of  
11 Steelhead and Other Fishes in the Lower Feather River, 1999–2001*. Interim report. SP-F10, Task  
12 3a. California Department of Water Resources. Sacramento, CA.
- 13 Cavallo, B., J. Merz, and J. Setka. 2012. Effects of Predator and Flow Manipulation on Chinook Salmon  
14 (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) Survival in an Imperiled Estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*.  
15 Published online April 4.
- 16 Cech, J. J. Jr., S. J. Mitchell, D. T. Castelberry, and M. McEnroe. 1990. Distribution of California Stream  
17 Fishes: Influence of Environmental Temperature and Hypoxia. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*  
18 29(2):95–105.
- 19 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. *The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin  
20 Plan) for the California Regional Water Quality Control Board Central Valley Region*. Fourth  
21 Edition, Revised October 2007 (with approved amendments). Available:  
22 <[www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/basin\\_plans/sacsjr.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr.pdf)>. Accessed:  
23 March 22, 2012.
- 24 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2010. *TMDL and 303(d) List—TMDL Projects in  
25 the Central Valley Region*. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water\\_issues/tmdl/  
26 central\\_valley\\_projects/index.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/index.shtml)>. Accessed: March 23, 2010.
- 27 ———. 2011a. *The Water Quality Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the Sacramento River Basin and the  
28 San Joaquin River Basin*. Fourth Edition. Revised October 2011 (with Approved Amendments).  
29 Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/basin\\_plans/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/)>.  
30 Accessed August 21, 2013.
- 31 ———. 2011b. *Amendments to the 1994 Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San  
32 Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Methylmercury and Total Mercury in the Sacramento-San  
33 Joaquin River Delta Estuary*. Attachment 1 to Resolution No. R5-2010-0043. October. Available:  
34 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/delta\\_hg  
35 /2011oct20/bpa\\_20oct2011\\_final.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb5/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/delta_hg/2011oct20/bpa_20oct2011_final.pdf)>. Accessed: July 9, 2013.
- 36 Chamberlain, C. 2003. Trinity River Juvenile Fish Stranding Evaluation, May to June 2002. Prepared  
37 for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Arcata Fish and Wildlife Office. Report Number AFWO-F-  
38 01-03. Available: <[http://www.fws.gov/arcata/fisheries/reports/technical/  
39 Trinity\\_River\\_Juvenile\\_Fish\\_Stranding\\_Evaluation\\_May\\_-\\_June\\_2002.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/arcata/fisheries/reports/technical/Trinity_River_Juvenile_Fish_Stranding_Evaluation_May_-_June_2002.pdf)>. Accessed: July 9,  
40 2013.

- 1 Chambers, D. B., and Leiker, T. J. 2006. *A Reconnaissance for Emerging Contaminants in the South*  
 2 *Branch Potomac River, Cacapon River, and Williams River Basins, West Virginia, April–October*  
 3 *2004*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1393. Available:  
 4 <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2006/1393>>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 5 City of Davis. 2007. Davis Woodland Water Supply Project Draft Environmental Impact Report. April.
- 6 City of Stockton. 2005. Stockton Delta Water Supply Project Draft Program Environmental Impact  
 7 Report. April. State Clearinghouse No. 2003112060. Prepared for City of Stockton. Available:  
 8 <<http://www.cvpfb.ca.gov/meetings/2009/18375DraftEIR.pdf>>. Accessed: March 22, 2012.
- 9 Clark, K. W., M. D. Bowen, R. B. Mayfield, K. P. Zehfuss, J. D. Taplin, and C. H. Hanson. 2009.  
 10 *Quantification of Pre-Screen Loss of Juvenile Steelhead in Clifton Court Forebay*. Fishery  
 11 Improvements Section, Bay-Delta Office, California Department of Water Resources,  
 12 Sacramento, CA, in collaboration with National Marine Fisheries Service Central Valley Fish  
 13 Facilities Review Team, Interagency Ecological Program Management Team.
- 14 Cloern, J. E. 1999. The Relative Importance of Light and Nutrient Limitation on Phytoplankton  
 15 Growth: A Simple Index of Coastal Ecosystem Sensitivity to Nutrient Enrichment. *Aquatic*  
 16 *Ecology* 33:3–15.
- 17 Cloern, J. E. and A. D. Jassby. 2008. Complex Seasonal Patterns of Primary Producers at the Land-sea  
 18 Interface. *Ecology Letters* 11:1–10.
- 19 Cloern, J. E., and A. D. Jassby. 2012. Drivers of Change in Estuarine-Coastal Ecosystems: Discoveries  
 20 from Four Decades of Study in San Francisco Bay. *Reviews in Geophysics* 50, RG4001,  
 21 doi:10.1029/2012RG000397.
- 22 Cloern, J. E., and F. H. Nichols. 1985. Time Scales and Mechanisms of Estuarine Variability—A  
 23 Synthesis from Studies of San Francisco Bay. *Hydrologia* 129:229–237.
- 24 Cloern, J. E., N. Knowles, L. R. Brown, D. Cayan, M. D. Dettinger, T. L. Morgan, D. H. Schoellhamer, M. T.  
 25 Stacey, M. van der Wegen, R. W. Wagner, and A. D. Jasby. 2011. Projected Evolution of  
 26 California’s San Francisco Bay-Delta-River System in a Century of Climate Change. *PLOS One*  
 27 6(9):e24465.
- 28 Close, David, Kimmo Aronsuu, Aaron Jackson, T. Robinson, Jennifer Bayer, James Seelye, Sang-Seon  
 29 Yun, Alexander Scott, Weiming Li, and Christian Torgersen. 2003. *Pacific Lamprey Research and*  
 30 *Restoration Project*. 2002 Annual Report. Project No. 1994-02600. BPA Report OE/BP-  
 31 00005455-6. Available: <[https://pisces.bpa.gov/release/documents/](https://pisces.bpa.gov/release/documents/documentviewer.aspx?doc=00005455-6)  
 32 [documentviewer.aspx?doc=00005455-6](https://pisces.bpa.gov/release/documents/documentviewer.aspx?doc=00005455-6)>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 33 Cohen, A. N., and J. T. Carlton. 1995. Nonindigenous Aquatic Species in a United States Estuary: A  
 34 Case Study of the Biological Invasions of the San Francisco Bay and Delta. U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
 35 Service. Washington, DC.
- 36 ———. 1998. Accelerating Invasion Rate in a Highly Invaded Estuary. *Science* 279:555–558.
- 37 Connon, R., S. Beggel, L. S. D’Abronzio, J. P. Geist, J. Pfeiff, A. V. Loguinov, C. D. Vulpe, and I. Werner.  
 38 2011. Linking Molecular Biomarkers with Higher Level Condition Indicators to Identify Effects  
 39 of Copper Exposures on the Endangered Delta Smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*). *Environmental*  
 40 *Toxicology and Chemistry* 30(2).

- 1 Conrad, J. L., K. L. Weinersmith, M. J. Young, D. de Carion, E. Hestir, M. Santos, P. Crain, S. Ustin, P. B.  
2 Moyle, and A. Sih. 2010. More Big Bass: Understanding the Role of Largemouth Bass as Top  
3 Predators in the Littoral Zone. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/aes/predators/  
4 largemouthbass.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/aes/predators/largemouthbass.cfm)>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 5 Contra Costa Water District. 2006. Alternative Intake Project Final Environmental Impact  
6 Report/Environmental Impact Statement. October.
- 7 Cook, L., and L. D. Buffaloe. 1998. *Delta Agricultural Diversion Evaluation Summary Report, 1993–*  
8 *1995*. Interagency Ecological Program for the San Francisco Bay/Delta Estuary. Technical Report  
9 61. June. Sacramento, CA. As cited in Nobriga, M. L, Z. Matica, and Z. Hymanson. 2004. Evaluating  
10 Entrainment Vulnerability to Agricultural Diversions: A Comparison Among Open-Water Fishes.  
11 Pages 281–295 in F. Feyrer, L. R. Brown, R. L. Brown and J. J. Orsi (eds.), *Early Life History of*  
12 *Fishes of the San Francisco Estuary and Watershed*. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society  
13 Symposium 39.
- 14 de Vlaming, V., A. Biales, D. Riordan, D. Markiewicz, R. Holmes, P. Otis, C. Leutenegger, R. Zander, and  
15 J. Lazorchak. 2006. *Screening California Surface Waters for Estrogenic Endocrine Disrupting*  
16 *Chemicals (EEDC) with a Juvenile Rainbow Trout Liver Vitellogenin mRNA Procedure*. California  
17 Water Boards Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP).
- 18 Delta Protection Agency. 2007. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the*  
19 *Delta— Levees*. Available: <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/  
20 Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)>.  
21 Accessed: March 22, 2012.
- 22 Delta Protection Commission. 2010. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of*  
23 *the Delta*. Draft. February. Walnut Grove, CA. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 24 Denton, D. N. 1986. *Clear Creek Fishery Study*. California Department of Water Resources. Red Bluff,  
25 CA.
- 26 De Robertis, Alex and Clifford H. Ryer, Adriana Veloza, and Richard D. Brodeur. 2003. Differential  
27 Effects of Turbidity on Prey Consumption of Piscivorous and Planktivorous Fish. *Canadian*  
28 *Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60:1517–1526.
- 29 DeVore, P. W., L. T. Brooke, and W. A. Swenson. 1980. *The Effects of Red Clay Turbidity and*  
30 *Sedimentation on Aquatic Life in the Nemadji River System*. Red Clay Project, Final Report, Part II.  
31 Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Great Lakes National Program Office.  
32 Impact of Nonpoint Pollution Control on Western Lake Superior. U.S. Environmental Protection  
33 Agency. Washington, DC.
- 34 DiGennaro, Bruce; Denise Reed; Christina Swanson; Lauren Hastings; Zachary Hymanson; Michael  
35 Healey; Stewart Siegel; Scott Cantrell; and Bruce Herbold. 2012. Using Conceptual Models in  
36 Ecosystem Restoration Decision Making: An Example from the Sacramento-San Joaquin River  
37 Delta, California. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 10(3), October 2012.
- 38 Dill, W. A., and A. J. Cordone. 1997. *History and Status of Introduced Fishes in California, 1871–1996*.  
39 Fish Bulletin No. 178.
- 40 DuBois, J. and R. Mayfield. 2008. *2008 Adult Striped Bass Tagging Cruise Repor*. June. California  
41 Department of Fish and Game, Bay Delta Region. Stockton, CA.

- 1 ———. 2009. *2009 Adult Striped Bass Tagging Cruise Report*. June. California Department of Fish and  
2 Game, Bay Delta Region. Stockton, CA.
- 3 Dubois, J., M. D. Harris, and T. Matt. 2010. *2010 Adult Striped Bass Tagging Cruise Report*. July.  
4 California Department of Fish and Game, Bay Delta Region. Stockton, CA.
- 5 Dugdale, R. C., F. P. Wilkerson, V. E. Hogue, and A. Marchi. 2007. The Role of Ammonium and Nitrate  
6 in Spring Bloom Development in San Francisco Bay. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 73:17–  
7 29.
- 8 Earley, J. T., D. J. Colby, and M. R. Brown. 2008a. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring in Clear Creek,  
9 California, from October 2006 through September 2007*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report.  
10 June.
- 11 ———. 2008b. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring in Clear Creek, California, from July 2002 through  
12 September 2003*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report. July.
- 13 ———. 2009. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring in Clear Creek, California, from October 2007 through  
14 September 2008*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report. December.
- 15 ———. 2010. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring in Clear Creek, California, from October 2008 through  
16 September 2009*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report. September.
- 17 Ecological Analysts. 1980. *Fisheries Studies at Millerton Lake, 1979 Data Report*. Prepared for Pacific  
18 Gas and Electric Company. EA Report PGE70A. January.
- 19 Erickson, D. L., J. A. North, J. E. Hightower, J. Weber, and L. Lauck. 2002. Movement and Habitat Use  
20 of Green Sturgeon *Acipenser medirostris* in the Rogue River, Oregon, USA. *Journal of Applied  
21 Ichthyology* 18:565–569.
- 22 Essex Partnership. 2009. *DRERIP Evaluations of BDCP Draft Conservation Measures. Summary Report*.  
23 Final. July 5. Revised September 18. Available: <[http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/  
24 Libraries/Whats\\_in\\_Plan/Appendix%20F%20DRERIP%20Evaluation%20Results.pdf](http://baydeltaconservationplan.com/Libraries/Whats_in_Plan/Appendix%20F%20DRERIP%20Evaluation%20Results.pdf)>.  
25 Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 26 Falkner, M., N. Dobroski, C. Scianni, D. Gehringer, and L. Takata. 2009. *2009 Biennial Report on the  
27 California Marine Invasive Species Program*. Produced for the California State Legislature.  
28 Prepared by California State Lands Commission, Marine Facilities Division.
- 29 Feyrer F., T. Sommer, and S. B. Slater. 2009. Old School vs. New School: Status of Threadfin Shad  
30 (*Dorosoma petenense*) Five Decades after its Introduction to the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta.  
31 *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*. 7(1), September 2009.
- 32 Feyrer, F., B. Herbold, S. A. Matern, and P. B. Moyle. 2003. Dietary Shifts in a Stressed Fish  
33 Assemblage: Consequences of a Bivalve Invasion in the San Francisco Estuary. *Environmental  
34 Biology of Fishes* 67:277–288.
- 35 Feyrer, F., K. Newman, M. Nobriga, and T. R. Sommer. 2011. Modeling the Effects of Future Outflow  
36 on the Abiotic Habitat of an Imperiled Estuarine Fish. *Estuaries and Coasts* 34:120–128.
- 37 Feyrer, F., M. L. Nobriga, and T. R. Sommer. 2007. Multidecadal Trends for Three Declining Fish  
38 Species: Habitat Patterns and Mechanisms in the San Francisco Estuary, California, USA.  
39 *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 64:723–734.

- 1 Feyrer, F., T. R. Sommer, S. C. Zeug, G. O'Leary, and W. Harrell. 2004. Fish Assemblages of Perennial  
2 Floodplain Ponds of the Sacramento River, California, U.S.A., with Implications for the  
3 Conservation of Native Fishes. *Fisheries Management and Ecology* 11:335–344.
- 4 Feyrer, R., T. R. Sommer, and R. D. Baxter. 2005. Spatial-Temporal Distribution and Habitat  
5 Associations of Age-0 Splittail in the Lower San Francisco Watershed. *Copeia* 2005(1):159–168.
- 6 Foott, J. S. and J. Bigelow. 2010. Pathogen Survey, Gill NA-K-ATPase Activity, and Leukocyte Profile of  
7 Adult Delta Smelt. *California Fish and Game* 96 (4):223-231.
- 8 Freeport Regional Water Authority. 2003. *Freeport Regional Water Project Draft Environmental*  
9 *Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement*. July.
- 10 French, W. E., B. D. S. Graeb, S. R. Chipps, K. N. Bertrand, T. M. Selch, and R. A. Klumb. 2010.  
11 Vulnerability of age-0 Pallid Sturgeon *Scaphirhynchus albus* to Fish Predation. *Journal of Applied*  
12 *Ichthyology* 26(1):6-10.
- 13 Fretwell, M. R. 1989. *Homing Behavior of Adult Sockeye Salmon in Response to a Hydroelectric*  
14 *Diversion of Homewater at Seton Creek*. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission.  
15 Bulletin 25. 38pp.
- 16 Gadowski, D. M., and M. J. Parsley. 2005. Effects of Turbidity, Light Level, and Cover on Predation of  
17 White Sturgeon Larvae by Prickly Sculpins. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134  
18 (2):369–374.
- 19 Gaines, P. D. and C. D. Martin. 2001. *Abundance and Seasonal, Spatial and Diel Distribution Patterns of*  
20 *Juvenile Salmonids Passing the Red Bluff Diversion Dam, Sacramento River*. Red Bluff Research  
21 Pumping Plant Report Series, Volume 14. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Red Bluff, CA.
- 22 Gingras, M. 1997. *Mark/Recapture Experiments at Clifton Court Forebay to Estimate Pre-Screen Loss*  
23 *of Juvenile Fishes: 1976–1993*. Interagency Ecological Program Technical Report No. 55.  
24 November.
- 25 Glibert, P. M. 2010. *Long-Term Changes in Nutrient Loading and Stoichiometry and their Relationships*  
26 *with Changes in the Food Web and Dominant Pelagic Fish Species in the San Francisco Estuary,*  
27 *California*. University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science, Horn Point Laboratory,  
28 Cambridge, MD.
- 29 Golet, Gregory H.; Thomas Gardali; Christine A. Howell; John Hunt; Ryan A. Luster; William Rainey;  
30 Michael D. Roberts; Joseph Silveira; Helen Swagerty; and Neal Williams. 2008. Wildlife Response  
31 to Riparian Restoration on the Sacramento River. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*  
32 6(2).
- 33 Good, T. P., R. S. Waples, and P. Adams, eds. 2005. *Updated Status of Federally Listed ESU of West*  
34 *Coast Salmon and Steelhead*. NOAA Technical Memo. NMFS-NWFSC-66. National Marine  
35 Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.
- 36 Governor's Delta Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force. 2008. *Delta Vision Strategic Plan*. October. State of  
37 California Resources Agency. Sacramento, CA. Available: <<http://www.deltavision.ca.gov>>.  
38 Accessed: March 22, 2012.

- 1 Greenwald, G. M., J. T. Earley, and M. R. Borwn. 2003. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring in Clear Creek,*  
2 *California from July 2001 to July 2002.* September. USFWS Report. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service,  
3 Red Bluff Fish and Wildlife Office. Redbluff, CA.
- 4 Gregory, R. S., and C. D. Levings. 1998. Turbidity Reduces Predation on Migrating Juvenile Pacific  
5 Salmon. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 127:275–285.
- 6 Grimaldo, L., T. Sommer, N. Van Ark, G. Jones, E. Holland, P. B. Moyle, B. Herbold, and P. Smith. 2009.  
7 Factors Affecting Fish Entrainment into Massive Water Diversions in a Tidal Freshwater  
8 Estuary: Can Fish Losses be Managed? *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*  
9 29:1253–1270.
- 10 Hackney, C. T., W. D. Burbanck, and O. P. Hackney. 1976. Biological and Physical Dynamics of a  
11 Georgia Tidal Creek. *Chesapeake Science* 17:271–280.
- 12 Hallock, R. J., and W. F. Van Woert. 1959. A Survey of Anadromous Fish Losses in Irrigation  
13 Diversions from the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers. *California Fish and Game* 45(4):227–  
14 296.
- 15 Hallock, R. J., R. F. Elwell, and D. H. Fry. 1970. *Migrations of Adult King Salmon Oncorhynchus*  
16 *tshawytscha in the San Joaquin Delta as Demonstrated by the Use of Sonic Tags.* California  
17 Department of Fish and Game. Fish Bulletin 151.
- 18 Halvorsen, M. B., B. M. Casper, F. Matthews, T. J. Carlson, and A. N. Popeer. 2012. Effects of Exposure  
19 to Pile-Driving Sounds on the Lake Sturgeon, Nile Tilapia and Hogchoker. *Proceedings of the*  
20 *Royal Society B*, doi:10.1098, 10p.
- 21 Harrell, W. C., and T. R. Sommer. 2003. Patterns of Adult Fish Use on California's Yolo Bypass  
22 Floodplain. In: P. M. Faber (ed.). *California Riparian Systems: Processes and Floodplain*  
23 *Management, Ecology, and Restoration.* 2001 Riparian Habitat and Floodplains Conference  
24 Proceedings. Riparian Habitat Joint Venture, Sacramento, CA. Pages 88–93.
- 25 Healey, M. C. 1991. Life History of Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). In *Pacific Salmon*  
26 *Life-Histories.* C. Groot and L. Margolis (eds.). Pp. 313–393. Vancouver: UBC 21 Press.
- 27 Henery, R. E., T. R. Sommer, and C. R. Goldman. 2010. Growth and Methylmercury Accumulation in  
28 Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the Sacramento River and its Floodplain, the Yolo Bypass.  
29 *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 139:550–563.
- 30 Henning, J. A., R. E. Gresswell, and I. A. Fleming. 2006. Juvenile Salmonid Use of Freshwater  
31 Emergent Wetlands in the Floodplain and its Implications for Conservation Management. *North*  
32 *American Journal of Fisheries Management* 26:367–376.
- 33 Herren, J. R., and S. Kawasaki. 2001. Inventory of Water Diversions in Four Geographic Areas in  
34 California's Central Valley. In: R. L. Brown (ed.). *Contributions to the Biology of Central Valley*  
35 *Salmonids.* Volume 2. California Fish and Game. Fish Bulletin 179:343–355.
- 36 Hestir, E. L. 2010. *Trends in Estuarine Water Quality and Submerged Aquatic Vegetation Invasion.* PhD  
37 dissertation. University of California, Davis. As cited in Baxter, R., R. Breuer, L. Brown, L. Conrad,  
38 F. Feyrer, S. Fong, K. Gehrts, L. Grimaldo, B. Herbold, P. Hrodey, A. Mueller-Solgar, T. Sommer,  
39 and K. Souza. 2010. *2010 Pelagic Organism Decline Work Plan and Synthesis of Results.*  
40 Interagency Ecological Program for the San Francisco Estuary, Sacramento, CA.

- 1 Hooff, R. C., and S. M. Bollens. 2004. Functional Response and Potential Predatory Impact of *Tortanus*  
2 *dextrilobatus*, a Carnivorous Copepod Recently Introduced to the San Francisco Estuary. *Marine*  
3 *Ecology Progress Series* 277:167–179.
- 4 H. T. Harvey & Associates with PRBO Conservation Science. 2011. *Critical Erosion Levee Repair Sites,*  
5 *Fish and Habitat Monitoring, Year-3 (2010) Monitoring Report.* December 29. Prepared for  
6 California Department of Water Resources. Sacramento, CA.
- 7 Interagency Ecological Program. 2001. *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 14, Number 2, Spring. Interagency  
8 Ecological Program for the San Francisco Estuary.
- 9 ———. 2002. *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 15, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
10 San Francisco Estuary.
- 11 ———. 2003. *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 16, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
12 San Francisco Estuary.
- 13 ———. 2004. *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 17, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
14 San Francisco Estuary.
- 15 ———. 2006 *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 19, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
16 San Francisco Estuary.
- 17 ———. 2007 *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 20, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
18 San Francisco Estuary.
- 19 ———. 2008. *IEP Newsletter.* Volume 21, Number 2, Spring. Interagency Ecological Program for the  
20 San Francisco Estuary.
- 21 Israel, J. A. 2003. *Life History, Ecology, and Status of Klamath River Steelhead.* Ecology and  
22 Geomorphology of Streams: The Scott River Study. UC Davis Department of Geology. Accessible:  
23 <[https://www.geology.ucdavis.edu/~shlemonc/html/trips/scott\\_river/history.html](https://www.geology.ucdavis.edu/~shlemonc/html/trips/scott_river/history.html)>.  
24 Accessed: July 11, 2013.
- 25 Israel, J., A. Drauch, and M. Gingras. 2009. *Life History Conceptual Model for White Sturgeon*  
26 *(Acipenser transmontanus).* University of California, Davis, and California Department of Fish  
27 and Game.
- 28 Jassby, A. D. 2008. Phytoplankton in the Upper San Francisco Estuary: Recent Biomass Trends, Their  
29 Causes and Their Trophic Significance. *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* 6(1).
- 30 Jassby, A. D., and J. E. Cloern. 2000. Organic Matter Sources and Rehabilitation of the Sacramento–  
31 San Joaquin Delta (California, USA). *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*  
32 10:323–352.
- 33 Jassby, A. D., J. E. Cloern, and B. E. Cole. 2002. Annual Primary Production: Patterns and Mechanisms  
34 of Change in a Nutrient-Rich Tidal Ecosystem. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(3):698–712.
- 35 Jassby, A. D., J. E. Cloern, and A. B. Müller -Solger. 2003. Phytoplankton Fuels Delta Foodweb.  
36 *California Agriculture.* 57(4):104–109.
- 37 Jassby, A. D., W. J. Kimmerer, S. G. Monismith, C. Armor, J. E. Cloern, T. M. Powell, J. R. Schubel, and  
38 T. J. Vendlinski. 1995. Isohaline Position as a Habitat Indicator for Estuarine Populations.  
39 *Ecological Applications* 5:272–289.

- 1 Jobling, S., M. Nolan, C. R. Tyler, G. Brighty, and J. P. Sumpter. 1998. Widespread Sexual Disruption in  
2 Wild Fish. American Chemical Society. *Environmental Science and Technology* 32(17):2498–  
3 2506.
- 4 KDH Environmental Services. 2008. *Lover's Leap Restoration Project. Salmon Habitat Restoration in*  
5 *the Lower Stanislaus River*. Final Report. July 16. Available:  
6 <[http://www.fws.gov/stockton/afrp/documents/Final\\_Report\\_Lovers\\_Leap.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/stockton/afrp/documents/Final_Report_Lovers_Leap.pdf)>. Accessed:  
7 June 17, 2009.
- 8 Kelley, J. W. 1968. Effects of Incubation Temperature on Survival of Largemouth Bass Eggs. *The*  
9 *Progressive-Fish Culturist* 30(3):159–163.
- 10 Kidd, K. A., P. J. Blanchfield, K. H. Mills, V. P. Palace, R. E. Evans, J. M. Lazorchak, and R. W. Flick. 2007.  
11 Collapse of a Fish Population After Exposure to a Synthetic Estrogen. *Proceedings of the National*  
12 *Academy of Sciences* 104(21):8897–8901.
- 13 Kimmerer, W. J. 2002a. Effects of Freshwater Flow on Abundance of Estuarine Organisms: Physical  
14 Effects or Trophic Linkages? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243:39–55.
- 15 ———. 2002b. Physical, Biological, and Management Responses to Variable Freshwater Flow into  
16 the San Francisco Estuary. *Estuaries* 25:1275–1290.
- 17 ———. 2004. Open Water Processes in the San Francisco Estuary: From Physical Forcing to  
18 Biological Responses. *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* [online serial] 2(1). Available:  
19 <<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/9bp499mv>>. Accessed: May 22, 2012.
- 20 ———. 2006. Response of Anchovies Dampens Effects of the Invasive bivalve *Corbula amurensis* on  
21 the San Francisco Estuary Foodweb. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 324:207-218.
- 22 ———. 2008. Losses of Sacramento River Chinook Salmon and Delta Smelt to Entrainment in Water  
23 Diversions in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science*  
24 6(2). Available: <<http://escholarship.ucop.edu/uc/item/7v92h6fs>>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 25 ———. 2011. Modeling Delta Smelt Losses at the South Delta Export Facilities. *San Francisco Estuary*  
26 *and Watershed Science* 9(1). Available: <<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/0rd2n5vb>>. Accessed:  
27 May 11, 2012.
- 28 Kimmerer, W. J., and M. L. Nobriga. 2008. Investigating Particle Transport and Fate in the  
29 Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Using a Particle Tracking Model. *San Francisco Estuary &*  
30 *Watershed Science* 6(1):Article 4. Available: <<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/547917gn>>.  
31 Accessed: March 27, 2012.
- 32 Kimmerer W. J., and J. J. Orsi. 1996. Changes in the Zooplankton of the San Francisco Bay Estuary  
33 since the Introduction of the Clam *Potamocorbula amurensis*. In: J. T. Hollibaugh (ed.). *San*  
34 *Francisco Bay: The Ecosystem*. San Francisco, CA: Pacific Division, American Association for the  
35 Advancement of Science. Pages 403–424.
- 36 Kimmerer, W. J., E. Gartside, and J. J. Orsi. 1994. Predation by an Introduced Clam as the Likely Cause  
37 of Substantial Declines in Zooplankton of San Francisco Bay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*  
38 113:81–93.

- 1 Kimmerer, W. J., E. S. Gross, and M. L. MacWilliams. 2009. Is the Response of Estuarine Nekton to  
2 Freshwater Flow in the San Francisco Estuary Explained by Variation in Habitat Volume?  
3 *Estuaries and Coasts* 32(2):375–389.
- 4 Kimmerer, W. J., N. Ferm, N. H. Nicolini, C. Peñalva. 2005. Chronic Food Limitation of Egg Production  
5 in Populations of Copepods of the Genus *Acartia* in the San Francisco Estuary. *Estuaries and*  
6 *Coasts* 28(4):541–550.
- 7 Kimmerer, W. J., A. E. Parker, U. U. Lidstrom, and E. J. Carpenter. 2012. Short-Term and Interannual  
8 Variability in Primary Production in the Low-Salinity Zone of the San Francisco Estuary.  
9 *Estuaries and Coasts* 35:913–929.
- 10 Kneib, R. T. 2003. Bioenergetic and Landscape Considerations for Scaling Expectations of Nekton  
11 Production from Tidal Marshes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 106:227–238.
- 12 Kohlhorst, D. W., and J. Cech. 2001a. Green Sturgeon. In: *California's Living Marine Resources: A*  
13 *Status Report*. #SG01-11. California Department of Fish and Game, Agriculture and Natural  
14 Resources Communication Service, University of California, Richmond, CA. December. Pages  
15 465–466. Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/status/status2001.asp>>. Accessed: April 2,  
16 2012.
- 17 ———. 2001b. White Sturgeon. In: *California's Living Marine Resources: A Status Report*. #SG01-11.  
18 California Department of Fish and Game, Agriculture and Natural Resources Communication  
19 Service, University of California, Richmond, CA. December. Pages 467–469. Available:  
20 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/marine/status/status2001.asp>>. Accessed: April 2, 2012.
- 21 Leatherbarrow, J. E., N. David, B. K. Greenfield, J. J. Oram, and J. A. Davis. 2006. *Organochlorine*  
22 *Pesticide Fate in San Francisco Bay*. San Francisco Estuary Regional Monitoring Program for  
23 Trace Substances. SFEI Contribution #433. March. Oakland, CA. Prepared by San Francisco  
24 Estuary Institute. Richmond, CA.
- 25 Lehman, P. W. 2000. Phytoplankton Biomass, Cell Diameter and Species Composition in the Low  
26 Salinity Zone of Northern San Francisco Bay Estuary. *Estuaries* 23:216–230.
- 27 ———. 2007. The Influence of Phytoplankton Community Composition on Primary Productivity  
28 along the Riverine to Freshwater Tidal Continuum in the San Joaquin River, California. *Estuaries*  
29 *and Coasts* 30(1):82–93.
- 30 Lehman, P. W., G. Boyer, C. Hall, S. Waller, and K. Gehrts. 2005. Distribution and Toxicity of a New  
31 Colonial *Microcystis aeruginosa* Bloom in the San Francisco Bay Estuary, California.  
32 *Hydrobiologia* 541:87–99.
- 33 Lehman, P. W., G. Boyer, M. Satchwell, and S. Waller. 2008a. The Influence of Environmental  
34 Conditions on the Seasonal Variation of Microcystis Cell Density and Microcystins Concentration  
35 in San Francisco Estuary. *Hydrobiologia* 600(1):187–204.
- 36 Lehman, P. W., T. Sommer, and L. Rivard. 2008b. The Influence of Floodplain Habitat on the Quantity  
37 and Quality of Riverine Phytoplankton Carbon Produced during the Flood Season in San  
38 Francisco Estuary. *Aquatic Ecology* 42:363–378.

- 1 Lemly, A. D. 1999. Selenium Transport and Bioaccumulation in Aquatic Ecosystems: A Proposal for  
2 Water Quality Criteria Based on Hydrological Units. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*  
3 42:150–156.
- 4 Lindley, S. T., and M. S. Mohr. 2003. Modeling the Effect of Striped Bass (*Morone saxatilis*) on the  
5 Population Viability of Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus*  
6 *tshawytscha*). *Fishery Bulletin* 101:321–331.
- 7 Loboschefskey, E., and M. L. Nobriga. 2010. *Proposed Methods for a BDCP Effects Analysis Predation*  
8 *Model*. Unpublished manuscript.
- 9 Loboschefskey, E., G. Benigno, T. Sommer, K. Rose, T. Ginn, A. Massoudieh, and F. Loge. 2012.  
10 Individual-Level and Population-Level Historical Prey Demand of San Francisco Estuary Striped  
11 Bass Using a Bioenergetics Model. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 10(1).
- 12 Lopez, C. B., J. E. Cloern, T. S. Schraga, A. J. Little, L. V. Lucas, J. K. Thompson, and J. R. Burau. 2006.  
13 Ecological Values of Shallow-Water Habitats: Implications for the Restoration of Disturbed  
14 Ecosystems. DOI: 10.1007/s10021-005-0113-7. *Ecosystems* 9:422–440.
- 15 Lucas, L. V., J. R. Koseff, S. G. Monismith, J. E. Cloern, and J. K. Thompson. 1999. Processes Governing  
16 Phytoplankton Blooms in Estuaries. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 187:1–30.
- 17 Mac Nally, R., J. R. Thomson, W. J. Kimmerer, F. Feyrer, K. B. Newman, A. Sih, W. A. Bennet, L. Brown,  
18 E. Fleishman, S. D. Culberson, and G. Castillo. 2010. Analysis of Pelagic Species Decline in the  
19 Upper San Francisco Estuary Using Multivariate Autoregressive Modeling (MAR). *Ecological*  
20 *Applications* 20(5):1417–1430.
- 21 Marston, D., C. Mesick, A. Hubbard, D. Stanton, S. Formann-Roe, S. Tsao and T. Heyne. 2012. Delta  
22 Flow Factors Influencing Stray Rate of Escaping Adult San Joaquin River Fall-Run Chinook  
23 Salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 10(4): 1-23.
- 24 Mather, M. E. 1998. The Role of Context-Specific Predation in Understanding Patterns Exhibited by  
25 Anadromous Salmon. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55(Suppl. 1):232–246.
- 26 Matica, Z., and T. Sommer. 2005. *Aquatic Impacts of the Pittsburg and Contra Costa Power Plants*.  
27 Draft. September 30.
- 28 Maunder, M. N., and R. B. Deriso. 2010. Dealing with Missing Covariate Data in Fishery Stock  
29 Assessment Models. *Fisheries Research* 101(1–2):80–86.
- 30 ———. 2011. A State-Space Multistage Life Cycle Model to Evaluate Population Impacts in the  
31 Presence of Density Dependence: Illustrated with Application to Delta Smelt (*Hyposmesus*  
32 *transpacificus*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 68:1285–1306.
- 33 McClure, D., G. Davis, J. Karkoski, and P. Lee. 2006. *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for*  
34 *the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Diazinon and Chlorpyrifos*  
35 *Runoff into the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. Final staff report. June. California Regional Water  
36 Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region. Sacramento, CA.
- 37 McEwan, D. 2001. Central Valley Steelhead. In: R. L. Brown (ed.). *Contributions to the Biology of*  
38 *Central Valley Salmonids*. California Department of Fish and Game. Pages 1–43.

- 1 McEwan, D. R., and T. Jackson. 1996. *Steelhead Restoration and Management Plan for California*.  
2 February. California Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA.
- 3 Meeuwig, M. H., J. M. Bayer, and J. G. Seelye. 2005. Effects of Temperature on Survival and  
4 Development of Early Life Stage Pacific and Western Brook Lampreys. *Transactions of the*  
5 *American Fisheries Society* 134:19–27.
- 6 Merz, J. E., S. Hamilton, P. S. Bergman, and B. Cavallo. 2011. Spatial Perspective for Delta Smelt: A  
7 Summary of Contemporary Survey Data. *California Fish and Game* 97(4):164–189.
- 8 Meyer, M. R. R. Fay and A. N. Popper. 2010. Frequency Tuning and Intensity Coding of Sound in the  
9 Auditory Periphery of the Lake Sturgeon, *Acipenser fulvescens*. *The Journal of Experimental*  
10 *Biology* 213: 1567-1578.
- 11 Miller, W. J. 2011. Revisiting Assumptions that Underlie Estimates of Proportional Entrainment of  
12 Delta Smelt by State and Federal Water Diversions from the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San*  
13 *Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* 9(1):1–24. Available: <[http://escholarship.ucop.edu/](http://escholarship.ucop.edu/uc/item/5941x1h8)  
14 [uc/item/5941x1h8](http://escholarship.ucop.edu/uc/item/5941x1h8)>. Accessed: March 27, 2012.
- 15 Miller, W. J., B. F. J. Manly, D. D. Murphy, D. Fullerton, and R. R. Ramey. 2012. An Investigation of  
16 Factors Affecting the Decline of Delta Smelt (*Hypomesus Transpacificus*) in the Sacramento-San  
17 Joaquin Estuary. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 20(1):1–19.
- 18 Mirant Delta, LLC. 2009. *Entrainment and Impingement Monitoring Plan for IEP: Annual Report,*  
19 *November 2007–October 2008*. July. Contra Costa and Pittsburg Power Plants.
- 20 Monsen, N. E., J. E. Cloern, and J. R. Bureau. 2007. Effects of Flow Diversions on Water and Habitat  
21 Quality: Examples from California’s Highly Manipulated Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San*  
22 *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 5(3). Article 2. Available:  
23 <<http://escholarship.ucop.edu/uc/item/04822861>>. Accessed: March 27, 2012.
- 24 Morinaka, J. 2010. *Can Delta Smelt Survive the CHTR Phase of the Fish Salvage Facilities?* Interagency  
25 Ecological Program Conference. May. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/](http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/052510smelt.pdf)  
26 [052510smelt.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/iep/docs/052510smelt.pdf)>. Accessed: February 5, 2012.
- 27 Mount, J. F. 1995. *California Rivers and Streams: The Conflict Between Fluvial Process and Land Use*.  
28 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 29 Mount, J. W. Bennett, J. Durand, W. Fleenor, E. Hanak, J. Lund, P. Moyle. 2012. *Aquatic Ecosystem*  
30 *Stressors in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. Sacramento, CA: Public Policy Institute of  
31 California.
- 32 Moyle, P. B. 2002. *Inland Fishes of California*. Revised and expanded. Berkeley, CA: University of  
33 California Press.
- 34 ———. 2008. The Future of Fish in Response to Large-Scale Change in the San Francisco Estuary,  
35 California. In: K. D. McLaughlin (ed.). *Mitigating Impacts of Natural Hazards on Fishery*  
36 *Ecosystems. American Fisheries Society Symposium* 64:1–18. Pages 357–374.
- 37 Moyle, P. B. and D. M. Baltz. 1985. Microhabitat Use by an Assemblage of California Stream Fishes:  
38 Developing Criteria for Instream Flow Determinations. *Transactions of the American Fisheries*  
39 *Society* 114:695–704.

- 1 Moyle, P. B., P. K. Crain, and K. Whitener. 2007. Patterns in the Use of a Restored California  
2 Floodplain by Native and Alien Fishes. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* [online  
3 serial]. 5(3). Article 1.
- 4 Moyle, P. B., B. Herbold, D. E. Stevens, L. W. Miller. 1992. Life History and Status of Delta Smelt in the  
5 Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary, California. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*  
6 121:67–77.
- 7 Moyle, P. B., R. M. Yoshiyama, J. E. Williams, and E. D. Wikramanayake. 1995. *Fish Species of Special*  
8 *Concern in California*. Second edition. Davis, CA: Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Biology,  
9 University of California, Davis. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game, Rancho  
10 Cordova, CA.
- 11 Moyle, P. B., R. D. Baxter, T. Sommer, T. C. Foin, and S. A. Matern. 2004. Biology and Population  
12 Dynamics of Sacramento Splittail (*Pogonichthys macrolepidotus*) in the San Francisco Estuary: A  
13 Review. *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* 2(2). Article 3. Available:  
14 <<http://repositories.cdlib.org/jmie/sfews/vol2/iss2/art3>>. Accessed: May 22, 2012.
- 15 Mueller, G. 2005. Predatory Fish Removal and Native Fish Recovery in the Colorado River Mainstem:  
16 What Have We Learned? *Fisheries* 30(9):10–19. Available: <[http://www.fort.usgs.gov/](http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Publications/21228/21228.pdf)  
17 [Products/Publications/21228/21228.pdf](http://www.fort.usgs.gov/Products/Publications/21228/21228.pdf)>. Accessed: December 15, 2011.
- 18 Müller-Solger, A. B., A. D. Jassby, and D. C. Müller-Navarra. 2002. Nutritional Quality of Food  
19 Resources for Zooplankton (*Daphnia*) in a Tidal Freshwater System (Sacramento–San Joaquin  
20 River Delta). *Limnology and Oceanography* 47:1468–1476.
- 21 Myers, J. M., R. G. Kope, G. J. Bryant, D. Teel, L. J. Lierheimer, T. C. Wainwright, W. S. Grant, F. W.  
22 Waknitz, K. Neely, S. T. Lindley, R. S. Waples. 1998. *Status Review of Chinook Salmon from*  
23 *Washington, Idaho, Oregon, and California*. U.S. Department Commerce, NOAA Technical  
24 Memorandum NMFS-NWFSC-35.
- 25 Myrick C. A. and J. J. Cech, Jr. 2001. *Temperature Effects on Chinook Salmon and Steelhead: A Review*  
26 *Focusing on California’s Central Valley Populations*. Bay-Delta Modeling Forum Technical  
27 Publication 01-1. Available: <<http://www.cwemf.org/Pubs/TempReview.pdf>>. Accessed: July  
28 16, 2013.
- 29 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2000. *City of Sacramento Water Treatment Plant Fish Screen*  
30 *Replacement Project Biological Opinion*. Available: <[http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/BiOpFiles/2000/Sacramento_Water_Treatment_Plant_Fish.pdf)  
31 [BiOpFiles/2000/Sacramento\\_Water\\_Treatment\\_Plant\\_Fish.pdf](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/BiOpFiles/2000/Sacramento_Water_Treatment_Plant_Fish.pdf)>. Accessed: April 2, 2012.
- 32 ———. 2001. *Biological Opinion for the San Francisco–Oakland Bay Bridge East Span Seismic Safety*  
33 *Project (East Span Project)*. October. Southwest Region, Santa Rosa, CA. Available: <  
34 [http://biomitigation.org/pdfs/permits/NationalMarineFisheriesServiceBiologicalOpinionIncide](http://biomitigation.org/pdfs/permits/NationalMarineFisheriesServiceBiologicalOpinionIncidentalTakeStatement.pdf)  
35 [ntalTakeStatement.pdf](http://biomitigation.org/pdfs/permits/NationalMarineFisheriesServiceBiologicalOpinionIncidentalTakeStatement.pdf)>. Accessed: July 16, 2013.
- 36 ———. 2004. *Biological Opinion on the Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project*  
37 *Operations Criteria and Plan*. October. Southwest Region, Long Beach, CA. Available:  
38 <[http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/BiOpFiles/2004/Biological\\_Opinion\\_Long-](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/BiOpFiles/2004/Biological_Opinion_Long-Term_Central_Valley_Project_and_State_Water_Project_Operation_Criteria_and_Plan.pdf)  
39 [Term\\_Central\\_Valley\\_Project\\_and\\_State\\_Water\\_Project\\_Operation\\_Criteria\\_and\\_Plan.pdf](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/sac/myweb8/BiOpFiles/2004/Biological_Opinion_Long-Term_Central_Valley_Project_and_State_Water_Project_Operation_Criteria_and_Plan.pdf)>.  
40 Accessed July 16, 2013.

- 1 ———. 2009a. *Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion on the Long-Term Operations of the Central*  
2 *Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA. Available:  
3 <[http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS\\_Biological\\_and\\_Conference\\_Opinion\\_on\\_the\\_Long-](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
4 [Term\\_Operations\\_of\\_the\\_CVP\\_and\\_SWP.pdf](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)>. Accessed March, 23, 2012.
- 5 ———. 2009b. *Public Draft Recovery Plan for the Evolutionarily Significant Units of Sacramento River*  
6 *Winter-Run Chinook Salmon and Central Valley Spring-Run Chinook Salmon and the Distinct*  
7 *Population Segment of Central Valley Steelhead*. October. Sacramento Protected Resources  
8 Division, Sacramento, CA.
- 9 ———. 2010. *Risks to Wild Populations from Hatchery Fish*. Northwest Fisheries Science Center.  
10 Available: <<http://www.nwfsc.noaa.gov/resources/salmonhatchery/risks.cfm>>. Accessed:  
11 March 25, 2010.
- 12 ———. 2012. *Biological Opinion: Formal Consultation for the California Department of Water*  
13 *Resources, 2012 Georgiana Slough Non-Physical Barrier Study*. February. Southwest Region.
- 14 Newman, K. B. 2003. Modelling paired release-recovery data in the presence of survival and capture  
15 heterogeneity with application to marked juvenile salmon. *Statistical Modelling* 3:157–  
16 177. Newman, K. B., and P. L. Brandes. 2010. Hierarchical Modeling of Juvenile Chinook Salmon  
17 Survival as a Function of Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Water Exports. *North American Journal*  
18 *of Fisheries Management* 30:157–169.
- 19 Newton, J. M., and M. R. Brown. 2004. *Adult Spring Chinook Salmon Monitoring in Clear Creek,*  
20 *California, 1999–2002*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Report. Red Bluff Fish and Wildlife Office,  
21 Red Bluff, CA. July.
- 22 Nobriga, M. L. 2008. *Aquatic Habitat Conceptual Model: Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration*  
23 *Implementation Plan (DRERIP)*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
24 <[http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/drerip/DRERIP\\_fish\\_habitat\\_linkage\\_conceptual\\_mod](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/drerip/DRERIP_fish_habitat_linkage_conceptual_model_final_012308.pdf)  
25 [el\\_final\\_012308.pdf](http://www.science.calwater.ca.gov/pdf/drerip/DRERIP_fish_habitat_linkage_conceptual_model_final_012308.pdf)>. Accessed July 16, 2013.
- 26 Nobriga, M. L., and F. Feyrer. 2007. Shallow-Water Piscivore-Prey Dynamics in California's  
27 Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 5(2): Article 4.  
28 Available: <<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/387603c0>>. Accessed: March 27, 2012.
- 29 ———. 2008. Diet Composition in San Francisco Estuary Striped Bass: Does Trophic Adaptability  
30 Have its Limits? *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 83 (4):495–503.
- 31 Nobriga, M. L., and B. Herbold. 2009. The Little Fish in California's Water Supply: a Literature Review  
32 and Life-History Conceptual Model for Delta Smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*) for the Delta  
33 Regional Ecosystem Restoration and Implementation Plan (DRERIP). Sacramento, CA: California  
34 Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, and Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection  
35 Agency. Available: <[https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/](https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/ContextDocs.aspx?sub=DRERIP_Documents_Models)  
36 [ContextDocs.aspx?sub=DRERIP\\_Documents\\_Models](https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/ContextDocs.aspx?sub=DRERIP_Documents_Models)>. Accessed: June 24, 2013.
- 37 Nobriga, M. L., Z. Matica, and Z. Hymanson. 2004. Evaluating Entrainment Vulnerability to  
38 Agricultural Diversions: A Comparison Among Open-Water Fishes. In F. Feyrer, L. R. Brown, R. L.  
39 Brown and J. J. Orsi (eds.), *Early Life History of Fishes of the San Francisco Estuary and Watershed*.  
40 Pgs. 281–295. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society Symposium 39.

- 1 Nobriga M. L., F. Feyrer, R. D. Baxter, and M. Chotkowski. 2005. Fish Community Ecology in an  
2 Altered River Delta: Spatial Patterns in Species Composition, Life History Strategies, and  
3 Biomass. *Estuaries* 28(5):776–785.
- 4 Opperman, J. J. 2012. A Conceptual Model for Floodplains in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *San*  
5 *Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science*. 10(3): 1–28.
- 6 Opperman, J. J., R. Luster, B. A. McKenney, M. Roberts, and A. W. Meadows. 2010. Ecologically  
7 Functional Floodplains: Connectivity, Flow Regime, and Scale. *Journal of the American Water*  
8 *Resources Association* 46(2):211–226.
- 9 Orsi, J., and W. L. Mecum. 1986. Zooplankton Distribution and Abundance in the Sacramento–San  
10 Joaquin Delta in Relation to Certain Environmental Factors. *Estuaries* 9(4B):326–339.
- 11 Orsi, J., and S. Ohtsuka. 1999. Introduction of the Asian Copepods *Acartiella sinensis*, *Tortanus*  
12 *dextrilobatus*, (Copepoda: Calanoida), and *Limnoithona tetraspina* (Copepoda: Cyclopedia) to the  
13 San Francisco Estuary. *Plankton Biology and Ecology* 46:128–131.
- 14 Ostrach, D. J., J. M. Low-Marchelli, K. J. Eder, S. J. Whiteman, and J. G. Zinkl. 2008. Maternal Transfer of  
15 Xenobiotics and Effects on Larval Striped Bass in the San Francisco Estuary. *Proceedings of the*  
16 *National Academy of Sciences* 105(49):19353–19358. Available:  
17 <<http://www.pnas.org/content/105/49/19354.full.pdf+html>>. Accessed: April 2, 2012.
- 18 Pacific Fishery Management Council. 1998. *Fishery Management Plan: Coastal Pelagic Species*.  
19 Available: <<http://www.pfcouncil.org/resources/>>. Accessed: March 26, 2012.
- 20 ———. 2003. *Pacific Coast Salmon Plan. Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational*  
21 *Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon and California as Revised through*  
22 *Amendment 14*. September. Portland, OR.
- 23 ———. 2008. *Pacific Coast Groundfish Fishery Management Plan for the California, Oregon and*  
24 *Washington Groundfish Fishery as Amended through Amendment 19 Including Amendment 15*.  
25 July. Portland, OR.
- 26 Pait, A. S., and J. O. Nelson. 2002. *Endocrine Disruption in Fish: An Assessment of Recent Research and*  
27 *Results*. NOAA Technical Memo. NOS NCCOS CCMA 149. Silver Spring, MD: NOAA, NOS, Center for  
28 Coastal Monitoring and Assessment. Available: <[http://coastalscience.noaa.gov/documents/](http://coastalscience.noaa.gov/documents/techmemo149.pdf)  
29 [techmemo149.pdf](http://coastalscience.noaa.gov/documents/techmemo149.pdf)>. Accessed: March 25, 2010.
- 30 Parchaso, F., and J. K. Thompson. 2002. Influence of Hydrologic Processes on Reproduction of the  
31 Introduced Bivalve *Potamocorbula amurensis* in Northern San Francisco Bay, California. *Pacific*  
32 *Science* 56(3):329–345.
- 33 Parker, A. E., A. M. Marchi, J. Davidson-Drexel, R. C. Dugdale, and F. P. Wilkerson. 2010. *Effect of*  
34 *Ammonium and Wastewater Effluent on Riverine Phytoplankton in the Sacramento River, CA*. Final  
35 Report. Technical Report for the California State Water Resources Board. May 29.
- 36 Perry, R. W. 2010. Survival and Migration Dynamics of Juvenile Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus*  
37 *tshawytscha*) in the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of  
38 Washington, Seattle, WA.
- 39 Perry, R. W. and J. R. Skalski. 2008. *Migration and Survival of Juvenile Chinook Salmon through the*  
40 *Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta During the Winter Of 2006–2007*. September. Prepared for

- 1 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. As cited in National Marine Fisheries Service 2009a. *Biological*  
2 *Opinion on the Long-Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4.  
3 Longbeach, CA. Available: <[http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
4 [NMFS\\_Biological\\_and\\_Conference\\_Opinion\\_on\\_the\\_Long-Term\\_Operations\\_of\\_the\\_CVP\\_and\\_](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
5 [SWP.pdf](http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)>. Accessed March, 23, 2012.
- 6 ———. 2009. *Survival and Route Migration Probabilities of Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the*  
7 *Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta during the Winter of 2007–2008*. Final report. July 15.  
8 Stockton, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 9 Perry, R. W., P. L. Brandes, P. T. Sandstrom, A. P. Klimley, A. Ammann, and B. MacFarlane. 2010.  
10 Estimating Survival and Migration Route Probabilities of Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the  
11 Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 30:142–  
12 156.
- 13 Perry, R. W., J. G. Romine, S. J. Brewer, P. E. LaCivita, W. N. Brostoff, and E. D. Chapman. 2012. Survival  
14 and Migration Route Probabilities of Juvenile Chinook Salmon in the Sacramento-San Joaquin  
15 River Delta During the Winter of 2009-10. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2012-1200*,  
16 29pp.
- 17 Peterson, H. A., and M. Vayssieres. 2010. Benthic Assemblage Variability in the Upper San Francisco  
18 Estuary: A 27-Year Retrospective. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 8(1):18–30.
- 19 Pinnix, W., N. Harris, and S. Quinn. 2010. *Juvenile Salmonid Monitoring on the Mainstem Trinity River*  
20 *at Willow Creek, California, 2008*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arcata Fisheries Data Series  
21 Report DS 2010-20. December.
- 22 Popper, A. 2005. *A Review of Hearing by Sturgeon and Lamprey*. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of  
23 Engineers, Portland District. August 12. Available: <[http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/](http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/environment/docs/afep/system/mscoe_Sturgeon_Lamprey.pdf)  
24 [environment/docs/afep/system/mscoe\\_Sturgeon\\_Lamprey.pdf](http://www.nwp.usace.army.mil/environment/docs/afep/system/mscoe_Sturgeon_Lamprey.pdf)>. Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 25 Porter, R. 2010. *Report on the Predation Index, Predator Control Fisheries, and Program Evaluation*  
26 *for the Columbia River Basin Experimental Northern Pikeminnow Management Program*.
- 27 Presser, T. S., and S. N. Luoma. 2006. *Forecasting Selenium Discharges to the San Francisco Bay-Delta*  
28 *Estuary: Ecological Effects of a Proposed San Luis Drain Extension*. Available:  
29 <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/pp/p1646/>>. Accessed: October 5, 2011.
- 30 ———. 2010. A Methodology for Ecosystem-Scale Modeling of Selenium. DOI: 10.1002/ieam.101.  
31 *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management* (6):685–710.
- 32 Pulton, S. W., P. W. Fralick, and D. E. Canfield. 2004. The Transition to a Sulphidic Ocean—1.84  
33 Billion Years Ago. *Nature* 431:173–177.
- 34 Rees, J. T., and L. A. Gershwin. 2000. Non-Indigenous Hydromedusae in California’s Upper San  
35 Francisco Estuary: Life Cycles, Distribution, and Potential Environmental Impacts. *Scientia*  
36 *Marina* 64(1):73–86.
- 37 Rose, K. A. 2000. Why are Quantitative Relationships between Environmental Quality and Fish  
38 Populations so Elusive? *Ecological Applications* 10(2): 367-385.

- 1 Rosenfield, J. A. 2010. *Life History Conceptual Model and Sub-Models for Longfin Smelt, San Francisco*  
2 *Estuary Population for the Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan*. May.  
3 Sacramento, CA.
- 4 Rosenfield, J. A., and R. D. Baxter. 2007. Population Dynamics and Distribution Patterns of Longfin  
5 Smelt in the San Francisco Estuary. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 136:1577–  
6 1592.
- 7 Rutter, C. 1908. The Fishes of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Basin with a Study of their Distribution  
8 and Variation. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin* 27:103–152.
- 9 Sacramento County. 2008. *American River Parkway Plan*. Municipal Services Agency. Planning and  
10 Community Development Department.
- 11 San Joaquin River Restoration Program. 2009. *Draft Fisheries Management Plan: A Framework for*  
12 *Adaptive Management in the San Joaquin River Restoration Program*. June.
- 13 Scannell, P. O. 1988. *Effects of Elevated Sediment Levels from Placer Mining on Survival and Behavior*  
14 *of Immature Arctic Grayling*. MS thesis. University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK.
- 15 Schamberger, M., A. H. Farmer, and J. W. Terrell. 1982. *Habitat Suitability Index Models: An*  
16 *Introduction*. FWS/OBS-82/10. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fort Collins, CO.
- 17 Schemel, L. E., T. R. Sommer, A. B. Mueller-Solger, and W. C. Harrell. 2004. Hydrologic Variability,  
18 Water Chemistry, and Phytoplankton Biomass in a Large Floodplain of the Sacramento River, CA.  
19 *Hydrobiologia* 513:129–139.
- 20 Schoellhamer, D. H. 2011. Sudden Clearing of Estuarine Waters Upon Crossing the Threshold from  
21 Transport to Supply Regulation of Sediment Transport as an Erodible Sediment Pool is  
22 Depleted: San Francisco Bay, 1999. *Estuaries and Coasts* 34: 885-899.
- 23 Schoellhamer, D., S. Wrigh, J. Drexler, and M. Stacy. 2007. *Sedimentation Conceptual Model*. Delta  
24 Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan. Available: <[http://www.cwemf.org/](http://www.cwemf.org/ModelingClearinghouse/DRERIP_SedimentConceptualModel_for_final_signoff2007-082.pdf)  
25 [ModelingClearinghouse/DRERIP\\_SedimentConceptualModel\\_for\\_final\\_signoff2007-082.pdf](http://www.cwemf.org/ModelingClearinghouse/DRERIP_SedimentConceptualModel_for_final_signoff2007-082.pdf)>.  
26 Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 27 Scholz, N. L., N. K. Truelove, B. L. French, B. A. Berejikian, T. P. Quinn, E. Casillas, and T. K. Collier.  
28 2000. Diazinon Disrupts Antipredator and Homing Behaviors in Chinook Salmon (*Oncorhynchus*  
29 *tshawytscha*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 57:1911–1918.
- 30 Shilling, F., H. Schott, M. Early, C. Howell, and M. Holyoak. 2011. *Sacramento River Riparian*  
31 *Monitoring and Evaluation Plan*. Prepared for The Ecosystem Restoration Program, CALFED.  
32 California Department of Fish and Game.
- 33 Slotton, D. G., T. H. Suchanek, and S. M. Ayers. 2000. Delta Wetlands Restoration and the Mercury  
34 Question: Year 2 Findings of the CALFED UC Davis Delta Mercury Study. *Interagency Ecological*  
35 *Program Newsletter* 13(4):34–44.
- 36 Smelt Working Group. 2010. *Report to the Independent Review Panel*. Water Year 2010. Available:  
37 <[http://archive.deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta\\_science\\_program/pdf/workshops/OCAP\\_2010/tech\\_t](http://archive.deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta_science_program/pdf/workshops/OCAP_2010/tech_teams/USFWS/Smelt%20Working%20Group%20Report%20to%20the%20Independent%20Review%20Panel)  
38 [eams/USFWS/Smelt%20Working%20Group%20Report%20to%20the%20Independent%20Re](http://archive.deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta_science_program/pdf/workshops/OCAP_2010/tech_teams/USFWS/Smelt%20Working%20Group%20Report%20to%20the%20Independent%20Review%20Panel)  
39 [view%20Panel](http://archive.deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta_science_program/pdf/workshops/OCAP_2010/tech_teams/USFWS/Smelt%20Working%20Group%20Report%20to%20the%20Independent%20Review%20Panel)>. Accessed: February 20, 2012.

- 1 Sobczak, W. V., J. E. Cloern, A. D. Jassby, B. E. Cole, T. S. Schraga, and A. Arnsberg. 2005. Detritus Fuels  
2 Ecosystem Metabolism but Not Metazoan Food Webs in San Francisco Estuary's Freshwater  
3 Delta. *Estuaries* 28:124–137.
- 4 Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Multispecies Habitat Conservation Plan*. Available:  
5 <[http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation\\_Habitat\\_FinalAdminDraft.aspx](http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx)>. Accessed: May 28,  
6 2010.
- 7 Sommer, T. 2007. *The Decline of Pelagic Fishes in the San Francisco Estuary: An Update*. Presented to  
8 the California State Water Resources Control Board, Sacramento, CA, March 22. Available:  
9 <[www.waterrights.ca.gov/baydelta/docs/pelagicorganism/dwr\\_032207sommer.pdf](http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/baydelta/docs/pelagicorganism/dwr_032207sommer.pdf)>.  
10 Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 11 Sommer, T., and F. Mejia. 2013. *A Place To Call Home: A Synthesis of Delta Smelt Habitat in the Upper*  
12 *San Francisco Estuary*. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 11(2).
- 13 Sommer, T. R., R. Baxter, B. Herbold. 1997. Resilience of Splittail in the Sacramento–San Joaquin  
14 Estuary. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 126:961–976.
- 15 Sommer, T. R., W. C. Harrell, and M. L. Nobriga. 2005. Habitat Use and Stranding Risk of Juvenile  
16 Chinook Salmon on a Seasonal Floodplain. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*  
17 25:1493–1504.
- 18 Sommer, T. R., W. C. Harrell, Z. Matica, and F. Feyrer. 2008. Habitat Associations and Behavior of  
19 Adult and Juvenile Splittail (Cyprinidae: *Pogonichthys macrolepidotus*) in a Managed Seasonal  
20 Floodplain Wetland. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 6(2): Article 3. Available:  
21 <<http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/85r15611>>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 22 Sommer, T., W. Harrell, M. Nobriga, and R. Kurth. 2003. Floodplain as Habitat for Native Fish:  
23 Lessons From California's Yolo Bypass. In P. M. Faber (ed.), *California Riparian Systems:*  
24 *Processes and Floodplain Management, Ecology, and Restoration*. 2001 Riparian Habitat and  
25 Floodplain Conference Proceedings, Riparian Habitat Joint Venture, Sacramento, CA.
- 26 Sommer, T. R., W. C. Harrell, M. L. Nobriga, R. Brown, P. B. Moyle, W. Kimmerer, and L. Schemel.  
27 2001. California's Yolo Bypass: Evidence that Flood Control Can Be Compatible with Fisheries,  
28 Wetlands, Wildlife, and Agriculture. *Fisheries* 26(8):6–16. Available:  
29 <<http://userwww.sfsu.edu/~kimmerer/Files/Sommer%20et%20al%202001%20Fisheries.pdf>  
30 >. Accessed: April 30, 2012.
- 31 Sommer, T. R., C. Armor, R. Baxter, R. Breuer, L. Brown, M. Chotkowski, S. Culbertson, F. Feyrer, M.  
32 Gingras, B. Herbold, W. Kimmerer, A. Mueller-Solger, M. Nobriga, and K. Souza. 2007. The  
33 Collapse of Pelagic Fishes in the Upper San Francisco Estuary. *Fisheries* 32(6):270–277.
- 34 Spurlock, F., and Marshall Lee. 2008. Synthetic Pyrethroid Use Patterns, Properties, and  
35 Environmental Effects. In: Gan, J., F. Spurlock, P. Hendley, and D. P. Weston (eds.). *Synthetic*  
36 *Pyrethroids*. Washington, DC: American Chemical Society.
- 37 Stanislaus River Fish Group. 2003. *A Plan to Restore Anadromous Fish Habitat in the Lower Stanislaus*  
38 *River*. Review Draft. May. Prepared by Carl Mesick Consultants, S. P. Cramer and Associates, Inc.,  
39 and the California Rivers Restoration Fund.

- 1 State Water Resources Control Board and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. *Revised*  
2 *Water Right Decision 1641*. March. Available: <[http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/](http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/Decisions/D1641rev.pdf)  
3 [Decisions/D1641rev.pdf](http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/Decisions/D1641rev.pdf)>. Accessed: July 10, 2013.
- 4 State Water Resources Control Board, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, and San  
5 Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. *Strategic Workplan for Activities in*  
6 *the San Francisco Bay/Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary*. July. Available:  
7 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/bay\\_delta/strategic\\_pla](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/strategic_plan/docs/baydelta_workplan_final.pdf)  
8 [n/docs/baydelta\\_workplan\\_final.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/strategic_plan/docs/baydelta_workplan_final.pdf)>. Accessed: July 10, 2013.
- 9 Stephenson, M., C. Foe, G. Gill, and K. H. Coale. 2007. *Transport, Cycling, and Fate of Mercury and*  
10 *Monomethyl Mercury in the San Francisco Delta and Tributaries: An Integrated Mass Balance*  
11 *Assessment and Approach*. CALFED Mercury Project Annual Report. Sacramento, CA.
- 12 Stevens, D. E. 1963. *Food Habits of Striped Bass, *Roccus saxatilis* (Walbaum), in the Sacramento-Rio*  
13 *Vista Area of the Sacramento River*. MS thesis, Univeristy of California, Davis.
- 14 ———. 1966. Distribution and Food Habits of the American Shad, *Alosa Sapidissima*, in the  
15 Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. In Turner, J. L., and Kelley, D. W. (eds.), *Ecological Studies of the*  
16 *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, Part 2: Fishes of the Delta*. 1966. Pgs. 97–107. California  
17 Department of Fish and Game Bulletin 136. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
18 <[http://content.cdlib.org/view?docId=kt8h4nb2t8;NAAN=13030&doc.view=frames&chunk.id=](http://content.cdlib.org/view?docId=kt8h4nb2t8;NAAN=13030&doc.view=frames&chunk.id=d0e2586&toc.id=0&brand=calisphere)  
19 [d0e2586&toc.id=0&brand=calisphere](http://content.cdlib.org/view?docId=kt8h4nb2t8;NAAN=13030&doc.view=frames&chunk.id=d0e2586&toc.id=0&brand=calisphere)>. Accessed: March 26, 2012.
- 20 Stewart, A. R., S. N. Luoma, C. E. Schlekat, M. A. Doblin, and K. A. Hieb. 2004. Food Web Pathway  
21 Determines How Selenium Affects Aquatic Ecosystems: A San Francisco Bay Case Study.  
22 *Environmental Science and Technology* 38:4519–4526.
- 23 Sumpter, J. P., and S. Jobling. 1995. Vitellogenesis as a Biomarker for Estrogenic Contamination of  
24 the Aquatic Environment. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 103 (suppl 7):173–178.
- 25 Surface Water Resources, Inc. 2004. *Matrix of Life History and Habitat Requirements for Feather River*  
26 *Fish Species, SP-F3.2 Task 2– White Sturgeon*. Oroville Facilities Relicensing FERC Project No.  
27 2100. Sacramento, CA.
- 28 Swanson, C., P. S. Young, and J. J. Cech, Jr. 2005. Close Encounters with a Fish Screen: Integrating  
29 Physiological and Behavioral Results to Protect Endangered Species in Exploited Ecosystems.  
30 *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 134(5):1111–1123.
- 31 Sweeney, B. W., Bott, T. L. Jackson, J. K. Kaplan, L. A. Newbold, J. D. Standley, L. J. Hession, W. C., and  
32 R. J. Horwitz. 2004. Riparian Deforestation, Stream Narrowing, and Loss of Stream Ecosystem  
33 Services. *National Academy of Sciences* 101:14132–14137.
- 34 Teh, S., I. Flores, M. Kawaguchi, S. Lesmeister, C. Teh. 2011. *Full Life-Cycle Bioassay Approach to*  
35 *assess Chronic Exposure of *Pseudodiaptomus forbesi* to Ammonia/Ammonium*. State Water  
36 Board/UC Davis Agreement No. 06-447-300. August 31.
- 37 Teh S. J., M. Lu, F. C. Teh, S. Lesmeister, I. Werner, J. Krause, and L. Deanovic. 2008. *Toxic Effects of*  
38 *Surface Water in the Upper San Francisco Estuary on *Eurytemora affinis**. Final report to the San  
39 Luis and Delta–Mendota Water Authority. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/docs/cmnt081712/srcsd/tehaffinis.pdf)  
40 [waterrights/water\\_issues/programs/bay\\_delta/docs/cmnt081712/srcsd/tehaffinis.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/water_issues/programs/bay_delta/docs/cmnt081712/srcsd/tehaffinis.pdf)>.  
41 Accessed: July 16, 2013.

- 1 Tehama–Colusa Canal Authority. 2008. *Fish Passage Improvement Project at the Red Bluff Diversion*  
2 *Dam Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. State Clearinghouse  
3 No. 2002-042-075. Prepared by CH2MHILL.
- 4 Thomas, J. L. 1967. The Diet of Juvenile and Adult Striped Bass, *Roccus saxatilis*, in the Sacramento–  
5 San Joaquin River System. *California Fish and Game* 53:49–62.
- 6 Thomas, P., M. S. Rahman, I. A. Khan, and J. A. Kummer. 2007. Widespread Endocrine Disruption and  
7 Reproductive Impairment in an Estuarine Fish Population Exposed to Seasonal Hypoxia.  
8 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B (Biological Sciences)* 274(1626):2693–2702. Available:  
9 <[http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/274/1626/2693.abstract?sid=2345a55e-](http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/274/1626/2693.abstract?sid=2345a55e-debe-440a-b609-2ddaf58ec802)  
10 [debe-440a-b609-2ddaf58ec802](http://rspb.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/274/1626/2693.abstract?sid=2345a55e-debe-440a-b609-2ddaf58ec802)>. Accessed: March 26, 2012.
- 11 Thomson, J. R, W. J. Kimmerer, L. Brown, K. B. Newman, R. Mac Nally, W. A. Bennett, F. Feyrer, and E.  
12 Fleishman. 2010. Bayesian Change-Point Analysis of Abundance Trends for Pelagic Fishes in the  
13 Upper San Francisco Estuary. *Ecological Applications: A Publication of the Ecological Society*  
14 20:1431–1448.
- 15 Toft, J. D., C. A. Simenstad, J. R. Cordell, L. F. Grimaldo. 2003. The Effects of Introduced Water  
16 Hyacinth on Habitat Structure, Invertebrate Assemblages, and Fish Diets. *Estuaries* 26:746–758.
- 17 Trinity River Restoration Program. 2009. *Trinity River Restoration Program. Channel Rehabilitation*  
18 *and Settlement Management for Remaining Phase 1 and Phase 2 Sites. Draft Master EIR–*  
19 *EA/DRAFT EIR*. June. State Clearinghouse No. 2008032110. Available: <[http://odp.trrrp.net/](http://odp.trrrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=476)  
20 [Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=476](http://odp.trrrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=476)>. Accessed: March 22, 2012.
- 21 Turner, L. 2002. *Diazinon Analysis of Risks to Endangered and Threatened Salmon and Steelhead*.  
22 November. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Field Branch,  
23 Office of Pesticide Programs.
- 24 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2004. *Framework for Assessing the Potential Effects of Dredging on*  
25 *Sensitive Fish Species in San Francisco Bay. Final Report*. August 5, 2004. Prepared by LFR.  
26 Available: <[http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/ltms/rpt-USACE-SciencePlan-Final-Aug04-](http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/ltms/rpt-USACE-SciencePlan-Final-Aug04-09170.pdf)  
27 [09170.pdf](http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/ltms/rpt-USACE-SciencePlan-Final-Aug04-09170.pdf)>. Accessed: December 11, 2009.
- 28 ———. 2007. *Sacramento River Bank Protection Project Revetment Database*. Sacramento District,  
29 Sacramento, CA.
- 30 U.S. Department of the Interior. 2000. *Record of Decision for the Trinity River Mainstem Fishery*  
31 *Restoration Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. *Aquatic Life Ambient Freshwater Quality Criteria -*  
33 *Copper*. EPA-822-R-07-001. February. Washington, DC.
- 34 ———. 2008. *Introduction to the Clean Water Act*. Available:  
35 <<http://www.epa.gov/watertrain/cwa/>>. Accessed: April 30, 2010.
- 36 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1995. *Working Paper on Restoration Needs: Habitat Restoration Actions*  
37 *to Double Natural Production of Anadromous Fish in the Central Valley of California*. Volume 2.  
38 May 9. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service under the direction of the Anadromous  
39 Fish Restoration Program Core Group, Stockton, CA.

- 1 ———. 1996. *Recovery Plan for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Native Fishes*, November 26.  
2 Portland, Oregon. Available: <[http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery\\_plan/961126.pdf](http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/961126.pdf)>. Accessed:  
3 July 15, 2013.
- 4 ———. 2000a. *Outmigrant Trapping of Juvenile Salmonids in the Lower Stanislaus River, Caswell*  
5 *State Park Site 1999*. Prepared by S. P. Cramer & Associates, Inc.
- 6 ———. 2000b. *September 2000 Standard Grants*. Division of Bird Habitat Conservation. Available:  
7 <[http://www.fws.gov/birdhabitat/grants/nawca/standard/us/2000\\_Sept.shtm](http://www.fws.gov/birdhabitat/grants/nawca/standard/us/2000_Sept.shtm)>. Accessed:  
8 March 4, 2010.
- 9 ———. 2004. *Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project Operations Criteria Plan*  
10 *Biological Opinion for Delta Smelt*. Service file #1-1-05-F-0055.
- 11 ———. 2008a. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed Coordinated Operations*  
12 *of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*. Biological Opinion. December  
13 15. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 8. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
14 <[http://www.fws.gov/sfbaydelta/documents/SWP-CVP\\_OPs\\_BO\\_12-15\\_final\\_OCR.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/sfbaydelta/documents/SWP-CVP_OPs_BO_12-15_final_OCR.pdf)>.  
15 Accessed July 10, 2013.
- 16 ———. 2013. *The Delta Juvenile Fish Monitoring Program*. Stockton Fish and Wildlife Office.  
17 Available: <<http://www.fws.gov/stockton/jfmp/>>. Accessed: August 22, 2013.
- 18 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service. 1998. *Endangered Species*  
19 *Consultation Handbook. Procedures for Conducting Section 7 Consultations and Conferences*. Final.  
20 March.
- 21 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Hoopa Valley Tribe. 1999. *Trinity River Flow Evaluation – Final*  
22 *Report*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arcata, CA and Hoopa Valley Tribe, Hoopa, CA.
- 23 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, Hoopa Valley Tribe, and Trinity County. 1999.  
24 Trinity River Mainstem Fisher Restoration Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental  
25 Impact Repor. Final. Available: <[http://odp.trrp.net/Data/Documents/](http://odp.trrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=1238)  
26 [Details.aspx?document=1238](http://odp.trrp.net/Data/Documents/Details.aspx?document=1238)>. Accessed: August 22, 2013.
- 27 Vogel, D. A. 2008. *Pilot Study to Evaluate Acoustic-Tagged Juvenile Chinook Salmon Smolt Migration in*  
28 *the Northern Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta 2006–2007*. March. Prepared for the California  
29 Department of Water Resources, Bay-Delta Office, Sacramento, CA. Natural Resource Scientists,  
30 Inc., Red Bluff, CA.
- 31 ———. 2011. *Insights into the Problems, Progress, and Potential Solutions for Sacramento River Basin*  
32 *Native Anadromous Fish Restoration*. Prepared for Northern California Water Association and  
33 Sacramento Valley Water Users. April.
- 34 Wang, J. C. S. 1986. *Fishes of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary and Adjacent Waters, California: a*  
35 *Guide to the Early Life Histories*. Interagency Ecological Study Program for the Sacramento–San  
36 Joaquin Estuary, Technical Report 9. Stockton, CA.
- 37 Ward, M. B., and W. M. Kier. 1999. *Battle Creek Salmon and Steelhead Restoration Plan*. Report by  
38 Kier Associates to Battle Creek Working Group. Available: <[http://www.battle-](http://www.battle-creek.net/restoration.html)  
39 [creek.net/restoration.html](http://www.battle-creek.net/restoration.html)>. Accessed: March 26, 2012.

- 1 Werner, I., and J. T. Hollibaugh. 1993. *Potamocorbula amurensis* (Mollusca, Pelecypoda): Comparison  
2 of Clearance Rates and Assimilation Efficiencies for Phytoplankton and Bacterioplankton.  
3 *Limnology and Oceanography* 38:949–964.
- 4 Werner, I., and J. Oram. 2008. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration*  
5 *Implementation Plan, Ecosystem Conceptual Model: Pyrethroid Insecticides*. February.  
6 Sacramento, CA.
- 7 Werner, I., S. Anderson, K. Larsen, and J. Oram. 2008. *Chemical Stressors Conceptual Model*.  
8 Sacramento (CA): Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan.
- 9 Werner, I., L. A. Deanovic, D. Markiewicz, J. Khamphanh, C. K. Reece, M. Stillway, C. Reece. 2010.  
10 Monitoring Acute and Chronic Water Column Toxicity in the Northern Sacramento–San Joaquin  
11 Estuary, California, USA, Using the Euryhaline Amphipod, *Hyaella Azteca*: 2006–2007.  
12 *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 29(10): 2190–2199.
- 13 Weston, D. P., and M. J. Lydy. 2010. Urban and Agricultural Sources of Pyrethroid Insecticides to the  
14 Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta of California. *Environmental Science and Technology* 44:1833–  
15 1840.
- 16 White, D. K., Swanson, C., Young, P. S., Cech, J. J., Chen, Z. Q. and Kavvas, M. L. (2007). Close  
17 Encounters with a Fish Screen II: Delta Smelt Behavior before and during Screen Contact.  
18 *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 136: 528-538.
- 19 Wilkerson, F. P., R. C. Dugdale, V. E. Hogue and A. Marchi. 2006. Phytoplankton Blooms and Nitrogen  
20 Productivity in San Francisco Estuary. *Estuaries and Coasts* 29:401–416.
- 21 Williamson, D. F. 2003. *Caviar and Conservation: Status, Management and Trade of North American*  
22 *Sturgeon and Paddlefish*. TRAFFIC North America. Washington, DC: World Wildlife Fund.
- 23 Williamson, K. S., and B. May. 2002. Incidence of Phenotypic Female Chinook Salmon Positive for the  
24 Male Y-Chromosome-Specific Marker Otyl in the Central Valley, California. *Journal of Aquatic*  
25 *Animal Health* 14:176–83.
- 26 Winder, M., and A. D. Jassby. 2011. Shifts in Zooplankton Community Structure: Implications for  
27 Food Web Processes in the Upper San Francisco Estuary. *Estuaries and Coasts* 34:675–690.
- 28 Wood, M., C. Foe, J. Cooke, and L. Stephen. 2010. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for*  
29 *Methylmercury*. California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Central Valley Region, Rancho  
30 Cordova, CA.
- 31 Wright, S. A., and D. H. Schoellhamer. 2004. Trends in the Sediment Yield of the Sacramento River,  
32 1957–2001. *San Francisco Estuary & Watershed Science* 2(2). Available:  
33 <<http://escholarship.org/uc/item/891144f4>>. Accessed: April 2, 2012.
- 34 Wu, R. S., B. S. Zhou, D. J. Randall, N. Y. S. Woo, and P. K. S. Lam. 2003. Aquatic Hypoxia is an  
35 Endocrine Disruptor and Impairs Fish Reproduction. DOI:10.1021/es0258327. *Environmental*  
36 *Science & Technology* 37:1137–1141.
- 37 Yolo Bypass Working Group, Yolo Basin Foundation, and Jones & Stokes. 2001. *Final Report. A*  
38 *Framework for the Future: Yolo Bypass Management Strategy*. Prepared for CALFED Bay-Delta  
39 Program. Available: <[http://www.yolobasin.org/bypass\\_strategy.cfm](http://www.yolobasin.org/bypass_strategy.cfm)>. Accessed: March 5,  
40 2010; March 26, 2012.

- 1 Yolo Natural Heritage Program. 2011. *About the Yolo Heritage Program*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.yoloconservationplan.org/>>. Accessed: March 26, 2012.
- 3 Yoshiyama, R. M., E. R. Gerstung, F. W. Fisher, and P. B. Moyle. 1996. *Historical and Present*  
4 *Distribution of Chinook Salmon in the Central Valley Drainage of California*. Sierra Nevada  
5 Ecosystem Project: Final Report to Congress, Vol. III, Assessments, Commissioned Reports, and  
6 Background Information. University of California, Davis, Centers for Water and Wildland  
7 Resources.
- 8 Young P. S., and J. J. Cech, Jr. 1996. Environmental Tolerances and Requirements of Splittail.  
9 *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 125:664–678.
- 10 Young P. S., C. Swanson, J. J. Cech. 2010. Close encounters with a Fish Screen III: Behavior,  
11 Performance, Physiological Stress Responses, and Recovery of Adult Delta Smelt Exposed to  
12 Two-vector Flows near a Fish Screen. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 139: 713–  
13 726.
- 14 Yuba County Water Agency, Bureau of Reclamation, and California Department of Water Resources.  
15 2007. *Final Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed*  
16 *Lower Yuba River Accord*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=2549)  
17 [nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=2549](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=2549)>. Accessed: July 15, 2013.
- 18 Zimmerman, C. E., G. W. Edwards, and K. Perry. 2008. *Maternal Origin and Migratory History of*  
19 *Oncorhynchus mykiss Captured in Rivers of the Central Valley, California*. Final Report. Prepared  
20 for the California Department of Fish and Game. Contract P0385300.

### 21 **34.11.2 Personal Communications**

- 22 Harvey, Brett. Staff Environmental Scientist. California Department of Water Resources Aquatic  
23 Ecology Section. April 19, 2012—Powerpoint presentation: Validating Length-at-Date Run  
24 Assignments for Central Valley Chinook Salmon. Available:  
25 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/data/>>.
- 26 Kirkland, M. Senior Engineer. California Department of Water Resources Division of Environmental  
27 Services. September 12, 2011—email response to Sophie Unger regarding potential effects of  
28 diverting Sacramento River flow at the Fremont Weir on Sutter Bypass inundation.
- 29 Kurth, Ryon. Staff Environmental Scientist. California Department of Water Resources. July 6,  
30 2010—email to Rick Wilder about spawning location of Pacific and river lamprey in the Feather  
31 River.
- 32 Lindberg, Joan, PhD, Director, Fish Conservation and Culture Lab, Byron, Biological and Ag  
33 Engineering, University of California, Davis. December 15, 2011—Email communication with  
34 Willis (Chip) McConnaha, PhD, Ecosystem Biometrics Practice Leader, ICF International,  
35 Portland, OR.
- 36 Munévar, Armin. Engineer. CH2M Hill. April 2009—technical memorandum to BDCP Integration  
37 Team regarding an evaluation of operations of the Fremont Weir to increase the frequency and  
38 duration of inundation of the Yolo Bypass.

1 Sommer, T. Senior Environmental Scientist. California Department of Water Resources. June 28 and  
 2 29, 2010—Telephone communications with S. Unger, Owner, Waterwise Consulting, about  
 3 splittail spawning timing and conditions.

## 4 **34.12 Chapter 12. Terrestrial Biological Resources**

### 5 **34.12.1 Printed References**

- 6 Ackerman, J. T. and C. A. Eagles-Smith. 2009. Selenium Bioaccumulation and Body Condition in  
 7 Shorebirds and Terns Breeding in San Francisco Bay, California, USA. *Environmental Toxicology*  
 8 *and Chemistry* 28(10):2134–2141.
- 9 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage of Measure  
 10 D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, CA. Available:  
 11 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 12 Alarcón, M., C. Aedo, and C. Navarro. 2012. *California*. Page 818 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J.  
 13 Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
 14 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 15 Alpers, C. N., A. R. Stewart, M. K. Saiki, M. C. Marvin-DiPasquale, B. R. Topping, K. M. Rider, S. K.  
 16 Gallanthine, C. A. Kester, R. O. Rye, R. C. Antweiler, and J. F. De Wild. 2008. *Environmental Factors*  
 17 *Affecting Mercury in Camp Far West Reservoir, California, 2001–03*. U.S. Geological Survey  
 18 Scientific Investigations Report 2006–5008.
- 19 Anderson, L. and P. Akers. 2011. Spongeplant: A new aquatic weed threat in the Delta. *Cal-IPC News*  
 20 Spring 2011:4–5.
- 21 Arnold, R. A. and D. H. Kavanaugh. 2007. *Distribution, Life History, and Habitat Characterization of*  
 22 *the Threatened Delta Green Ground Beetle at the Jepson Prairie, Solano County, CA*. A report for  
 23 the Solano County Endangered Species Conservation Program. Elmira, CA: Solano County Water  
 24 Agency.
- 25 Avian Power Line Interaction Committee. 1994. *Mitigating Bird Collisions with Power Lines: State of*  
 26 *the Art in 1994*. Washington, DC: Edison Electric Institute.
- 27 Baldwin, B. 2012a. *Blepharizonia*. Page 262 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T.  
 28 J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second  
 29 edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 30 Baldwin, B. G. 2012b. *Centromadia*. Pages 272–274 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
 31 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
 32 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 33 Bank Swallow Technical Advisory Committee. 2013. Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*) Conservation  
 34 Strategy for the Sacramento River Watershed, California. Version 1.0. Available:  
 35 <[www.sacramentoriver.org/bans/](http://www.sacramentoriver.org/bans/)>.

- 1 Bank, M. S., J. Crocker, B. Connery, A. Amirbahman. 2007. Mercury Bioaccumulation in Green Frog  
2 (*Rana clamitans*) and Bullfrog (*Rana Catesbeiana*) Tadpoles from Acadia National Park, Maine.  
3 *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 26:118–125.
- 4 Barnard, P. L., D. H. Schoelhamer, B. E. Jaffe, L. J. McKee. 2013. Sediment Transport in the San  
5 Francisco Bay Coastal System: An Overview. *Marine Geology*. Available:  
6 <<http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.margeo.2013.04.005>>.
- 7 Bay Institute. 1998. *From the Sierra to the Sea: The Ecological History of the San Francisco Bay-Delta*  
8 *Watershed*. San Francisco, CA: The Bay Institute of San Francisco.
- 9 Bechard, Marc J. and Josef K. Schmutz. 1995. Ferruginous Hawk (*Buteo regalis*). In A. Poole (ed.), *The*  
10 *Birds of North America Online*. Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
11 Available: <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/172> doi:10.2173/bna.172>.
- 12 Beedy, E. C. 2008. *Tricolored Blackbird* (*Agelaius tricolor*). In W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali (eds.),  
13 *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct*  
14 *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Studies of Western Birds 1.  
15 Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
16 and Game.
- 17 Beedy, E. C. and B. E. Deuel. 2008. Redhead (*Aythya Americana*). In W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali (eds.),  
18 *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct*  
19 *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Studies of Western Birds 1.  
20 Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
21 and Game.
- 22 Beedy, E. C., S. D. Sanders, and D. Bloom. 1991. *Breeding Status, Distribution, and Habitat Associations*  
23 *of the Tricolored Blackbird (Agelaius tricolor) 1850–1989*. Prepared by Jones & Stokes  
24 Associates, Inc., 88–197. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- 25 Bell, H. 1994. *Analysis of Habitat Characteristics of San Joaquin Kit Fox in its Northern Range*. Master's  
26 thesis. California State University, Hayward.
- 27 Bevanger, K. 1998. Biological and Conservation Aspects of Bird Mortality Caused by Electricity  
28 Power Lines: A Review. *Biological Conservation* 86:67–76.
- 29 Bossard, C., and R. Lichti. 2000. *Carduus pycnocephalus*. In C. Bossard, J. Randall, M. Hoshovsky (eds.),  
30 *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 31 Boul, R., T. Keeler-Wolf, and D. Hickson. 2007. *The Vegetation of Suisun Marsh, Solano County,*  
32 *California: First Permanent Plot Resample Study, 1999 vs. 2006*. California Department of Fish and  
33 Game, Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program, Biogeographic Data Branch. Sacramento,  
34 CA.
- 35 Brode, J. and G. Hansen. 1992. *Status and Future Management of the Giant Garter Snake (Thamnophis*  
36 *gigas) within the Southern American Basin, Sacramento and Sutter Counties, California*. California  
37 Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division.
- 38 Broderick, S. 2010. *Habitat Use of MSCP Bat Species at Riparian Restoration Areas—Results of 3 Years*  
39 *of Intensive Acoustic Monitoring*. Presentation. Bureau of Reclamation and Lower Colorado River  
40 Multi-Species Conservation Program.

- 1 Brown, W. M., and R. C. Drewien. 1995. Evaluation of Two Power Line Markers to Reduce Crane and  
2 Waterfowl Collision Mortality. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 23:217–227.
- 3 Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California Department of Fish and Game, and  
4 ICF International. 2010. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan*  
5 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement/ Environmental Impact Report*. Sacramento, CA.
- 6 Bureau of Reclamation. 2010. *2010–2011 Water Transfer Program Draft Environmental Assessment*.  
7 January. Prepared by CDM, Entrix, and Pacific Legacy. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Mid-  
8 Pacific Region. Sacramento, CA.
- 9 Bury, R. B. and D. J. Germano. 2008. *Actinemys marmorata* (Baird and Girard 1852)—Western Pond  
10 Turtle, Pacific Pond Turtle. Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises: A  
11 Compilation Project of the IUCN/SSC Tortoise and Freshwater Turtle Specialist Group. In A. G. J.  
12 Rhodin, P. C. H. Pritchard, P. P. van Dijk, R. A. Saumure, R. A. Buhlmann, and J. B. Iverson (eds.),  
13 *Chelonian Research Monographs No. 5*.
- 14 Cal-Atlas Geospatial Clearinghouse. Available: <<http://projects.atlas.ca.gov/projects/casil>>.
- 15 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact*  
16 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Technical Appendix. July. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau  
17 of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U. S.  
18 Environmental Protection Agency, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Army Corps of  
19 Engineers, and California Resources Agency. Sacramento, CA. State Clearinghouse No.  
20 96032083.
- 21 Calflora. 2012. *Information on California Plants for Education, Research and Conservation*. Web  
22 application. Berkeley, CA. Available: <<http://www.calflora.org/>>. Accessed: May 1, 2012.
- 23 California Department of Fish and Game. 1992. *Recovery Plan: Bank Swallow (Riparia riparia)*.  
24 December. Nongame Bird and Mammal Section Report 93.02. Prepared by Nongame Bird and  
25 Mammal Section, Wildlife Management Division.
- 26 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006a. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
27 *Andrena blennospermatis*. Available:  
28 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
29 2013.
- 30 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006b. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
31 *Lytta molesta*. Available:  
32 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
33 2013.
- 34 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006c. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
35 *Anthicus sacramento*. Available:  
36 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
37 2013.
- 38 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006d. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
39 *Anthicus antiochensis*. Available:  
40 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
41 2013.

- 1 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006e. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
2 *Efferia antiochi*. Available:  
3 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
4 2013.
- 5 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006f. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
6 *Perdita scitula antiochensis*. Available:  
7 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
8 2013.
- 9 California Department of Fish and Game. 2006g. Special Status Invertebrate Species Accounts—  
10 *Philanthus nasalis*. Available:  
11 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/biogeodata/cnddb/invertebrates.asp#crustacea>>. Accessed: January 8,  
12 2013.
- 13 California Department of Fish and Game. 2008a. *California Aquatic Invasive Species Management*  
14 *Plan*. January. Sacramento, CA.
- 15 California Department of Fish and Game. 2008b. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area Land Management Plan*  
16 June. Davis, CA. Prepared by EDaw, Sacramento, CA.
- 17 California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2013. California Natural Diversity Database, RareFind 3,  
18 Version 3.1.0. June.
- 19 California Department of Food and Agriculture. 2010. *Encycloweed: Data Sheets*. Division of Plant  
20 Health and Pest Prevention Services, Pest Exclusion Branch, Sacramento, CA. Available:  
21 <[http://www.cdffa.ca.gov/phpps/ipc/weedinfo/wininfo\\_list-pestrating.htm](http://www.cdffa.ca.gov/phpps/ipc/weedinfo/wininfo_list-pestrating.htm)>. Accessed: March  
22 2010.
- 23 California Department of Water Resources. 2011. *Yolo County Land Use Survey Data*. Sacramento, CA.  
24 Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/lusrvymain.cfm>>.
- 25 California Department of Water Resources. 2013a. *Mapping Methodology for Determining Impacts to*  
26 *Potentially Jurisdictional Waters of the United States, including Wetlands in the Bay Delta*  
27 *Conservation Plan Conveyance Planning Area*. Working Draft. August 6.
- 28 California Department of Water Resources. 2013b. *Updated Methods and Results for DHCCP Wetland*  
29 *Impact Analysis*. Memorandum. August 26.
- 30 California Invasive Plant Council. 2006. *California Invasive Plant Inventory*. February. Cal-IPC  
31 Publication 2006-02. Berkeley, CA. Available: <[http://www.cal-](http://www.cal-ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/Inventory2006.pdf)  
32 [ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/Inventory2006.pdf](http://www.cal-ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/Inventory2006.pdf)>. Accessed: May 2, 2012.
- 33 California Invasive Plant Council. 2007. New weeds added to Cal-IPC inventory. *Cal-IPC News*  
34 15(1/2):10. Last revised: February 2007. Available: < [http://www.cal-](http://www.cal-ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/WebUpdate2007.pdf)  
35 [ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/WebUpdate2007.pdf](http://www.cal-ipc.org/ip/inventory/pdf/WebUpdate2007.pdf) >. Accessed: May 2, 2012.
- 36 California Invasive Plant Council. 2012. *California Invasive Plant Inventory Database*. Available:  
37 <<http://www.cal-ipc.org/ip/inventory/weedlist.php>>. Accessed: June 26, 2012.
- 38 California Native Plant Society. 2012a. *Astragalus tener* var. *tener*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
39 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 2, 2012.

- 1 California Native Plant Society. 2012aa. *Cicuta maculata* var. *bolanderi*. Inventory of Rare and  
2 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 3 California Native Plant Society. 2012aaa. *Cryptantha hooveri*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
4 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 5 California Native Plant Society. 2012b. *Atriplex cordulata* var. *cordulata*. Inventory of Rare and  
6 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 7 California Native Plant Society. 2012bb. *Convolvulus simulans*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
8 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 9 California Native Plant Society. 2012bbb. *Psilocarphus brevissimus* var. *multiflorus*. Inventory of Rare  
10 and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 11 California Native Plant Society. 2012c. *Atriplex depressa*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
12 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 13 California Native Plant Society. 2012cc. *Delphinium recurvatum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
14 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 15 California Native Plant Society. 2012ccc. *Perideridia gairdneri* var. *gairdneri*. Inventory of Rare and  
16 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a), CA. Accessed: 14, 2012.
- 17 California Native Plant Society. 2012d. *Atriplex joaquiniana*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
18 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 19 California Native Plant Society. 2012dd. *Eriogonum nudum* var. *psychicola*. Inventory of Rare and  
20 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 21 California Native Plant Society. 2012e. *Chloropyron molle* subsp. *molle*. Inventory of Rare and  
22 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 23 California Native Plant Society. 2012ee. *Eriogonum truncatum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
24 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 25 California Native Plant Society. 2012f. *Cirsium crassicaule*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
26 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 03, 2012.
- 27 California Native Plant Society. 2012ff. *Erysimum capitatum* var. *angustifolium*. Inventory of Rare  
28 and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 29 California Native Plant Society. 2012g. *Cirsium hydrophilum* var. *hydrophilum*. Inventory of Rare and  
30 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 31 California Native Plant Society. 2012gg. *Eschscholzia rhombipetala*. Inventory of Rare and  
32 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 33 California Native Plant Society. 2012h. *Downingia pusilla*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
34 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 35 California Native Plant Society. 2012hh. *Fritillaria agrestis*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
36 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.

- 1 California Native Plant Society. 2012i. *Eryngium racemosum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
2 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 3 California Native Plant Society. 2012ii. *Fritillaria liliacea*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
4 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 5 California Native Plant Society. 2012j. *Gratiola heterosepala*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
6 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 7 California Native Plant Society. 2012jj. *Hesperex caulescens*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
8 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 9 California Native Plant Society. 2012k. *Isocoma arguta*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
10 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 11 California Native Plant Society. 2012kk. *Hibiscus lasiocarpus* var. *occidentalis*. Inventory of Rare and  
12 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 13 California Native Plant Society. 2012l. *Lathyrus jepsonii* var. *jepsonii*. Inventory of Rare and  
14 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 15 California Native Plant Society. 2012ll. *Juglans hindsii*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
16 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 08, 2012.
- 17 California Native Plant Society. 2012m. *Legenere limosa*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
18 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 19 California Native Plant Society. 2012mm. *Lasthenia conjugens*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
20 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 21 California Native Plant Society. 2012n. *Lilaeopsis masonii*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
22 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: Friday, February 3, 2012.
- 23 California Native Plant Society. 2012nn. *Lasthenia ferrisiae*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
24 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 25 California Native Plant Society. 2012o. *Limosella subulata*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
26 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: Friday, February 3, 2012.
- 27 California Native Plant Society. 2012oo. *Navarretia leucocephala* subsp. *bakeri*. Inventory of Rare  
28 and Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 29 California Native Plant Society. 2012p. *Scutellaria lateriflora*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
30 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 31 California Native Plant Society. 2012pp. *Neostapfia colusana*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
32 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 33 California Native Plant Society. 2012q. *Symphyotrichum lentum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
34 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 35 California Native Plant Society. 2012qq. *Oenothera deltooides* subsp. *howellii*. Inventory of Rare and  
36 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.

- 1 California Native Plant Society. 2012r. *Tropidocarpum capparideum*. Inventory of Rare and  
2 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 03, 2012.
- 3 California Native Plant Society. 2012rr. *Plagiobothrys hystriculus*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
4 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 5 California Native Plant Society. 2012s. *Astragalus tener* var. *ferrisiae*. Inventory of Rare and  
6 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 7 California Native Plant Society. 2012ss. *Sagittaria sanfordii*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
8 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 9 California Native Plant Society. 2012t. *Atriplex persistens*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
10 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 11 California Native Plant Society. 2012tt. *Scutellaria galericulata*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
12 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 13 California Native Plant Society. 2012u. *Blepharizonia plumosa*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
14 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 15 California Native Plant Society. 2012uu. *Trichocoronis wrightii* var. *wrightii*. Inventory of Rare and  
16 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 17 California Native Plant Society. 2012v. *California macrophylla*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
18 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 19 California Native Plant Society. 2012vv. *Trifolium amoenum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
20 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 14, 2012.
- 21 California Native Plant Society. 2012w. *Carex comosa*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants  
22 (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 23 California Native Plant Society. 2012ww. *Trifolium hydrophilum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
24 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 25 California Native Plant Society. 2012x. *Centromadia parryi* subsp. *parryi*. Inventory of Rare and  
26 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 27 California Native Plant Society. 2012xx. *Tuctoria mucronata*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
28 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 29 California Native Plant Society. 2012y. *Centromadia parryi* subsp. *rudis*. Inventory of Rare and  
30 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 31 California Native Plant Society. 2012yy. *Navarretia cotulifolia*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
32 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 14, 2012.
- 33 California Native Plant Society. 2012z. *Chloropyron palmatum*. Inventory of Rare and Endangered  
34 Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 35 California Native Plant Society. 2012zz. *Atriplex coronata* var. *coronata*. Inventory of Rare and  
36 Endangered Plants (online edition, v8-01a). Sacramento, CA. Accessed: February 2, 2012.

- 1 Central Valley Joint Venture. 2006. *Central Valley Joint Venture Implementation Plan—Conserving*  
2 *Bird Habitat*. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- 3 Chan, R., and R. Ornduff. 2012. *Lasthenia*. Pages 364–368 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
4 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
5 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 6 Chapman, J. A., 1971. Orientation and Homing of the Brush Rabbit (*Sylvilagus bachmani*). *Journal of*  
7 *Mammalogy* 52: 686–699.
- 8 City of Oakley. 2002. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. Adopted December 16, 2002. Amended  
9 January 26, 2010. Oakley, CA. Prepared by Pacific Municipal Consultants, Davis, CA. Available:  
10 <<http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/subpage.cfm?id=572363>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 11 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. Adopted July 18. Community Development  
12 Department. Rio Vista, CA. Available: <<http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/general-plan>>. Accessed:  
13 January 20, 2012.
- 14 City of Sacramento, Sutter County, Natomas Basin Conservancy, Reclamation District No. 1000, and  
15 Natomas Central Mutual Water Company. 2003. *Natomas Basin Habitat Conservation Plan*.  
16 Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Fish and Game.
- 17 City of Sacramento. 2009. *Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. March. Available:  
18 <<http://www.sacgp.org/>>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 19 Clark, D. R. Jr., K. S. Foerster, C. M. Marn, and R. L. Hothem. 1992. Uptake of Environmental  
20 Contaminants by Small Mammals in Pickleweed Habitats at San Francisco Bay, California.  
21 *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 22:389–396.
- 22 Clark, H. O., D. P. Newman, S. I. Hagen. 2007b. Analysis of San Joaquin Kit Fox Element Data with the  
23 California Diversity Database: A Case for Data Reliability. *Transactions of the Western Section of*  
24 *the Wildlife Society* 43: 37–42.
- 25 Clark, H. O., R. R. Duke, M. C. Orland, R. T. Golightly, and S. I. Hagen. 2007a. The San Joaquin Kit Fox in  
26 North-Central California: A Review. *Transactions of the Western Section of the Wildlife Society* 43:  
27 27–36.
- 28 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012a. Records for *Atriplex coronata*. Data provided by  
29 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
30 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 1, 2012.
- 31 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012b. Records for *Centromadia parryi* subsp. *rudis*. Data  
32 provided by participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
33 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 1, 2012.
- 34 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012c. Records for *Convolvulus simulans*. Data provided by  
35 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
36 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 37 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012d. Records for *Erigeron biolettii*. Data provided by  
38 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
39 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 2, 2012.

- 1 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012e. Records for *Fritillaria agrestis*. Data provided by  
2 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
3 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 4 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012f. Records for *Hesperis matronalis*. Data provided by  
5 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
6 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 7 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012g. Records for *Lasthenia conjugens*. Data provided by  
8 participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
9 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 10 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012h. Records for *Psilocarphus brevissimus* var. *multiflorus*. Data  
11 provided by participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
12 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 14, 2012.
- 13 Consortium of California Herbaria. 2012i. Records for *Perideridia gairdneri* var. *gairdneri*. Data  
14 provided by participants of the Consortium of California Herbaria. Available:  
15 <<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/>>. Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 16 Constance, L., and M. Wetherwax. 2012. *Apiaceae*. Pages 171–202 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D.  
17 J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
18 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 19 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Community Development  
20 Department. Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-  
22 costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-<br/>21 costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 22 Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater*  
23 *Habitats of the United States*. Washington, DC: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 24 Curry R., P. Kerlinger, L. Culp, A. Hasch, and A. Jain. 2010. *Post-Construction Avian Monitoring Study*  
25 *for the Shiloh II Wind Power Project Solano County, California*. Year One Report. September.  
26 Prepared by Curry & Kerlinger, LLC, McLean, VA. Prepared for Iberdrola Renewables.
- 27 Davis, J. A., B. K. Greenfield, G. Ichikawa, and M. Stephenson. 2007. Mercury in Sport Fish from the  
28 Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Region, California. *Science of the Total Environment*. 391:66–75.
- 29 Davis, J. N. and C. A. Niemela. 2008. Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*). In Schuford, W. D., and  
30 Gardali, T. (eds), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species,*  
31 *Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*.  
32 Studies of Western Birds 1. Western Field Ornithologists, Camarillo, California, and California  
33 Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento.
- 34 Dawson, K., K. Veblen, and T. Young. 2007. Experimental Evidence for an Alkali Ecotype of *Lolium*  
35 *multiflorum*, an Exotic Invasive Annual Grass in the Central Valley, CA, USA. *Biological Invasions*  
36 9: 327-334.
- 37 Delta Protection Commission. 2010. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of*  
38 *the Delta*. Adopted February 25. Walnut Grove, CA. Available: <  
39 <http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm>>. Accessed: June 26, 2012.

- 1 Delta Wetlands Project. 2010. *Project Description*. Available  
2 <<http://www.deltawetlands.com/html/description.html>>.
- 3 Dettling, M., C. Howell, and N. Seavey. 2012. *Least Bell's Vireo Monitoring and Threat Assessment at*  
4 *the San Joaquin River National Wildlife Refuge 2007–2009*. PRBO Contribution #1854, pp.72.
- 5 DiTomaso, J. M., and E. A. Healy. 2003. *Aquatic and Riparian Weeds of the West*. University of  
6 California, Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication 3421. Oakland, CA.
- 7 DiTomaso, J. M., and J. D. Gerlach. 2000. *Centaurea solstitialis*. In C. Bossard, J. Randall, M. Hoshovsky,  
8 (eds.), *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 9 Dobkin, D. and S. Granholm. 2008. Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*). California  
10 Wildlife Habitat Relationships System. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 11 Ducks Unlimited. 2013. *BDCP Waterfowl Effects Analysis*. July. Prepared for Laura King Moon,  
12 program manager, BDCP. Rancho Cordova, CA.
- 13 Duel, B. E. and J. Y. Takekawa. 2008. Tule Greater White-Fronted Goose (*Anser albifrons elgasi*). In  
14 Schuford, W. D., and T. Gardali, T (eds), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked*  
15 *Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation*  
16 *Concern in California*. Studies of Western Birds 1. Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists,  
17 and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- 18 Dunk, J. R. 1995. White-Tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*). In A. Poole and F. Gill [eds.], *The Birds of North*  
19 *America, No. 178*. Philadelphia, PA: Academy of Natural Sciences; and Washington, DC: American  
20 Ornithologists' Union.
- 21 East Alameda County Conservation Strategy Steering Committee. 2010. *East Alameda County*  
22 *Conservation Strategy*. October. Livermore, CA. Prepared by ICF International, San Jose, CA.
- 23 East Contra Costa County Habitat Conservation Plan Association. 2006. *Final East Contra Costa*  
24 *County Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Community Conservation Plan*. Prepared by Jones &  
25 Stokes, San Jose, CA.
- 26 EDAW. 2005. *Potrero Hills Landfill Environmental Impact Report, Solano County*. Section 4.2:  
27 Biological Resources. March 7. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for County of Solano Department of  
28 Resource Management, Fairfield, CA.
- 29 Eddleman, W. R., R. E. Flores and M. Legare. 1994. Black Rail (*Laterallus jamaicensis*). In A. Poole  
30 (ed.), *The Birds of North America Online*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
31 Available: <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/123/doi:10.2173/bna.123>>.
- 32 Egoscue, H. J. 1962. Ecology and Life History of the Kit Fox in Tooele County, Utah. *Ecology* 43: 481–  
33 497.
- 34 Eng, L. L., D. Belk, and C. H. Eriksen. 1990. Californian Anostraca: Distribution, Habitat, and Status.  
35 *Journal of Crustacean Biology* Volume 10: 247–277.
- 36 Entomological Consulting, Ltd. 2005. *Insect and Invertebrate Site Assessment, County Crossing*  
37 *Development, Antioch, Contra Costa County, California*. August. Pleasant Hill, CA.

- 1 Environmental Science Associates. 2007. *Distribution and Ecology of Lepidium latifolium in Bay-*  
2 *Delta Wetlands*. Final report. ERP 02-P09. Prepared for CALFED Ecosystem Restoration  
3 Program, Sacramento, CA.
- 4 Erichsen, A. L. 1995. *The White-Tailed Kite (Elanus leucurus): Nesting Success and Seasonal Habitat*  
5 *Selection in an Agricultural Landscape*. MS thesis. University of California, Davis, Davis, CA.
- 6 Erichsen, A. L., S. K. Smallwood, A. M. Commandatore, B. W. Wilson, and M. D. Fry. 1996. White-  
7 Tailed Kite Movement and Nesting Patterns in an Agricultural Landscape. Pages 165–176 in D.  
8 M. Bird, D. E. Varland, and J. J. Negro (eds.), *Raptors in Human Landscapes: Adaptations to Built*  
9 *and Cultivated Environments*. London: Academic Press.
- 10 Ernst C. H., J. E. Lovich, and R. W. Barbour. 1994. *Turtles of the United States and Canada*. Washington  
11 DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.
- 12 Ernst, C. H. and J. E. Lovich. 2009. *Turtles of the United States and Canada*. Second edition. Baltimore,  
13 MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- 14 Estep, J. A. 2007. *The Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Associations of the Swainson's Hawk*  
15 *(Buteo swainsoni) in South Sacramento County*. Prepared for the City of Elk Grove.
- 16 Estep, J. A. 2008. *The Distribution, Abundance, and Habitat Associations of the Swainson's Hawk*  
17 *(Buteo swainsoni) in Yolo County*. Prepared for Technology Associates International Corporation  
18 and the Yolo County Habitat/Natural Community Conservation Plan JPA.
- 19 Estes, D. 2012. *Gratiola*. Page 1012 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
20 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
21 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 22 Evens J. G., G. W. Page, S. A. Laymon, and R. W. Stallcup. 1991. Distribution, Relative Abundance and  
23 Status of the California Black Rail in Western North America. *Condor* 93: 952–966.
- 24 Evers, D. C., A. K. Jackson, T. H. Tear, and C. E. Osborne. 2012. *Hidden Risk: Mercury in Terrestrial*  
25 *Ecosystems of the Northeast*. Biodiversity Research Institute Report 2012-07. Gorham, ME.
- 26 Fellers, G. M. and P. M. Kleeman. 2007. California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana draytonii*) Movement and  
27 Habitat Use: Implications for Conservation. *Journal of Herpetology* 41(2): 276–286.
- 28 Fiedler, P. L., M. E. Keever, B. J. Grewell, and D. J. Partridge. 2007. Rare Plants in the Golden Gate  
29 Estuary (California): The Relationship between Scale and Understanding. *Australian Journal of*  
30 *Botany* 55: 206-220.
- 31 Fiedler, P., and R. Zebell. 1993. *Restoration and Recovery of Mason's Lilaepsis: Phase I*. Final report.  
32 Submitted to California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 33 Foe, C., S. Louie, and D. Bosworth. 2008. *Methylmercury Concentrations and Loads in the Central*  
34 *Valley and Freshwater Delta*. Final Report Submitted to the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the  
35 Project Transport, Cycling and Fate of Mercury and Methylmercury in the San Francisco  
36 Delta and Tributaries Task 2. Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. Available:  
37 <<http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/reports/reports/>>. Accessed: September 28, 2011.
- 38 Gardali, T. 2008. Song Sparrow (*Melospiza melodia* “Modesto” Population). In W. D. Shuford and T.  
39 Gardali (eds.), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species*,

- 1           *Subspecies and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.*  
2           Studies of Western Birds 1. Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA:  
3           California Department of Fish and Game.
- 4           Gardali, T., and J. Evens. 2008. San Francisco Common Yellowthroat (*Geothlypis trichas sinuosa*). In  
5           *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct*  
6           *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.* Studies of Western Birds 1.  
7           Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
8           and Game.
- 9           Garrison, B. A. 1999. Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*). In A. Poole, (ed.), *The Birds of North America*  
10           *Online.* Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Available:  
11           <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/414>>.
- 12           Garrison, B. A. 2004. Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*). In *The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A*  
13           *Strategy for Reversing the Decline of Riparian-Associated Birds in California.* California Partners in  
14           Flight and Riparian Habitat Joint Venture. Available:  
15           <[http://www.prbo.org/calpif/pdfs/riparian\\_v-2.pdf](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/pdfs/riparian_v-2.pdf)>.
- 16           Gerlach, J. D., B. S. Bushman, J. K. McKay, and H. Meimberg. 2009. Taxonomic Confusion Permits the  
17           Unchecked Invasion of Vernal Pools in California by Low Mannagrass (*Glyceria declinata*).  
18           *Invasive Plant Science and Management 2:* 92–97.
- 19           Governor’s Delta Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force. 2008. *Delta Vision Strategic Plan.* Adopted October  
20           17. Sacramento CA: California Resources Agency. Available: <<http://www.deltavision.ca.gov>>.  
21           Accessed: March 22, 2012.
- 22           Granholt S. 2008. Redhead (*Aythya Americana*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System.  
23           California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 24           Granholt, S. 2005. *White Faced Ibis.* California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System. California  
25           Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 26           Green, M. 2007. Horned Lark (*Eremophila alpestris*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships  
27           System. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 28           Grewell, B. 2005. *Population Census and Status of the Endangered Soft Bird’s Beak (Cordylanthus*  
29           *mollis ssp. mollis) at Benecia State Recreation Area and Rush Ranch in Solano County, California.*  
30           Final Report. December. Winters, CA. Prepared for Solano County Water Agency, Vacaville, CA.
- 31           Grewell, B. J., J. C. Callaway, and W. R. Ferren. 2007. Estuarine Wetlands. In: *Terrestrial Vegetation of*  
32           *California.* Third edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 33           Grinnell, J. and A. H. Miller. 1944. The Distribution of the Birds of California. *Pacific Coast Avifauna*  
34           27.
- 35           Grinnell, J., J. S. Dixon, and J. M. Linsdale. 1937. *Fur-Bearing Mammals of California.* Volume 2.  
36           Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 37           Grossman, D. H., D. Faber-Langendoen, A. S. Weakley, M. Anderson, P. Bourgeron, R. Crawford, K.  
38           Goodin, S. Landaal, K. Metzler, K. D. Patterson, M. Pyne, M. Reid, and L. Sneddon. 1998.  
39           *International Classification of Ecological Communities: Terrestrial Vegetation of the United States.*  
40           Volume I. The National Vegetation Classification System: Development, Status, and Applications.

- 1           Arlington, VA: The Nature Conservancy. Available:  
2           <<http://www.natureserve.org/library/vol1.pdf>>. Accessed: June 26, 2012.
- 3           Hamilton, W. J., III. 2004. Tricolored Blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*). In *The Riparian Bird Conservation*  
4           *Plan: A Strategy for Reversing the Decline of Riparian-Associated Birds in California*. California  
5           Partners in Flight. Available: <[http://www.prbo.org/calpif/pdfs/riparian\\_v-2.pdf](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/pdfs/riparian_v-2.pdf)>.
- 6           Hannan, G. L., and C. Clark. 2012. *Eschscholzia*. Pages 982–984 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J.  
7           Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
8           *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 9           Hansen E. C. 2007. Results of Year 2006 Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnophis gigas*) Surveys in the  
10           American Basin, Sacramento County and Sutter County, CA. Letter Report to John Bassett,  
11           SAFCA, Sacramento CA.
- 12           Hansen, E. C. 2005. *Year 2004 Investigations of the Giant Garter Snake (Thamnophis gigas) in the*  
13           *Middle American Basin: Sutter County, California*. February 28. Prepared for Sacramento Area  
14           Flood Control Agency, Sacramento, CA.
- 15           Hansen, E. C. 2006. *Year 2005 Investigations of the Giant Garter Snake (Thamnophis gigas) in the*  
16           *Middle American Basin: Sacramento and Sutter Counties, California*. February 28. Prepared for  
17           Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency, Sacramento, CA.
- 18           Hansen, E. C. 2009. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) Agreement No. 802709G514 — Report of  
19           Progress to Date. November 15. Letter report to Caroline W. Prose, CVPIA Habitat Restoration  
20           Program, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- 21           Hansen, E. C. 2011. *Implementation of Priority 1, Priority 2, and Priority 3 Recovery Tasks for Giant*  
22           *Garter Snake (Thamnophis gigas)—Status and Distribution of Giant Garter Snakes at the Eastern*  
23           *Delta’s White Slough Wildlife Area, San Joaquin County, CA*. March. Prepared for U.S. Fish and  
24           Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- 25           Hansen, G. E. 1986. *Status of the Giant Garter Snake Thamnophis couchii gigas (Fitch) in the Southern*  
26           *Sacramento Valley during 1986*. Final report. Standard Agreement No. C-1433. Prepared for  
27           California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 28           Hansen, G. E. and J. M. Brode. 1980. *Status of the Giant Garter Snake, Thamnophis couchi gigas*.  
29           California Department of Fish and Game. Inland Fisheries Endangered Species Program Special  
30           Publication Report No. 80-5.
- 31           Hansen, G. E. and J. M. Brode. 1993. *Results of Relocating Canal Habitat of the Giant Garter Snake*  
32           *(Thamnophis Gigas) during Widening of SR 99/70 in Sacramento and Sutter Counties, California*.  
33           Final report for Caltrans Interagency Agreement 03E325 (FG7550) (FY 87/88-91-92).
- 34           Hays, W. S. 1990. *Population Ecology of Ornate Shrews, Sorex ornatus*. MA dissertation. University of  
35           California, Berkeley.
- 36           Hellquist, C. B., R. F. Thorne, and R. R. Haynes. 2012. *Potamogetonaceae*. Pages 1500–1503 in B. G.  
37           Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson*  
38           *Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California  
39           Press.

- 1 Helm, B. 1998. The Biogeography of Eight Large Branchiopods Endemic to California. Pages 124–139  
2 in C. W. Witham, E. Bauder, D. Belk, W. Ferren, and R. Ornduff (eds.), *Ecology, Conservation, and*  
3 *Management of Vernal Pool Ecosystems—Proceedings from a 1996 Conference*. California Native  
4 Plant Society, Sacramento, CA.
- 5 Hickey, C., W. D. Shuford, G. W. Page, and S. Warnock. 2003. *The Southern Pacific Shorebird*  
6 *Conservation Plan: A Strategy for Supporting California's Central Valley and Coastal Shorebird*  
7 *Populations*. Version 1.1. Stinson Beach, CA: PRBO Conservation Science.
- 8 Hickson, D., and T. Keeler-Wolf. 2007. *Vegetation and Land Use Classification and Map of the*  
9 *Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta*. February. Prepared by Vegetation Classification and  
10 Mapping Program, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA. Prepared for Bay  
11 Delta Region, California Department of Fish and Game.
- 12 Hill, S. R. 2009. Notes on California *Malvaceae* including Nomenclatural Changes and Additions to the  
13 Flora. *Madroño* 56(2): 104—111.
- 14 Hill, S. R. 2012b. *Hibiscus*. Page 881 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
15 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
16 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 17 Hill, S. R. 2012a. *Sidalcea*. Pages 887–896 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
18 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
19 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 20 Hinton, J. J. and Veiga, M. M. (2002). Earthworms as Bioindicators of Mercury Pollution from Mining  
21 and Other Industrial Activities. *Geochemistry: Exploration, Environment, Analysis* 2(3): 269–274.  
22 Geological Society of London.
- 23 Hogle, I., J. H. Viers, and J. F. Quinn. 2006. *Perennial Pepperweed Infestation on the Cosumnes River*  
24 *Experimental Floodplain*. Report to the Bay Delta Authority. Davis, CA.
- 25 Holland R. F. 1994. *The Western Pond Turtle: Habitat and History*. Final Report. DOE/BP-62137-1.  
26 U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration, and Oregon Department of Fish  
27 and Wildlife, Wildlife Diversity Program, Portland, OR.
- 28 Holland, R. F. 1986. *Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California*.  
29 Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- 30 Holland, R. F. 2009. *California's Great Valley Habitat Status and Loss: Rephotorevised 2005*. December.  
31 Prepared for Placer Land Trust, Auburn, CA. Available:  
32 <<http://www.placerlandtrust.org/vernalpoolreport.aspx>>. Accessed: June 26, 2012.
- 33 Holland, R. F., and A. D. Hollander. 2007. Hogwallow Biogeography before Gracias. In R. A. Schlising  
34 and D. G. Alexander (eds.), *Vernal Pool Landscapes*. Studies from the Herbarium, Number 14.  
35 California State University, Chico.
- 36 Hopkinson, P., M. Stevenson, M. Hammond, S. Gennet, D. Rao, and J. W. Bartolome. 2008. Italian  
37 Ryegrass: A New Central California Dominant? *Fremontia* 36(1): 20–24.
- 38 Hothem, R. L. and A. N. Powell. 2000. Contaminants in Eggs of Western Snowy Plovers and California  
39 Least Terns: Is There a Link to Population Decline? *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination &*  
40 *Toxicology* 65:42–50.

- 1 Hothem, R. L., M. R. Jennings, J. J. Crayon. 2010. Mercury Contamination in Three Species of Anuran  
2 Amphibians from the Cache Creek Watershed, California, USA. *Environmental Monitoring and*  
3 *Assessment* 163:433–448.
- 4 Hunting, K. and L. Edson. 2008. Mountain Plover (*Charadrius montanus*). In W. D. Shuford and T.  
5 Gardali (eds.), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species,*  
6 *Subspecies and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.*  
7 *Studies of Western Birds* 1. Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA:  
8 California Department of Fish and Game.
- 9 ICF International. 2011. *East Contra Costa County HCP/NCCP Annual Report 2010*. Prepared for East  
10 Contra Costa Habitat Conservancy, Martinez, CA.
- 11 ICF International. 2013. *Draft BDCP Supplemental Shorebird Effects Analysis*. Memorandum to  
12 Catherine Hickey, PRBO, from Rebecca Sloan, Sarah Perrin, and Kailash Mozumder. July 2.  
13 Sacramento, CA.
- 14 Iglecia, M. N., T. R. Kelsey, M. A. Hardy, J. A. Dhundale, K. L. Velas, K. A. Sesser, C. M. Hickey, D. A.  
15 Skalos, K. M. Strum, and M. E. Reiter. 2012. *Year 1 Summary of Two Waterbird Studies: Variable*  
16 *Drawdown and Nesting Habitat Enhancement*. Audubon California and PRBO Conservation  
17 Science. Prepared for Natural Resources Conservation Service.
- 18 Isola, C. R., M. A. Colwell, O. W. Taft, and R. J. Safran. 2000. Interspecific Differences in Habitat Use of  
19 Shorebirds and Waterfowl Foraging in Managed Wetlands of California's San Joaquin Valley.  
20 *Waterbirds: The International Journal of Waterbird Biology* 23(2):196–203.
- 21 Jamarillo, A. 2008. Yellow-headed Blackbird (*Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus*). In W. D. Shuford and  
22 T. Gardali (eds.), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species,*  
23 *Subspecies and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.*  
24 *Studies of Western Birds* 1. Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA:  
25 California Department of Fish and Game.
- 26 Jennings, M. R. and M. P. Hayes. 1994. *Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California*.  
27 California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, CA.
- 28 Jennings, M. R., M. P. Hayes, and D. C. Holland. 1992. *A Petition to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to*  
29 *Place the California Red-legged Frog (Rana aurora draytonii) and the Western Pond Turtle*  
30 *(Clemmys marmorata) on the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants*.
- 31 Johnston, I. M. 1937. Studies in the Boraginaceae XII. *Journal of the Arnold Arboretum* 18: 1–25.
- 32 Jones & Stokes. 2000. *San Joaquin County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation and Open Space Plan*.  
33 November 14. Prepared for San Joaquin Council of Governments, Stockton, CA.
- 34 Kan, T., and O. Pollak. 2000. *Taeniatherum caput-medusae*. In C. Bossard, J. Randall, M. Hoshovsky  
35 (eds.), *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 36 Keeler-Wolf, T., and M. Vaghti. 2000. *Vegetation Mapping of Suisun Marsh, Solano County—A Report*  
37 *to the California Department of Water Resources*. Unpublished administrative report on file at  
38 Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento,  
39 CA.

- 1 Keil, D. J. 2012a. *Cirsium*. Pages 281–289 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
2 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
3 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 4 Keil, D. J. 2012b. *Isocoma*. Pages 358–361 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
5 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
6 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 7 Keil, D. J., and G. L. Nesom. 2012. *Erigeron*. Pages 312–324 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil,  
8 R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
9 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 10 Keil, D., J., and A. M. Powell. 2012. *Trichocoronis*. Page 438 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil,  
11 R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
12 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 13 Kelley, R. B., M. G. Simpson, and K. E. Hasenstab-Lehman. 2012. *Cryptantha*. Pages 455–468 in B. G.  
14 Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson*  
15 *Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California  
16 Press.
- 17 Klinger, R. 2000. *Foeniculum vulgare*. In C. Bossard, J. Randall, M. Hoshovsky (eds.), *Invasive Plants of*  
18 *California's Wildlands*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- 19 Knopf, F. L. and J. R. Rupert. 1995. Habits and Habitats of Mountain Plovers in California. *Condor*  
20 97:743-751.
- 21 Koontz, J. A., and M. J. Warnock. 2012. *Delphinium*. Pages 1136–1142 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman,  
22 D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
23 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 24 Kunz, T. H. and R. A. Martin. 1982. *Plecotus townsendii*. *Mammalian Species* 175:1–6.
- 25 Kus, B. 2002. Least Bell's Vireo (*Vireo bellii pusillus*). *The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A Strategy*  
26 *for Reversing the Decline of Riparian Associated Birds in California*. Version 2.0. Stinson Beach,  
27 CA: California Partners in Flight. Available: <[http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian\\_v-](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian_v-2.htm)  
28 [2.htm](http://www.prbo.org/calpif/htmldocs/riparian_v-2.htm)>.
- 29 Kyle, K. and R. Kelsey. 2011. *Results of the 2011 Tricolored Blackbird Statewide Survey*. Report  
30 submitted to Audubon California, Sacramento, CA. Available:  
31 <<http://tricolor.ice.ucdavis.edu/reports>>. Accessed: December, 18 2012.
- 32 LSA Associates. 2007. *Salt Marsh Harvest Mouse*. Working Draft 2.2. Solano County Habitat  
33 Conservation Plan, Natural Community and Species Accounts. Prepared for Solano County Water  
34 Agency, Elmira, CA.
- 35 Manville, A. M., II. 2005. Bird Strikes and Electrocutions at Power Lines, Communication Towers, and  
36 Wind Turbines: State of the Art and State of the Science—Next Steps toward Mitigation. Pages  
37 1051–1064 in C. J. Ralph and T. D. Rich (eds.), *Bird Conservation Implementation in the Americas:*  
38 *Proceedings 3rd International Partners in Flight Conference 2002*. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General  
39 Technical Report PSW-GTR-191, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Albany, CA.

- 1 Marschalek, D. A. 2008. *California Least Tern Breeding Survey—2007 Season*. Final report. Prepared  
2 for California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 3 McCue, P. M., T. Kato, M. L. Sauls, and T. P. O'Farrell. 1981. *Inventory of San Joaquin Kit Fox on Land*  
4 *Proposed as Phase II, Kesterson Reservoir, Merced County, California*. Report No. EGG 1183-2426.  
5 EG&G Energy Measurements, Goleta, CA.
- 6 McNeal, D. W., and B. D. Nees. 2012. *Fritillaria*. Pages 1387–1390 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J.  
7 Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
8 *California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 9 Mering, E. D., and C. L. Chambers. 2012. Artificial Roosts for Tree-roosting Bats in Northern Arizona.  
10 Abstract. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 36:765–772.
- 11 Moffat, K. C., E. E. Crone, K. D. Holl, R. W. Schlorff, and B. A. Garrison. 2005. Importance of  
12 Hydrological and Landscape Heterogeneity for Restoring Bank Swallow (*Riparia riparia*)  
13 Colonies along the Sacramento River, California. *Restoration Ecology* 13(2): 391–402.
- 14 Morefield, J. D. 2012a. *Hesperovax*. Pages 347–348 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
15 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
16 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 17 Morefield, J. D. 2012b. *Psilocarphus*. Pages 407–408 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
18 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
19 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 20 Morin, N. R. 2012. *Legenere*. Page 594 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
21 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
22 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 23 Morrell, S. 1972. Life History of the San Joaquin Kit Fox. *California Fish and Game* 58:162–174.
- 24 National Audubon Society. 2008. *Important Bird Areas in the U.S.* Available:  
25 <<http://www.audubon.org/bird/iba>>.
- 26 NatureServe. 2011a. *Dumontia oregonsis*. NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life.  
27 Version 7.1. Arlington, VA. Available: <<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>>. Accessed:  
28 December 7, 2011.
- 29 NatureServe. 2011b. *Hygrotus curvipes*. NatureServe Explorer: An Online Encyclopedia of Life.  
30 Version 7.1. Arlington, VA. Available: <<http://www.natureserve.org/explorer>>. Accessed:  
31 December 7, 2011.
- 32 Neff, J. A. 1937. Nesting Distribution of the Tricolored Red-Wing. *Condor* 39: 61–81.
- 33 O'Farrell, T. P. and L. Gilbertson. 1979. *Ecological Life History of the Desert Kit Fox in the Mojave*  
34 *Desert of Southern California*. Final Report. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Plan Staff,  
35 Riverside, CA.
- 36 O'Farrell, T. P., T. Kato, P. McCue, and M. S. Sauls. 1980. *Inventory of the San Joaquin Kit Fox on BLM*  
37 *Lands in Southern and Southwestern San Joaquin Valley*. Final Report. Report No. ECC 1183-2400.  
38 EG&G, Santa Barbara Operations, U.S. Department of Energy, Goleta, CA.

- 1 Ohlendorf, H. M., and G. H. Heinz. 2011. Selenium in Birds. In Beyer, W. N. and J. P. Meador (eds.),  
2 *Environmental Contaminants in Biota: Interpreting Tissue Concentrations, Second Edition*. Boca  
3 Raton, FL: Taylor and Francis.
- 4 Olmstead, R. G. 2012. *Scutellaria*. Pages 856–858 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
5 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
6 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 7 Orr, R. T. 1940. The Rabbits of California. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Science*  
8 19:1–227.
- 9 Pandolfino, E. R. and Z. Smith. 2012. Central Valley Winter Raptor Survey (2007–2010): Loggerhead  
10 Shrike Habitat Associations. *Central Valley Bird Club Bulletin* 14: 81–86.
- 11 Paveglio, F. L. and K. M. Kilbride. 2007. Selenium in Aquatic Birds from Central California. *Journal of*  
12 *Wildlife Management* 71(8):2550–2555.
- 13 Pierson, E. D., W. E. Rainey and C. Corben. 2006. *Distribution and Status of Western Red Bats*  
14 *(Lasiurus blossevillii) in California*. Report 2006-04. California Department of Fish and Game,  
15 Habitat Conservation Planning Branch, Species Conservation and Recovery Program,  
16 Sacramento, CA.
- 17 Plantenkamp, G. A. J., and J. C. Hunter. 2003. Ecological and Hydraulic Effects of Red Sesbania  
18 *(Sesbania punicea)* Invasion of Riparian Areas in California. In C. Piroosko (ed.), *Proceedings of the*  
19 *California Invasive Plant Council Symposium*. Vol. 7.
- 20 Planty-Tabacchi, A., E. Tabacchi, R. J. Naiman, C. Deferrari, and H. Décamps. 1996. Invisibility of  
21 Species-Rich Communities in Riparian Zones. *Conservation Biology* 10: 598–607.
- 22 Polite C. 1995. Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System.  
23 California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 24 Polite C. 2005. Cooper’s Hawk (*Accipiter cooperii*). California Wildlife Habitat Relationships System.  
25 California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 26 Polite, C. and J. Pratt. 1999. Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). California Wildlife Habitat  
27 Relationships System. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 28 Poole, Alan F., Rob O. Bierregaard and Mark S. Martell. 2002. Osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) In A. Poole  
29 (ed.), *The Birds of North America Online*. Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
30 Available:< <http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/683>>.
- 31 Preston, R. E., and L. T. Dempster. 2012. *Convolvulaceae*. Pages 654–664 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H.  
32 Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual:*  
33 *Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 34 Preston, R. E., B. D. Schafer, and M. Widdowson. 2010. Rediscovery of *Plagiobothrys hystriculus*  
35 (Boraginaceae) and Notes on Its Habitat and Associates. *Madroño* 57(4): 242–245.
- 36 Preston, R. E., M. S. Park, and L. Constance. 2012. *Eryngium*. Pages 181–183 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H.  
37 Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual:*  
38 *Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

- 1 Randall, J. 2000. *Centaurea calcitrapa*. In C. Bossard, J. Randall, M. Hoshovsky (eds.), *Invasive Plants*  
2 *of California's Wildlands*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 3 Randall, J. M., and M. C. Hoshovsky. 2000. California's Wildland Invasive Plants. Pages 11–19 in C.  
4 Bossard, J. Randall, and M. Hoshovsky (eds.), *Invasive Plants of California's Wildlands*. Berkeley,  
5 CA: University of California Press.
- 6 Reeder, J. R. 2012. *Neostapfia*. Page 1468 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
7 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
8 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 9 Reveal, J. L. 2007. A new variety of *Eriogonum nudum* (Polygonaceae) from California. *Phytologia*  
10 89(3): 287–289.
- 11 Richardson, D. M., P. Pysek, M. Rejmanek, M. G. Barbour, F. D. Panetta, and C. J. West. 2000.  
12 Naturalization and Invasion of Alien Plants: Concepts and Definitions. *Diversity and Distributions*  
13 6: 93–107.
- 14 Rieder, S. R., I. Brunner, O. Daniel, B. Liu, and B. Frey. 2013. Methylation of Mercury in Earthworms  
15 and the Effect of Mercury on the Associated Bacterial Communities. *PLoS ONE* 8(4): e61215.  
16 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0061215.
- 17 Rigney, M. and S. Granholm. 2005. *Least Tern Species Account B234*. California Wildlife Habitat  
18 Relationships System. California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 19 Riparian Habitat Joint Venture. 2004. *The Riparian Bird Conservation Plan: A Strategy for Reversing*  
20 *the Decline of Riparian Associated Birds in California*. Version 2.0. Stinson Beach, CA: California  
21 Partners in Flight.
- 22 River Partners. 2008. *Effects of Long Duration Flooding on Riparian Plant Species in Restoration*  
23 *Plantings: San Joaquin River National Wildlife Refuge Stanislaus County, California*. March.  
24 Modesto, CA. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- 25 Roberson, D. Short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*). 2008. In W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali (eds.),  
26 *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct*  
27 *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Studies of Western Birds 1.  
28 Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
29 and Game.
- 30 Robinson, A., J. L. Grenier, M. Klatt, S. Bezalel, M. Williams and J. Collins. 2011. *The Song Sparrow as a*  
31 *Biosentinel for Methylmercury in Riparian Food Webs of the San Francisco Bay Area*. State of the  
32 Estuary Conference.
- 33 Rosatti, T. J. 2012. *Cabombaceae*. Page 151 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J.  
34 Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition.  
35 Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 36 Rudd, J. W. M., A. Furutani, and M. A. Turner. 1980. Mercury Methylation by Fish Intestinal Contents.  
37 *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 40(4):777–782.
- 38 Rush, S. A., K. F. Gaines, W. R. Eddleman, and C. J. Conway. 2012. Clapper Rail (*Rallus longirostris*). In:  
39 A. Poole (ed.), *The Birds of North America Online*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
40 Available: <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/683>>.

- 1 Sacramento County. 2010. *South Sacramento Habitat Conservation Plan*. Working Draft. Prepared for  
2 Sacramento County Department of Water Resources. Available:  
3 <<http://www.southsachcp.com/Documents.aspx>>. Accessed: December 22, 2011.
- 4 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and  
5 Adopted November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA.  
6 Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed:  
7 January 24, 2012.
- 8 Sacramento Municipal Utility District. 2010. *Avian and Bat Mortality Monitoring Summary Report,*  
9 *Solano Wind Project, Solano County, California*. Draft. Prepared by Bureson Consulting, Inc.
- 10 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 2007. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
11 Available: <[http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws\\_plans/plans/suisun\\_marsh#3](http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws_plans/plans/suisun_marsh#3)>. Accessed: May 11,  
12 2010.
- 13 San Francisco Estuary Institute. 2003. *Practical Guidebook for the Identification and Control of*  
14 *Invasive Aquatic and Wetland Plants in the San Francisco Bay-Delta Region*. Available:  
15 <<http://www.sfei.org/nis>>.
- 16 San Francisco Estuary Institute. 2011. *Bay Area Aquatic Resources Inventory (BAARI)*. Wetland  
17 Regional Monitoring Program. Revised April 20.
- 18 San Joaquin Council of Governments. 2010. *San Joaquin County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation*  
19 *and Open Space Plan 2010 Annual Report*.
- 20 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Resources Element of the San Joaquin County General Plan*. Volume I. July.  
21 Community Development Department. Stockton, CA.
- 22 Sawyer, J. O., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. Evens. 2009. *A Manual of California Vegetation*. Second edition.  
23 Sacramento, CA: California Native Plant Society.
- 24 Schultheis, L. M. 2012. *Downingia*. Pages 590–591 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
25 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*.  
26 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 27 Schwarzbach, S. and T. Adelsbach. 2003. *CALFED Bay-Delta Mercury Project—Subtask 3B: Field*  
28 *Assessment of Avian Mercury Exposure in the Bay-Delta Ecosystem*. Available:  
29 <<http://loer.tamug.tamu.edu/calfed/FinalReports.htm3>>.
- 30 Schweiger, L., F. Stadler, and C. Bowes. 2006. *Poisoning Wildlife: The Reality of Mercury Pollution*.  
31 Reston, VA: National Wildlife Federation.
- 32 Shepherd, M. D. 2005. Species Profile: *Sphecodogastra antiochensis*. In M. D. Shepherd, D. M.  
33 Vaughan, and S. H. Black (eds), *Red List of Pollinator Insects of North America*. CD-ROM Version 1  
34 May. Portland, OR: The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. Available:  
35 <<http://www.xerces.org/sphecodogastra-antiochensis/>>. Accessed: September 6, 2012.
- 36 Shuford, W. D. 2008. Black Tern (*Chlidonius niger*). In W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali, (eds.), *California*  
37 *Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct*  
38 *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California*. Studies of Western Birds 1.  
39 Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
40 and Game.

- 1 Shuford, W. D., G. W. Page, and J. E. Kjelson. 1998. Patterns and Dynamics of Shorebird Use of  
2 California's Central Valley. *Condor* 100:227–244.
- 3 Shuford, W. D., M. E. Reiter, K. M. Strum, C. J. Gregory, M. M. Gilbert, and C. M. Hickey. 2013. *The*  
4 *Effects of Crop Treatments on Migrating and Wintering Waterbirds at Staten Island, 2010–2012.*  
5 Final Report. PRBO Conservation Science. Petaluma, CA.
- 6 Shuford, W. D., Warnock, N., and McKernan, R. L. 2004. *Patterns of Shorebird Use of the Salton Sea*  
7 *and Adjacent Imperial Valley, California.* Point Reyes Bird Observatory. Stinson Beach, CA.
- 8 Smith, D. A., K. Ralls, B. L. Cypher, H. O. Clark, P. A. Kelly, D. F. Williams, and J. E. Maldonado. 2006.  
9 Relative Abundance of Endangered San Joaquin Kit Foxes (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*) Based on  
10 Scat-Detection Dog Surveys. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 51: 210–219.
- 11 Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Multispecies Habitat Conservation Plan.* Final  
12 Administrative Draft. June 15. Vacaville, CA. Prepared by LSA Associates. Available:  
13 <[http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation\\_Habitat\\_FinalAdminDraft.aspx](http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx)>.
- 14 Solano County. 2005. *Final Environmental Impact Report for the Potrero Hills Landfill Expansion*  
15 *Project.* March 7. State Clearinghouse #2003032112. Prepared by EDAW, Inc., Sacramento, CA.  
16 Fairfield, CA: Solano County Department of Resource Management.
- 17 Solano County. 2008a. *Solano County General Plan.* December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
18 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
19 12, and 13, 2009, and June 27, 2012.
- 20 Solano County. 2008b. *Solano County General Plan.* Suisun Marsh Policy Addendum of Appendix C.  
21 December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
22 <<http://www.co.solano.ca.us/civicax/filebank/blobdload.aspx?blobid=6504>> Accessed: June  
23 27, 2012.
- 24 Spencer, W. D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt, M.  
25 Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. *California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for*  
26 *Conserving a Connected California.* Prepared for California Department of Transportation,  
27 California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration.
- 28 Sterling, J. 2008. Least Bittern (*Ixobrychus exilis*). In W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali (eds.), *California*  
29 *Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies and Distinct*  
30 *Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.* Studies of Western Birds 1.  
31 Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
32 and Game.
- 33 Stewart, A. R., S. N. Luoma, C. E. Schlekot, M. A. Doblin, and K. A. Hieb. 2004. Food Web Pathway  
34 Determines How Selenium Affects Aquatic Ecosystems: A San Francisco Bay Case Study.  
35 *Environmental Science and Technology* 38(17):4519–4526.
- 36 Stillwater Sciences. 2007. *Linking Biological Responses to River Processes: Implications for*  
37 *Conservation and Management of the Sacramento River.* Final. Chapter 7: Bank Swallow.  
38 November. Berkeley, CA. Prepared for The Nature Conservancy, Chico, CA.

- 1 Stralberg, D., D. R. Cameron, M. D. Reynolds, C. M. Hickey, K. Klausmeyer, S. M. Busby, L. E. Stenzel, W.  
2 D. Shuford, and G. W. Page. 2011. Identifying Habitat Conservation Priorities and Gaps for  
3 Migratory Shorebirds and Waterfowl in California. *Biological Conservation* 20:19–40.
- 4 Suisun Ecological Workgroup. 1997. SEW Brackish Marsh Vegetation Subcommittee Report. In  
5 *Interim Report to the State Water Resources Control Board*. September. Available:  
6 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/dataReports/docs/SEW/SEW\\_sub\\_com\\_wpswrcb\\_rpt.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/dataReports/docs/SEW/SEW_sub_com_wpswrcb_rpt.cfm)>.  
7 Accessed June 27, 2012.
- 8 Sustaita, D., P. F. Quickert, L. Patterson, L. Barthman-Thompson, and S. Estrella. 2011. Salt Marsh  
9 Harvest Mouse Demography and Habitat Use in the Suisun Marsh, California. *The Journal of*  
10 *Wildlife Management* 75: 1498–1507.
- 11 Swiecki, T. J. and E. Bernhardt. 2002. *Exotic and Native Plant Monitoring at Jepson Prairie Preserve,*  
12 *2002*. Prepared for Solano Land Trust, Fairfield, CA.
- 13 Talley, T. S., D. Wright, and M. Holyoak. 2006. *Assistance with the 5-Year Review of the Valley*  
14 *Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (Desmocerus californicus dimorphus)*. Report prepared for U.S. Fish  
15 and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA.
- 16 Talmage, S. S., and B. T. Walton. 1993. Food Chain Transfer and Potential Renal Toxicity to Small  
17 Mammals at a Contaminated Terrestrial Field Site. *Ecotoxicology* 2: 243–256.
- 18 TRA Environmental Services. 2011. *Placer County Conservation Plan, Western Placer County*.  
19 Prepared for Placer County Community Development Resources Agency, Auburn, CA.
- 20 Tsao, D. C., A. K. Miles, J. Y. Takekawa, and I. Woo. 2009. Potential Effects of Mercury on Threatened  
21 California Black Rails. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 56:292–301.
- 22 Turner, C. E., R. R. Haynes, and C. B. Hellquist. 2012. *Alismataceae*. Pages 1288—1289 in B. G.  
23 Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson*  
24 *Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California  
25 Press.
- 26 Twedt, D. J. and R D. Crawford. 1995. Yellow-headed Blackbird (*Xanthocephalusxanthocephalus*). In  
27 A. Poole (ed.), *The Birds of North America Online*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
28 Available: <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/192> doi:10.2173/bna.192>.
- 29 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*. Technical  
30 Report Y-87-1. Department of the Army Environmental Laboratory. U.S. Army Corps of  
31 Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Wetlands Research Program, Vicksburg, MS.
- 32 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland*  
33 *Delineation Manual: Arid West Region*. Version 2.0. September. ERDC/EL TR-08-28. Department  
34 of the Army Environmental Laboratory. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment  
35 Station, Wetlands Research Program, Vicksburg, MS.
- 36 U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2012. *Federal Noxious Weed List*. Available:  
37 <<http://www.plants.usda.gov/java/noxious?rptType=Federal>>. Accessed: May 14, 2012.
- 38 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service. 2001. *Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge Draft Comprehensive*  
39 *Conservation Plan: Plan and Environmental Assessment*. September. Sacramento, CA:

- 1 California/Nevada Refuge Planning Office. Available:  
2 <<http://www.fws.gov/cno/refuges/antioch/CCP.pdf>>. Accessed: May 2012.
- 3 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1996. *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for*  
4 *Federally Listed, Proposed and Candidate Plants*. September. Available:  
5 <[http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/survey-protocols-](http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/survey-protocols-guidelines/Documents/Listed_plant_survey_guidelines.pdf)  
6 [guidelines/Documents/Listed\\_plant\\_survey\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/survey-protocols-guidelines/Documents/Listed_plant_survey_guidelines.pdf)>.
- 7 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. *Recovery Plan for Upland Species of the San Joaquin Valley,*  
8 *California*. Region 1, Portland, OR.
- 9 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999a. *Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn*  
10 *Beetle*. July 9. Sacramento, CA.
- 11 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999b. Draft Recovery Plan for the Giant Garter Snake (*Thamnopsis*  
12 *gigas*). Portland, OR.
- 13 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2005. *Recovery Plan for Vernal Pool Ecosystems of California and*  
14 *Southern Oregon*. Region 1, Portland, OR.
- 15 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006. *Draft Recovery Plan for Listed Species of the Rogue Valley Vernal*  
16 *Pool and Illinois Valley Wet Meadow Ecosystems*. Region 1, Portland, OR.
- 17 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007a. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive*  
18 *Conservation Plan*. January. California Nevada Operations, Refuge Planning Office, Sacramento,  
19 CA.
- 20 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007b. *Conservancy Fairy Shrimp (Brachinecta conservatio) 5-Year*  
21 *Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- 22 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007c. *Longhorn Fairy Shrimp (Branchinecta longiantenna) 5-Year*  
23 *Review: Summary and Evaluation*. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- 24 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Lange's Metalmark Butterfly Species Account*. Last updated  
25 September 15. Sacramento, CA.
- 26 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009a. *Delta Green Ground Beetle (Elaphrus viridis), 5-Year Review:*  
27 *Summary and Evaluation*. January. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- 28 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009b. *Callippe Silverspot Butterfly (Speyeria callippe callippe), 5-Year*  
29 *Review: Summary and Evaluation*. August. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.
- 30 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009c. *Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum (Suisun Thistle) 5-Year*  
31 *Review: Summary and Evaluation*. January. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.  
32 Available: <[http://www.fws.gov/ecos/ajax/docs/five\\_year\\_review/doc2400.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/ecos/ajax/docs/five_year_review/doc2400.pdf)>. Accessed:  
33 May 2012.
- 34 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2009d. *Cordylanthus mollis ssp. mollis (Soft Bird's-Beak) 5-Year*  
35 *Review: Summary and Evaluation*. January. Sacramento, CA: Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office.  
36 Available: <[http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five\\_year\\_review/doc2397.pdf](http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/five_year_review/doc2397.pdf)>. Accessed: May 2012.
- 37 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. *Draft Recovery Plan for Tidal Marsh Ecosystems of Northern and*  
38 *Central California*. February. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[www.sfbayjv.org/sfbjv\\_wetland\\_news.](http://www.sfbayjv.org/sfbjv_wetland_news./TMRP_Intro_1_20100324.pdf)  
39 [/TMRP\\_Intro\\_1\\_20100324.pdf](http://www.sfbayjv.org/sfbjv_wetland_news./TMRP_Intro_1_20100324.pdf)>.

- 1 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012. *Giant Garter Snake (Thamnophis gigas) 5-Year Review: Summary*  
2 *and Evaluation*. Sacramento, CA.
- 3 Ugarte, C. A., K. G. Rice, and M. A. Donnelly. 2005. Variation of Total Mercury Concentrations in Pig  
4 Frogs (*Rana grylio*) Across the Florida Everglades, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 345(1-  
5 3):51-59.
- 6 Unitt, Philip. 2008. Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus sacannarum*). In W. D. Shuford and T.  
7 Gardali, (eds.), *California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species,*  
8 *Subspecies and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California.*  
9 *Studies of Western Birds 1.* Camarillo, CA: Western Field Ornithologists, and Sacramento, CA:  
10 California Department of Fish and Game.
- 11 Vaghti, M. and T. Keeler-Wolf. 2004. *Suisun Marsh Vegetation Mapping Change Detection 2003.*  
12 Prepared for California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento CA.
- 13 Vaghti, M. G., and S. E. Greco. 2007. Riparian Vegetation of the Great Valley. In *Terrestrial Vegetation*  
14 *of California.* Third edition. Sacramento, CA: California Native Plant Society.
- 15 Vickery, Peter D. 1996. Grasshopper Sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*). In A. Poole (ed.), *The*  
16 *Birds of North America Online.* Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.  
17 Available: <<http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/239> doi:10.2173/bna.239>.
- 18 Vincent, M. A., and D. Isely. 2012. *Trifolium.* Pages 789-798 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil,  
19 R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
20 *California.* Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 21 Western Bat Working Group. 1998. *Regional Bat Species Priority Matrix.* Available:  
22 [http://wbwg.org/spp\\_matrix.html](http://wbwg.org/spp_matrix.html). Accessed: March, 22, 2007.
- 23 Wetherwax, M. 2012. *Limosella.* Pages 1244-1246 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
24 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California.*  
25 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 26 Wetherwax, M., and D. C. Tank. 2012. *Chloropyron.* Pages 964-966 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D.  
27 J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of*  
28 *California.* Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 29 Wetherwax, M., and L. Constance. 2012. *Cicuta.* Page 176 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
30 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California.*  
31 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 32 Whittemore, A. T. 2012. *Juglandaceae.* Pages 832-833 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R.  
33 Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California.*  
34 Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 35 Williams D. F. and K. S. Kilburn. 1992. The Conservation Status of the Endemic Mammals of the San  
36 Joaquin Faunal Region, California. Pages 329-348 in D. F. Williams, S. Byrne, and T. A. Rado  
37 (eds.), *Endangered and Sensitive Species of the San Joaquin Valley, California.* Sacramento, CA:  
38 California Energy Commission.
- 39 Williams, D. F. 1986. *Mammalian Species of Special Concern in California.* Administrative Report 86-1.  
40 California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Division.

- 1 Williams, D. F. 1993. *Population Censuses of Riparian Brush Rabbits and Riparian Woodrats at Caswell*  
2 *Memorial State Park during January 1993*. Lodi, CA: California Department of Parks and  
3 Recreation.
- 4 Williams, D. F., and G. E. Basey. 1986. *Population Status of the Riparian Brush Rabbit (Sylvilagus*  
5 *bachmani riparius)*. California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Division,  
6 Nongame Bird and Mammal Section, Sacramento, CA.
- 7 Williams, D. F., L. P. Hamilton, M. R. Lloyd, E. Vincent, C. Lee, A. Edmondson, J. J. Youngblom, K.  
8 Gilardi, and P. A. Kelly. 2002. *Controlled Propagation and Translocation of Riparian Brush*  
9 *Rabbits: Annual Report for 2002*. Report to the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife  
10 Service, and California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- 11 Williams, D. F., P. A. Kelly, L. P. Hamilton, M. R. Lloyd, E. A. Williams, and J. J. Youngblom. 2008.  
12 Recovering the Endangered Riparian Brush Rabbit (*Sylvilagus bachmani riparius*): Reproduction  
13 and Growth in Confinement and Survival after Translocation. Pages 349–361 in P. C. Alves, N.  
14 Ferrand, and K. Hacklander (eds.), *Lagomorph Biology: Evolution, Ecology, and Conservation*.  
15 Proceedings of the 2nd World Lagomorph Conference, Vairao, Portugal, July 2004.  
16 Berlin/Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.
- 17 Witham, C. W. 2003. *Tule Ranch Vernal Pools Botanical Resources Survey Report*. Davis, CA: Yolo  
18 Basin Foundation.
- 19 Witham, C. W. 2006. *Greater Jepson Prairie Ecosystem Regional Management Plan*. December 29.  
20 Sacramento, CA. Prepared for Solano Land Trust, Fairfield, CA. Available:  
21 <<http://vernalpools.org/gjpermp/>>. Accessed: May 2012.
- 22 Witham, C. W., and G. A. Kareofelas. 1994. *Botanical Resources Inventory at Calhoun Cut Ecological*  
23 *Reserve Following California's Recent Drought*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish  
24 and Game.
- 25 Witham, C. W., E. T. Bauder, D. Belk, W. R. Ferren Jr., and R. Ornduff (eds.). 1998. *Ecology,*  
26 *Conservation, and Management of Vernal Pool Ecosystems—Proceedings from a 1996 Conference*.  
27 Sacramento, CA: California Native Plant Society.
- 28 Wojciechowski, M. F., and R. Spellenberg. 2012. *Astragalus*. Pages 729–752 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H.  
29 Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual:*  
30 *Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 31 Wright, S. A. and D. H. Schoellhamer. 2004. Trends in the Sediment Yield of the Sacramento River,  
32 California, 1957–2001. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 2(2) (May), Article 2.  
33 Available: <<http://repositories.cdlib.org/jmie/sfews/vol2/iss2/art2>>.
- 34 Wylie, G. D., M. L. Casazza, B. J. Halstead, and C. J. Gregory. 2009. Sex, Season, and Time of Day  
35 Interact to Affect Body Temperatures of the Giant Gartersnake. *Journal of Thermal Biology*  
36 34:183–189.
- 37 Yee, D., J. Collins, L. Grenier, J. Takekawa, D. Tsao-Melcer, I. Woo, S. Schwarzbach, M. Marvin-  
38 DiPasquale, L. Windham, D. Krabbenhoft, S. Olund, J. DeWild. 2008. *Mercury and Methylmercury*  
39 *Processes in North San Francisco Bay Tidal Wetland Ecosystems*. Contribution No. 621. May.  
40 CalFed ERP02D-P62 Final Report Submitted to California Bay-Delta Authority Ecosystem  
41 Restoration Program. Oakland, CA: San Francisco Estuary Institute.

- 1 Yee, M. L. 2008. *Testing the Effectiveness of an Avian Flight Diverter for Reducing Avian Collisions with*  
 2 *Distribution Power Lines in the Sacramento Valley, California*. Pier Final Project Report. Prepared  
 3 for the California Energy Commission Public Interest Energy Research Program. Available: <  
 4 <http://www.energy.ca.gov/2007publications/CEC-500-2007-122/CEC-500-2007-122.PDF>>.
- 5 Yolo County Habitat/Natural Community Conservation Plan Joint Powers Authority. 2013. *First*  
 6 *Administrative Draft Yolo Natural Heritage Program*. Chapters 1 and 5. Available:  
 7 <<http://www.yoloconservationplan.org/enviro-portal.html>>. Accessed: September 5, 2013.
- 8 Yolo County. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland, CA.  
 9 Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 10 Yolo County. 2011. *Yolo Natural Heritage Program Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Community*  
 11 *Conservation Plan*. Yolo County Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Community Conservation  
 12 Plan Joint Powers Agency. Available: <[http://www.yoloconservationplan.org/enviro-](http://www.yoloconservationplan.org/enviro-portal.html)  
 13 [portal.html](http://www.yoloconservationplan.org/enviro-portal.html)>. Accessed: December 22, 2011.
- 14 Yosef, R. 1996. Loggerhead Shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*). In A. Poole (ed.), *The Birds of North America*  
 15 *Online*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Available: <[http://bna.birds.cornell.](http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/231)  
 16 [Edu/bna/species/231](http://bna/species/231)>.
- 17 Yuba County, Sutter County, City of Yuba City, City of Wheatland, California Department of Fish and  
 18 Game, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011. *Yuba-Sutter Natural Community Conservation*  
 19 *Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan*. In development. Available: <<http://www.yubasutterhcp.org/>>.
- 20 Zacharias, E. H. 2012. *Atriplex*. Pages 630–638 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson,  
 21 T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California*. Second  
 22 edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 23 Zika, P. F., A. L. Hipp, and J. Mastrogiuseppe. 2012. *Carex*. Pages 1308–1338 in B. G. Baldwin, D. H.  
 24 Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken (eds.), *The Jepson Manual:*  
 25 *Vascular Plants of California*. Second edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

## 26 34.12.2 Personal Communications

- 27 Bradbury, Mike. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA. October 15, 2012—email to Joy  
 28 Nishida, Environmental Scientist, California Department of Water Resources.
- 29 Hansen, Eric. Wildlife Biologist. Independent Consultant, Sacramento, CA. September 23, 2013—  
 30 phone conversation regarding giant garter snake population status in the plan area.
- 31 Ivey, G. Ornithologist, Portland, OR. Telephone conversation with Thomas Leeman, wildlife biologist,  
 32 and Gerrit Platenkamp, senior ecologist, AECOM, Sacramento, CA. February 26, 2010.
- 33 Kirkland, M. Senior Engineer. California Department of Water Resources Division of Environmental  
 34 Services. September 12, 2011—email response to Sophie Unger regarding potential effects of  
 35 diverting Sacramento River flow at the Fremont Weir on Sutter Bypass inundation.
- 36 Lazar, K. Botanist, California Native Plant Society. Email to Plant Status Reviewers regarding  
 37 proposed addition of *Centromadia parryi* subsp. *rudis* to the CNPS Inventory. February 22, 2007.
- 38 Patterson, Laura. Wildlife Biologist. California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento, CA.  
 39 October 17, 2013—email correspondence with Stephanie Myers, ICF International.

- 1 Preston, R. E. Botanist, Jones & Stokes. Memorandum to Roxanne Bittman, Botanist, CNDDDB,  
2 regarding miscellaneous notes on occurrence records. December 8, 2000.
- 3 Radmacher, Richard. Director. Sacramento County Department of Water Resources. August 27,  
4 2012—phone call to Theresa Engle, ICF International.
- 5 Roche, P. Principal Planner. Contra Costa County Department of Conservation and Development,  
6 Martinez, CA.; February 18, 2009—telephone conversation with Jeanine Hinde of EDAW,  
7 Sacramento, CA, regarding the county’s general plan and the urban limit line.

## 8 **34.13 Chapter 13. Land Use**

- 9 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage  
10 of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, CA. Available:  
11 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 12 Alta Planning + Design. 2010. *The Great California Delta Trail Blueprint Report for Contra Costa and*  
13 *Solano Counties*. September. Benicia, CA. Prepared for Delta Protection Commission. Walnut  
14 Grove, CA.
- 15 California Department of Fish and Game. 2007. *Lower Sherman Island Wildlife Area Land*  
16 *Management Plan*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
17 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/mgmtplans/lsiwa/>>. Accessed: May 11, 2010.
- 18 ———. 2008. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area Land Management Plan*. Sacramento, CA.  
19 Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/mgmtplans/ybwa/>>. Accessed: May 11, 2010.
- 20 California Department of Parks and Recreation. 1987. *General Plan for Brannan Island and Franks*  
21 *Tract State Recreation Areas*. Sacramento, CA. With technical assistance from Center for Design  
22 Research, University of California, Davis, and EDAW, Sacramento, CA.
- 23 California Department of Water Resources. 2013. *The Suisun Marsh*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/>>. Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 25 California State Parks. 2011. *Recreation Proposal for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and Suisun*  
26 *Marsh*. Sacramento, CA: Planning Division.
- 27 City of Antioch. 2003. *City of Antioch General Plan*. November 24. Antioch, CA.
- 28 City of Benicia. 1999. *Benicia General Plan*. Adopted June 15. Available:  
29 <[http://greengatewaygroup.org/resources/Benicia%20General%20Plan/I-](http://greengatewaygroup.org/resources/Benicia%20General%20Plan/I-Contents,Ch1,Ch2_%7B3328E313-6933-47AC-B8DF-B6D19564CE7F%7D.PDF)  
30 [Contents,Ch1,Ch2\\_%7B3328E313-6933-47AC-B8DF-B6D19564CE7F%7D.PDF](http://greengatewaygroup.org/resources/Benicia%20General%20Plan/I-Contents,Ch1,Ch2_%7B3328E313-6933-47AC-B8DF-B6D19564CE7F%7D.PDF)>. Accessed:  
31 February 8, 2012.
- 32 City of Brentwood. 2011. *City of Brentwood General Plan 2001–2021*. Adopted June 1993, Revised  
33 June 2011. Brentwood, CA. Available: <[http://www.brentwoodca.gov/pdf/new/](http://www.brentwoodca.gov/pdf/new/comdev/general_plan.pdf)  
34 [comdev/general\\_plan.pdf](http://www.brentwoodca.gov/pdf/new/comdev/general_plan.pdf)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 35 City of Elk Grove. 2003. *The City of Elk Grove General Plan*. Includes Amendments through July 22,  
36 2009. Elk Grove, CA.

- 1 City of Fairfield. 2002. *City of Fairfield General Plan: Open Space, Conservation, and Recreation*  
2 *Element and Agriculture Element*. June. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
3 <<http://www.fairfield.ca.gov/gov/depts/cd/plan.asp>>. Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 4 ———. 2004. *City of Fairfield General Plan: Health and Safety Element and Land Use Element*.  
5 February. Fairfield, CA. Available: <<http://www.fairfield.ca.gov/gov/depts/cd/plan.asp>>.  
6 Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 7 City of Lathrop. 2004. *Comprehensive General Plan for the City of Lathrop*. Adopted December 17,  
8 1991. Last amended November 9, 2004. State Clearinghouse No. 91022059. Lathrop, CA.  
9 Available: <[http://www.ci.lathrop.ca.us/cdd/documents/pdf/03-02-2011\\_16-59-23-](http://www.ci.lathrop.ca.us/cdd/documents/pdf/03-02-2011_16-59-23-758_758.pdf)  
10 [758\\_758.pdf](http://www.ci.lathrop.ca.us/cdd/documents/pdf/03-02-2011_16-59-23-758_758.pdf)>. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 11 City of Lodi. 2010. *Lodi General Plan*. April. Lodi, CA.
- 12 City of Manteca. 2003. *City of Manteca General Plan 2023*. October. Includes amendments through  
13 April 2011. Manteca, CA.
- 14 City of Oakley. 2010. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. Adopted December 16, 2002. Amended  
15 January 26, 2010. Available: <  
16 [http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/UserFiles/file/GeneralPlan/General%20Plan%202020\\_Updated%20](http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/UserFiles/file/GeneralPlan/General%20Plan%202020_Updated%20January%2026,%202010.pdf)  
17 [January%2026,%202010.pdf](http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/UserFiles/file/GeneralPlan/General%20Plan%202020_Updated%20January%2026,%202010.pdf)>. Accessed: June 17, 2013.
- 18 City of Pittsburg. 2004. *Pittsburg 2020: A Vision for the 21st Century. City of Pittsburg General Plan*.  
19 Last amended 2010. Pittsburg, CA. Available:  
20 <<http://www.ci.pittsburg.ca.us/index.aspx?page=228>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 21 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. Adopted July 18, 2002. City Council  
22 Resolution No. 02-62. City of Rio Vista Community Development Department. Rio Vista, CA. With  
23 assistance from North Fork Associates, Auburn, CA, and David Evans Design, Oakland, CA.
- 24 City of Sacramento. 2009. *Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. Adopted March. Available:  
25 <<http://www.sacgp.org/>>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 26 City of Stockton. 2007. *Stockton General Plan 2035 Goals and Policies Report*. December. Stockton, CA.  
27 Prepared by Mintier and Associates and Matrix Design Group.
- 28 ———. 2011. *2035 General Plan Land Use/Circulation Diagram*. Last updated June 21, 2011.  
29 Available: <[http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityDevelop/](http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityDevelop/cdPlanGen.html)  
30 [cdPlanGen.html](http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityDevelop/cdPlanGen.html)>. Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 31 City of Suisun City. 1992. *City of Suisun City General Plan Volume 1*. May. Suisun City, CA.
- 32 City of Tracy. 2011. *City of Tracy General Plan*. February. Available:  
33 <<http://www.ci.tracy.ca.us/?navid=562>>. Accessed: December 13, 2011.
- 34 City of West Sacramento. 2004. *City of West Sacramento General Plan*. Revised and adopted  
35 December 8. West Sacramento, CA.
- 36 Coffman Associates. 2009. *San Joaquin County's Aviation System Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan*.  
37 July. Phoenix, AZ.

- 1 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Martinez, CA: Contra Costa  
 2 County Community Development Department. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-  
 4 costa.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=382](http://www.co.contra-<br/>
  3 costa.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=382)>. Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 5 ———. 2010. *Contra Costa County General Plan and Zoning*. Available:  
 6 <<http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=382>>. Accessed: November 8, 2011.
- 7 County of Yolo. 2009. *2030 Countywide General Plan*. Adopted November 10. Resolution no. 09-189.  
 8 Woodland, CA. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>.
- 9 Delta Protection Commission. 2007. *Delta Protection Commission*. Available:  
 10 <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/commission.htm>>. Accessed: June 26, 2013.
- 11 ———. 2010. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta*. Walnut  
 12 Grove, CA. Available: <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/>>. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 13 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. Available:  
 14 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 15 Jones & Stokes. 2001. *A Framework for the Future: Yolo Bypass Management Strategy*. (J&S 99079.)  
 16 Sacramento, CA. Prepared for Yolo Basin Foundation. Davis, CA.
- 17 Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 1984. *Sacramento International Airport (Formerly  
 18 Sacramento Metropolitan Airport) Comprehensive Land Use Plan*. October. Amended April 1985,  
 19 December 1992, July 1993, January 1994. Sacramento, CA.
- 20 Sacramento Bee. 2010. *Yolo Halts Habitat Damage Projects*. November 10. Page B1.
- 21 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and  
 22 Adopted November 9. Sacramento, CA: Community Planning and Development Department.  
 23 Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed:  
 24 January 24, 2012.
- 25 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
 26 Available: <[http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws\\_plans/plans/suisun\\_marsh#3](http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws_plans/plans/suisun_marsh#3)>. Accessed: May 11,  
 27 2010.
- 28 San Joaquin County. 1992. *San Joaquin County General Plan 2010: Volume I*. Stockton, CA. Available:  
 29 <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>>.  
 30 Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009.
- 31 ———. 2013. *San Joaquin County General Plan Update: Planning Commission Recommended  
 32 Alternative*. Planning Commission. Stockton, CA.
- 33 Shutt Moen Associates. 2002. *Travis Air Force Base Land Use Compatibility Plan*. June 13. Santa Rosa,  
 34 CA. In Association with Harris Miller Miller & Hanson, Inc., Sacramento, CA. Prepared for Solano  
 35 County Airport Land Use Commission, Fairfield, CA.
- 36 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
 37 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
 38 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 39 Solano County Airport Land Use Commission. 1988. *Airport Land Use Compatibility Plan: Rio Vista  
 40 Municipal Airport, New Rio Vista Airport*. May. Fairfield, CA.

- 1 Sutter County. 2010. *Sutter County General Plan*. Public Draft. September. Available:  
2 <[http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/government/depts/cs/ps/gp/gp\\_documents](http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/government/depts/cs/ps/gp/gp_documents)>. Accessed: June  
3 26, 2012.
- 4 ———. 2012. *Sutter County General Plan Update*. (Web page.) Available:  
5 <[http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/government/depts/cs/ps/gp/gp\\_home](http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/government/depts/cs/ps/gp/gp_home)>. Accessed: June 26,  
6 2013.
- 7 University of California Agricultural Issues Center. 2009. *The Measure of California Agriculture*.  
8 Available: <<http://aic.ucdavis.edu/publications/moca/moca09/moca09.pdf>>. Accessed: June  
9 26, 2013.
- 10 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive*  
11 *Conservation Plan*. Available: <[http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Stone\\_Lakes/](http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Stone_Lakes/what_we_do/planning.html)  
12 [what\\_we\\_do/planning.html](http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Stone_Lakes/what_we_do/planning.html)>. Accessed: May 11, 2010.

## 13 34.14 Chapter 14. Agricultural Resources

- 14 Ayers, R. S., and D. W. Westcot. 1985. *Water Quality for Agriculture*. FAO Irrigation and Drainage  
15 Paper No. 29. Rome, Italy.
- 16 Breitler, Alex. 2013. Farmers, water interests settle suit. *The Stockton Record*. Available:  
17 <[http://www.recordnet.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20130811/A\\_NEWS/308110310/-](http://www.recordnet.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20130811/A_NEWS/308110310/-1/A_NEWS05)  
18 [1/A\\_NEWS05](http://www.recordnet.com/apps/pbcs.dll/article?AID=/20130811/A_NEWS/308110310/-1/A_NEWS05)>. Accessed: September 11, 2013.
- 19 Bureau of Reclamation. 2010. *2010–2011 Water Transfer Program Draft Environmental Assessment*.  
20 January. Mid-Pacific Region, Sacramento, CA. Prepared by CDM, Entrix, and Pacific Legacy.  
21 Sacramento, CA.
- 22 ———. 2011. *Central Valley Project*. Available:  
23 <[http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj\\_Name=Central+Valley+Project](http://www.usbr.gov/projects/Project.jsp?proj_Name=Central+Valley+Project)>. Accessed:  
24 October 17, 2011.
- 25 California Bay-Delta Public Advisory Committee. 2002. *Working Landscapes Subcommittee*  
26 *Description*. Available:  
27 <[http://www.calwater.ca.gov/content/Documents/meetings/WorkingLandscapes/WorkingLan](http://www.calwater.ca.gov/content/Documents/meetings/WorkingLandscapes/WorkingLandscapesSubcommitteeDescription_Final_12-05-02.pdf)  
28 [dscapesSubcommitteeDescription\\_Final\\_12-05-02.pdf](http://www.calwater.ca.gov/content/Documents/meetings/WorkingLandscapes/WorkingLandscapesSubcommitteeDescription_Final_12-05-02.pdf)>. Accessed: September 11, 2013.
- 29 California Department of Conservation. 2007. *Important Farmland Categories*. Last revised: May 30,  
30 2007. Available: <[http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/mccu/map\\_categories.htm](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/mccu/map_categories.htm)>.  
31 Accessed: February 5, 2012.
- 32 ———. 2007–2009. *Williamson Act GIS Shapefiles*. Available:  
33 <<ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dlrp/wa/WA%20GIS%20to%202009/shapefile/>>. Accessed: May  
34 22, 2012.
- 35 ———. 2008–2010. *Important Farmland Data Availability*. GIS Shapefiles. Available:  
36 <[http://redirect.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/product\\_page.asp](http://redirect.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/fmmp/product_page.asp)>. Accessed: May 22, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2010. *California Land Conservation (Williamson) Act Status Report 2010*. November.  
 2 Available:  
 3 <[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/lca/stats\\_reports/Documents/2010%20Williamson%20Act%20Status%20Report.pdf](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/lca/stats_reports/Documents/2010%20Williamson%20Act%20Status%20Report.pdf)>. Accessed: October 11, 2011.  
 4
- 5 ———. 2011. *Assembly Bill 1265 Advisory Statement*. Available: <<http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/lca/Documents/AB%201265%20Advisory%20Statement2t.pdf>>. Accessed: October 18,  
 6 2011.  
 7
- 8 California Department of Fish and Game. 1995. *Conceptual Habitat Plan for the Grizzly Slough Project*  
 9 *Area*. A Report to the California Department of Water Resources. May. Bay-Delta and Special  
 10 Water Projects Division.
- 11 ———. 2010. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan. Environmental*  
 12 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report. Executive Summary*. October. SCH#:  
 13 2003112039. Prepared in association with U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of  
 14 Reclamation and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento, CA., with assistance from ICF  
 15 International, Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/documentShow.cfm?Doc_ID=6637)  
 16 [documentShow.cfm?Doc\\_ID=6637](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/documentShow.cfm?Doc_ID=6637)>. Accessed: October 17, 2011.
- 17 ———. 2011. *2011 Registered Aquaculturists*. Available: <[http://www.nrm.dfg.ca.gov/](http://www.nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=3265)  
 18 [FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=3265](http://www.nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=3265)>. Accessed: October 17, 2011.
- 19 California Department of Fish and Game and Yolo Basin Foundation. 2008. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area*  
 20 *Land Management Plan*. June. Prepared in association with EDAW and Phillip Williams &  
 21 Associates for California Department of Fish and Game, Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area. Sacramento,  
 22 CA.
- 23 California Department of Food and Agriculture. 2010a. *California Agricultural Resource Directory*  
 24 *2010–2011*. Available: <[http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/Statistics/PDFs/ResourceDirectory\\_2010-](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/Statistics/PDFs/ResourceDirectory_2010-2011.pdf)  
 25 [2011.pdf](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/Statistics/PDFs/ResourceDirectory_2010-2011.pdf)>. Accessed: October 17, 2011.
- 26 ———. 2010b. *California Agriculture Highlights*. Available: <[http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/statistics/files/AgHighlightsBrochure10.pdf)  
 27 [statistics/files/AgHighlightsBrochure10.pdf](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/statistics/files/AgHighlightsBrochure10.pdf)>. Accessed: October 17, 2011.
- 28 ———. 2010c. *2005, 2006, and 2007 Crop and Livestock Reports for Butte, Colusa, Contra Costa,*  
 29 *Fresno, Glenn, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Clara,*  
 30 *Shasta, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, and Yolo Counties*. Available:  
 31 <[http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/exec/county/county\\_contacts.html](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/exec/county/county_contacts.html)>. Accessed: April 17, 2010.
- 32 California Department of Water Resources. 1994–2007. *Land Use Surveys*. Land and Water Use.  
 33 Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/lusrvymain.cfm>>. Accessed: February 27,  
 34 2012.
- 35 ———. 1995. *Estimation of Delta Island Diversions and Return Flows*. Available:  
 36 <<http://modeling.water.ca.gov/delta/reports/misc/EstDICU.pdf>>. Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 37 ———. 2007. *Technical Memorandum: Delta Risk Management Strategy (DRMS) Phase 1*. Topical  
 38 Area: Subsidence. Draft 2. Prepared by URS Corporation/Jack R. Benjamin & Associates, Inc.  
 39 Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/Subsidence\\_TM.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/sab/drmsp/docs/Subsidence_TM.pdf)>.  
 40 Accessed: October 18, 2011.

- 1 ———. 2010. *Suisun Marsh Facts*. Last updated: December 27, 2011. Interagency Ecological  
2 Program, Environmental Services Office. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/>>.  
3 Accessed: February 15, 2010.
- 4 California Department of Water Resources and Bureau of Reclamation, 2012. *Draft Technical*  
5 *Information for Water Transfers in 2012*. February. Reclamation Mid-Pacific Region, Sacramento,  
6 CA.
- 7 California Farm Water Coalition. 2008. *CVP Today*. Available:  
8 <<http://www.farmwater.org/Content/cvp-today.html>>. Accessed: February 15, 2010.
- 9 Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of*  
10 *the Delta*. Available:  
11 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20fo](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)  
12 [r%20the%20Prim.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)>.
- 13 ———. 2011. *Economic Sustainability Plan for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. Public Draft*.  
14 Available: <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP%20Full%208.11.pdf>>. Accessed: January  
15 27, 2012.
- 16 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. May. Available:  
17 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 19, 2013.
- 18 Deverel, S. J., and S. A. Rojstaczer. 1996. Subsidence of Agricultural Lands in the Sacramento–San  
19 Joaquin Delta, California: Role of Aqueous and Gaseous Carbon Fluxes. *Water Resources Research*  
20 32(8):2359–2367. Available:  
21 <[http://www.hydrofocus.com/Articles/Deverel\\_and\\_Rojstaczer\\_1996.pdf](http://www.hydrofocus.com/Articles/Deverel_and_Rojstaczer_1996.pdf)>. Accessed:  
22 December 5, 2011.
- 23 Edinger-Marshall, Susan and J. Letey. 1997. Irrigation Shifts Toward Sprinklers, Drip and  
24 Microsprinklers. University of California Agricultural and Natural Resources. *California*  
25 *Agriculture* 51(3):38–40.
- 26 Grattan, Stephen R. 2002. *Irrigation Water Salinity and Crop Production*. University of California  
27 Agriculture and Natural Resources. Publication 8066. Davis, CA. Available:  
28 <<http://ucanr.org/freepubs/docs/8066.pdf>>. Accessed: December 5, 2011.
- 29 Hagood, M. A. 1977. Irrigation of Crops. In D. N. Lapedes, (ed.), *McGraw Hill Encyclopedia of Food,*  
30 *Agriculture and Nutrition*. TX: McGraw Hill Inc.
- 31 Howitt, R., D. MacEwan, C. Garnache, J. M. Azuara, P. Marchand, and D. Brown. 2012. *Yolo Bypass*  
32 *Flood Date and Flow Volume Agricultural Impact Analysis*. Prepared for Yolo County.
- 33 Maas, E. V. 1984. Salt Tolerance of Plants. In B. R. Christie (ed.), *The Handbook of Plant Science in*  
34 *Agriculture*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- 35 Maas, E. V., and G. J. Hoffman. 1977. Crop Salt Tolerance: Current Assessment. *Journal of the*  
36 *Irrigation and Drainage Division, American Society of Civil Engineers* 103(2):115–134. Proceeding  
37 Paper 12993.
- 38 Marsh, A. W. 1977. Drip Irrigation in California. University of California Agricultural and Natural  
39 Resources. *California Agriculture* 31(5):19.

- 1 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion on the Long-*  
2 *Term Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA:  
3 Southwest Region.
- 4 National Weather Service. 2003. *WFO Sacramento County Warning Area Meteorology*. Available:  
5 <<http://www.wrh.noaa.gov/sto/CWA.php>>. Accessed: February 15, 2010.
- 6 Prichard, Terry L. 1979. Agriculture in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta. *California Agriculture*  
7 33(11):4–5.
- 8 Prokopovich, Nikola P. 1985. Subsidence of Peat in California and Florida. *Bulletin of the Association*  
9 *of Engineering Geologists* 22(4).
- 10 Sumner, D. A., and J. T. Rosen-Molina. 2011. *Evaluations of Policy Alternatives to Benefit Agriculture in*  
11 *the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta of California*. University of California Agricultural Issues  
12 Center. Available: <[http://aic.ucdavis.edu/publications/AIC\\_Delta\\_study\\_final.pdf](http://aic.ucdavis.edu/publications/AIC_Delta_study_final.pdf)>. Accessed.  
13 January 27, 2012.
- 14 University of California Cooperative Extension. 1986. *How Farmers Irrigate in California*. Leaflet  
15 21414e.
- 16 ———. 2008. *Cost and Return Studies*. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu/>>. Accessed:  
17 January 22, 2010.
- 18 ———. 2009. *Sample Costs to Produce Sudan Hay*. Available:  
19 <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu/files/sudanhayvs09.pdf>>. Accessed February 14, 2012.
- 20 University of California, Davis Department of Plant Sciences. 2008. *Characteristics of Public*  
21 *California Rice Varieties*. Agronomy Fact Sheet Series 2008-1. Available:  
22 <[http://www.plantsciences.ucdavis.edu/uccerice/agronomy\\_fact\\_sheets/2008-AFSS2008-](http://www.plantsciences.ucdavis.edu/uccerice/agronomy_fact_sheets/2008-AFSS2008-1(CHARACTERISTICS).pdf)  
23 [1\(CHARACTERISTICS\).pdf](http://www.plantsciences.ucdavis.edu/uccerice/agronomy_fact_sheets/2008-AFSS2008-1(CHARACTERISTICS).pdf)>. Accessed October 17, 2011.
- 24 University of Wisconsin Master Gardener Program. 2010. *'Silver Falls' Dichondra*. Available:  
25 <<http://www.hort.wisc.edu/mastergardener/features/foilageplants/dichondra/dichondra.htm>  
26 >. Accessed: February 18, 2010.
- 27 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2009. *Pest Management*. Available:  
28 <<http://www.epa.gov/agriculture/ag101/croppestmgt.html>>. Accessed: February 18, 2009.
- 29 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. *Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed*  
30 *Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP)*.  
31 December 15. Region 8. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 U.S. Geological Survey. 2000a. *Delta Subsidence in California*. April. USGS Fact Sheet-005-00.
- 33 ———. 2000b. *Land Subsidence in the United States*. December. USGS Fact Sheet-165-00.

## 1 34.15 Chapter 15. Recreation

### 2 34.15.1 Printed References

- 3 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage  
4 of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. December. Available:  
5 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 6 American River Parkway Foundation. 2009. *American River Parkway*. Map. Carmichael, CA.  
7 Available: <[http://www.arparkway.org/pdf\\_files/ARPmap.pdf](http://www.arparkway.org/pdf_files/ARPmap.pdf)>. Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 8 American Whitewater. 2012. *River List*. Available: <[http://www.americanwhitewater.org/  
9 content/River/search-limited/](http://www.americanwhitewater.org/content/River/search-limited/)>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 10 Bureau of Land Management. 2012. *River Recreation*. Redding Field Office, Redding, CA. Available:  
11 <<http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/redding/recreationmain/reddingrecreationrivers.html>>.  
12 Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 13 Bureau of Reclamation. 2009. *Delta-Mendota Canal / California Aqueduct Intertie. Final  
14 Environmental Impact Statement*. November. Sacramento, CA: Mid-Pacific Region.
- 15 ———. 2010. *New Melones Resource Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement (RMP/EIS)*.  
16 Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=2536](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=2536)>. Accessed:  
17 January 26, 2012.
- 18 ———. 2012. *Planning Your Visit*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cao/newmelones/  
planning\\_visit.html#facility](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cao/newmelones/<br/>19 planning_visit.html#facility)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 20 Bureau of Reclamation and California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2005. *San Luis Reservoir  
21 State Recreation Area Resource Management Plan/Preliminary General Plan Draft Environmental  
22 Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Public Review Draft. April. Fresno, CA, and  
23 Sacramento, CA.
- 24 Burgarino, P. 2009. Derby Reels Eager Sturgeon Anglers to Bay Point. *Oakland Tribune*. January 31.
- 25 California Delta Chambers and Visitor's Bureau. 2009a. *Welcome to the California Delta*. Available:  
26 <<http://www.californiadelta.org/index.htm>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 27 ———. 2009b. *Driving Tours*. Available: <<http://www.californiadelta.org/drivetours.htm>>.  
28 Accessed: February 20, 2009.
- 29 ———. 2010a. *Wineries*. Available: <<http://www.californiadelta.org/wineries.htm>>. Accessed:  
30 January 27, 2012.
- 31 ———. 2010b. *Watersports*. Available: <<http://www.californiadelta.org/waterski.htm>>, Accessed:  
32 May 27, 2012.
- 33 California Department of Boating and Waterways. 2002. *California Boating Facilities Needs  
34 Assessment*. Sacramento, CA. Available: <http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Reports/CBFNA.aspx>.  
35 Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2003. *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Boating Needs Assessment 2000-2020*. Sacramento, CA.

- 1 ———. 2003–2010. *Vessel Registration Reports*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Reports/VesselReg.aspx>>. Accessed: March 15, 2012.
- 3 ———. 2007. *California Boating Safety Report*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
4 <<http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Reports/BSRs/2007/Default.aspx>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 5 ———. 2009. *ABCs of the California Boating Law*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
6 <<http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Pubs/Abc>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 7 California Department of Fish and Game. 2007a. *Lower Sherman Island Wildlife Area Land*  
8 *Management Plan*. Prepared by EDAW. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
9 <[http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/mgmtplans/lsiwa/docs/LSIWA\\_FinalLMP.pdf](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/mgmtplans/lsiwa/docs/LSIWA_FinalLMP.pdf)>. Accessed:  
10 January 19, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2007b. *Peytonia Slough Ecological Reserve*. Available:  
12 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/er/region3/peytonia.html>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 13 ———. 2008a. *Hill Slough Wildlife Area—Solano County*. Available:  
14 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/hillslough.html>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 15 ———. 2008b. *Yolo Bypass Wildlife Area Land Management Plan*. Available:  
16 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/mgmtplans/ybwa>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 17 ———. 2009a. *Delta Island Hunting Program*. Available:  
18 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/delta/hunts/waterfowl/>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 19 ———. 2009b. *Rhode Island Wildlife Area*. Available:  
20 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/rhodeisland.html>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2009c. *Lower Sherman Island Wildlife Area*.  
22 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/lowersherman.html>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 23 ———. 2009d. *White Slough Wildlife Area*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/whiteslough.html>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 25 ———. 2009e. *Woodbridge Ecological Reserve (AKA Isenberg Crane Reserve)—San Joaquin County*.  
26 Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/er/region3/woodbridge.html>>. Accessed: January 26,  
27 2012.
- 28 ———. 2009f. *Wildlife Areas—Bay Delta Region*. Map. Available:  
29 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/index.html>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 30 ———. 2009g. *Calhoun Cut Ecological Reserve—Solano County*. Available:  
31 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/er/region3/calhoun.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 32 ———. 2009h. *Decker Island Wildlife Area*. Available:  
33 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/deckerisland.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2010a. *Grizzly Wildlife Area Complex Hunting Opportunities*. Available:  
35 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/hunting.html>>. Accessed: January 25,  
36 2012.

- 1 ———. 2010b. *Grizzly Wildlife Area General Information*. Available:  
 2 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/generalinfo.html>>. Accessed: January  
 3 25, 2012.
- 4 ———. 2010c. *Grizzly Wildlife Area's Self-Guided Tour*. Available:  
 5 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/wildlifetour.html>>. Accessed: January  
 6 25, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2010d. *Fishing at Grizzly Island*. Available: <[http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/  
 8 region3/grizzlyisland/fishing.html](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/fishing.html)>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 9 ———. 2010e. *Grizzly Wildlife Area—Solano County*. Available: <[http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/  
 10 region3/grizzlyisland/index.html](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/index.html)>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2010f. *Miner Slough Wildlife Area—Solano County*. Available:  
 12 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/minerslough.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 13 ———. 2010g. *Fremont Weir Wildlife Area—Sutter and Yolo Counties*. Available:  
 14 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region2/fremontweir.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 15 ———. 2010h. *Sacramento Bypass Wildlife Area—Yolo County*. Available:  
 16 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region2/sacramentobypass.html>>. Accessed: January 26,  
 17 2012.
- 18 ———. 2010i. *West Hilmar Wildlife Area—Merced and Stanislaus Counties*. Available:  
 19 <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region4/westhilmar.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 20 ———. 2011a. *2011-2012 Freshwater Sport Fishing Regulations*. Available:  
 21 <[http://www.dfg.ca.gov/regulations/FreshFish-Mar2011/ccr-t14-ch2-art4-sec5\\_00.html](http://www.dfg.ca.gov/regulations/FreshFish-Mar2011/ccr-t14-ch2-art4-sec5_00.html)>.  
 22 Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 23 ———. 2011b. *California Hunting Regulations: Waterfowl, Upland Game, Hunting and Other Public  
 24 Uses on State and Federal Areas*. Available: <<http://www.dfg.ca.gov/regulations/>>. Accessed:  
 25 January 19, 2012.
- 26 California Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Bureau of Reclamation.  
 27 2011. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan. Final  
 28 Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. November. Sacramento, CA.  
 29 Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa\\_projdetails.cfm?Project\\_ID=781](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/nepa/nepa_projdetails.cfm?Project_ID=781)>. Accessed:  
 30 June 21, 2013.
- 31 California Department of Parks and Recreation. 1973. *Unit 151 Resource Management Plan and  
 32 General Development Plan Lake Oroville State Recreation Area*. August. Sacramento, CA.  
 33 Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=24358](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=24358)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 34 ———. 1986. *Unit 333 San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area General Development Plan  
 35 Amendment*. Available: <<http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/21299/files/333.pdf>>. Accessed:  
 36 January 20, 2012.
- 37 ———. 1988a. *General Plan for Brannan Island and Franks Tract State Recreation Areas*. Available:  
 38 <<http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/21299/files/314.pdf>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.

- 1 ———. 1988b. *Unit 151 Lake Oroville State Recreation Area General Development Plan Amendment*  
2 *Lime Saddle Area*. Preliminary. September. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
3 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=24358](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=24358)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 4 ———. 1996. *Unit 318 Folsom State Recreation Area General Plan Amendment*. January. Sacramento,  
5 CA. Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/21299/files/318\\_1.pdf](http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/21299/files/318_1.pdf)>. Accessed: January 20,  
6 2012.
- 7 ———. 1997. *The Delta: Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Recreation Survey*. Prepared for the Delta  
8 Protection Commission and the Department of Boating and Waterways. September. Available:  
9 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/recreation\\_survey.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/recreation_survey.htm)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 10 ———. 2002. *Millerton Lake State Recreation Area*. Brochure. Last revised: 2008. Available:  
11 <<http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/587/files/millerton.pdf>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 12 ———. 2008a. *About the Park* (Lake Oroville State Recreation Area). Available:  
13 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=948](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=948)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 14 ———. 2008b. *State Parks. Central Valley Vision Draft Implementation Plan*. Available:  
15 <[http://parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=23483](http://parks.ca.gov/?page_id=23483)>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 16 ———. 2008c. *Recreation Assessment: Brannan Island State Recreation Area*. Sacramento, CA.
- 17 ———. 2010a. *Folsom Dam*. Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=882](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=882)>. Accessed:  
18 January 27, 2012.
- 19 ———. 2010b. *Folsom Lake State Recreation Area*. <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=500](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=500)>.  
20 Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2010c. *Visiting the Park* (Folsom Lake SRA). Available:  
22 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=879](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=879)>. Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 23 ———. 2010d. *Folsom Lake State Recreation Area and Folsom Powerhouse SHP General Plan*.  
24 Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=22322](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=22322)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 25 ———. 2010e. *Caswell Memorial State Park*. Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=557](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=557)>.  
26 Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 27 ———. 2010f. *General Plans and Classification Actions in Progress*. Available:  
28 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=21312](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=21312)>. Accessed: March 15, 2012.
- 29 ———. 2011a. *Brannan Island State Recreation Area*. Available:  
30 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=487](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=487)>. Accessed: January 27, 2012 and August 21, 2012.
- 31 ———. 2011b. *Brannan Island and Franks Tract*. Brochure. Available:  
32 <[http://parks.ca.gov/pages/487/files/BrannanIsl\\_FranksTractFinalWebLayout2011.pdf](http://parks.ca.gov/pages/487/files/BrannanIsl_FranksTractFinalWebLayout2011.pdf)>.  
33 Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2011c. *San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area*. Available:  
35 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=558](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=558)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2011d. *Recreation Proposal for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh*.  
37 Available: <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=26677](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=26677)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2012a. *Delta Meadows Park Property*. Available: <[http://parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=492](http://parks.ca.gov/?page_id=492)>.  
2 Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 3 ———. 2012b. *Delta Meadows State Recreation Area. Delta Meadows Trail*. Available:  
4 <[http://parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=25206](http://parks.ca.gov/?page_id=25206)>. Accessed: January 27, 2012 and August 21, 2012.
- 5 ———. 2012c. *Franks Tract State Recreation Area*. Available:  
6 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=490](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=490)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2012d. *About the Park (Brannan Island SRA)*. Available:  
8 <[http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page\\_id=1318](http://www.parks.ca.gov/?page_id=1318)>. Accessed: March 15, 2012.
- 9 California Department of Transportation. 2008. *Eligible (E) and Officially Designated (OD) Routes*.  
10 Last revised May 19, 2008. Available:  
11 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/cahisys.htm>>. Accessed February 5, 2009.
- 12 ———. 2011. *Officially Designated State Scenic Highways*. Last updated November 7, 2011.  
13 Available: <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/schwy.htm>>. Accessed January 19,  
14 2012.
- 15 California Department of Water Resources. 1980. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Outdoor Recreation*  
16 *Survey*. March. Prepared by Edilberto Z. Cajucom, Ph.D. and Associates. California State  
17 University, Sacramento, Department of Recreation and Park Administration. Sacramento, CA.
- 18 ———. 2000. *Suisun Marsh Monitoring Program Reference Guide*. Version 2. June. Environmental  
19 Services Office.
- 20 ———. 2008. *Draft Environmental Impact Report Dutch Slough Tidal Marsh Restoration Project*.  
21 SCH# 2006042009. Prepared by Grassetti Environmental Consulting for the California  
22 Department of Water Resources and the California State Coastal Conservancy. November.  
23 Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/environmental/dee/dutch\\_deir.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/environmental/dee/dutch_deir.cfm)>.  
24 Accessed: June 20, 2013.
- 25 ———. 2009a. *The Suisun Marsh: Ongoing Activities in the Marsh*. Last revised: December 22, 2009.  
26 Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/activities.cfm>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 27 ———. 2009b. *Scoping Report: Franks Tract Project*. Available:  
28 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/frankstract/docs/Franks\\_Tract\\_Project\\_Scoping\\_Report\\_Main.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/frankstract/docs/Franks_Tract_Project_Scoping_Report_Main.pdf)>  
29 Accessed May 27, 2012.
- 30 ———. 2010. *California State Water Project Overview*. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/>>.  
31 Last Modified: August 11, 2010. Accessed: May 23, 2012.
- 32 ———. 2011. *The Suisun Marsh*. Last revised: December 27, 2011. Available:  
33 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/suisun/>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2012. *Franks Tract Project*. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/frankstract/>>. Accessed  
35 May 27, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2013. *Initial Study/Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration Clifton Court Forebay Fishing*  
37 *Facility*. Prepared by AECOM. Sacramento, CA.

- 1 California Department of Water Resources and Bureau of Reclamation. 2005. *South Delta*  
 2 *Improvements Draft Program Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*.  
 3 October. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Sacramento, CA.
- 4 California Fish and Game Commission. 2012. *Fish and Game Regulations*. Available:  
 5 <<http://www.fgc.ca.gov/regulations/>>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 6 California State Coastal Conservancy. 2007. *Big Break Regional Shoreline Interpretive Exhibits*. Staff  
 7 Recommendation. December 13. Exhibits. Available:  
 8 <[http://www.scc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/scccb/2007/0712/0712Board08\\_Big\\_Break\\_Regi](http://www.scc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/scccb/2007/0712/0712Board08_Big_Break_Regional_Shoreline.pdf)  
 9 [onal\\_Shoreline.pdf](http://www.scc.ca.gov/webmaster/ftp/pdf/scccb/2007/0712/0712Board08_Big_Break_Regional_Shoreline.pdf)>. Accessed: February 1, 2012.
- 10 California State Parks. 2011. *Recreation Proposal for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and Suisun*  
 11 *Marsh*. Planning Division.
- 12 California Watchable Wildlife. 2009. *Delta Meadows State Park Site # 274*. Available:  
 13 <http://www.cawatchablewildlife.org/viewsite.php?site=274&display=q>. Accessed: April 22,  
 14 2009.
- 15 City of Antioch. 2003. *City of Antioch General Plan*. Antioch, CA. November 24.
- 16 ———. 2011. *Parks Directory*. Available: <[http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/publicworks/](http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/publicworks/parks/default.htm)  
 17 [parks/default.htm](http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/citygov/publicworks/parks/default.htm)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 18 ———. 2012. *City Services: Antioch Municipal Marina*. Available:  
 19 <<http://www.ci.antioch.ca.us/CitySvc/Marina>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 20 City of Brentwood. 2011. *City of Brentwood General Plan 2001–2021*. Last revised June 2011.  
 21 Brentwood, CA. Available:  
 22 <[http://www.brentwoodca.gov/pdf/new/comdev/general\\_plan.pdf](http://www.brentwoodca.gov/pdf/new/comdev/general_plan.pdf)>. Accessed: January 20,  
 23 2012.
- 24 City of Marysville. 2012a. *Welcome to Marysville*. Available: <<http://www.marysville.ca.us/>>.  
 25 Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 26 ———. 2012b. *Parks/Facilities*. Available: <[http://www.marysville.ca.us/city\\_services.asp?did=37](http://www.marysville.ca.us/city_services.asp?did=37)>.  
 27 Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 28 City of Mendota. 2010. *Community Profile*. Available: <[http://www.ci.mendota.ca.us/community-](http://www.ci.mendota.ca.us/community-profile.htm)  
 29 [profile.htm](http://www.ci.mendota.ca.us/community-profile.htm)>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 30 City of Oakley. 2002. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. Oakley, CA. Adopted December 16, 2002.  
 31 Amended January 26, 2010. Available: <<http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/subpage.cfm?id=572363>>.  
 32 Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 33 City of Pittsburg. 2004. *Pittsburg 2020: A Vision for the 21st Century. City of Pittsburg General Plan*.  
 34 Includes amendments through December 2004. Pittsburg, CA. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.ci.pittsburg.ca.us/index.aspx?page=228>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 36 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. Prepared by City of Rio Vista Community  
 37 Development Department, Rio Vista, CA. Adopted July 18, 2002. City Council Resolution No. 02-  
 38 62. Available: <<http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/general-plan>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.

- 1 City of Sacramento. 2009. Pocket Community Plan. In *Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. Adopted March  
2 3. Available: [http://www.sacgp.org/documents/05\\_Part3.07\\_Pocket.pdf](http://www.sacgp.org/documents/05_Part3.07_Pocket.pdf). Accessed: January 20,  
3 2011.
- 4 ———. 2011. *Garcia Bend Park Amenity Guide*. Last revised: May 24, 2011. Available:  
5 <[http://www.cityofsacramento.org/ParksandRecreation/parks/sites/gbend\\_map.htm](http://www.cityofsacramento.org/ParksandRecreation/parks/sites/gbend_map.htm)>.  
6 Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2012. *General Plan Update*. Last revised: January 19, 2012. Available:  
8 <<http://www.sacgp.org>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 9 City of Stockton. 2008. *Parks and Recreation Parks and Facilities*. Available:  
10 <<http://www.stocktongov.com/files/LegalParks.pdf>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2011a. *Boat Launch Ramps*. Last revised: September 22, 2011. Available:  
12 <<http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityServices/attBoat.html>>.  
13 Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 14 ———. 2011b. *Sports Facilities. Bike and Jogging Paths*. Last revised: March 22, 2011. Available:  
15 <http://www.stocktongov.com/discover/sportFac.html>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 16 ———. 2011c. *Weber Point Event Center*. Last revised: March 21, 2011. Available:  
17 <<http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityServices/rIWeber.html>>.  
18 Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 19 City of West Sacramento. 2004. *City of West Sacramento General Plan*. West Sacramento, CA. Revised  
20 and adopted December 8.
- 21 ———. 2010. *Policy Issues. Attachment 1. Revised Draft Vision Statement*. April 1. Available:  
22 <<http://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/generalplan2030/pdf/PolicyIssues.pdf>>. Accessed:  
23 February 3, 2012.
- 24 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
25 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-  
27 costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-<br/>26 costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
2009; January 24, 2012.
- 28 Cosumnes River Preserve. 2008. *Cosumnes River Preserve Management Plan*. Final. Available:  
29 <[http://www.cosumnes.org/about\\_crp/managementplan.htm](http://www.cosumnes.org/about_crp/managementplan.htm)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 30 ———. 2009a. *Project Description*. Available: <[http://www.cosumnes.org/about\\_crp/project.htm](http://www.cosumnes.org/about_crp/project.htm)>.  
31 Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 32 ———. 2009b. *Missions and Goals*. Available:  
33 <[http://www.cosumnes.org/about\\_crp/mission\\_goals.htm](http://www.cosumnes.org/about_crp/mission_goals.htm)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2009c. *Recreation Opportunities*. Available:  
35 <<http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/index.html>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2009d. *Preserve Driving Tour*. Available:  
37 <[http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/driving\\_tour.html](http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/driving_tour.html)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 38 ———. 2009e. *Walking & Hiking Trails*. Available: <  
39 <http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/hiking.html>>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2009f. *Hunting & Fishing*. Available: <[http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/  
2 hunting\\_fishing.html](http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/hunting_fishing.html)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 3 ———. 2012a. *Trail Map*. Available: <<http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/hiking.html>>;  
4 <<http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/2%20pg%20Trail%20Guide.pdf>>. Accessed August 15,  
5 2012.
- 6 ———. 2012b. *Paddling Guide*. Available: <[http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/  
7 Paddling%20Guide.pdf](http://www.cosumnes.org/recreation/Paddling%20Guide.pdf)>. Accessed August 15, 2012.
- 8 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland, CA.  
9 Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 10 Delta Farmer's Market. 2011. *Delta Wine*. Available:  
11 <<http://www.deltafarmersmarket.com/wine.html>>. Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 12 Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of  
13 the Delta*. Available:  
14 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20fo  
15 r%20the%20Prim.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 16 ———. 1997. *Inventory of Recreational Facilities*. Available:  
17 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/recreation\\_inventory.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/recreation_inventory.htm)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 18 ———. 2006. *Draft Aquatic Recreation Component of the Delta Recreation Strategy Plan*. Available:  
19 <[http://www.dangermond.com/dpc/DELTA\\_PLAN\\_FINAL6\\_DRAFT.pdf](http://www.dangermond.com/dpc/DELTA_PLAN_FINAL6_DRAFT.pdf)>. Accessed: January 24,  
20 2012.
- 21 ———. 2007. *The Great California Delta Trail Fact Sheet*. Available:  
22 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/trail/fact\\_sheet.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/trail/fact_sheet.pdf)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 23 ———. 2010. *Draft Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta*.  
24 Adopted February 25. Available: <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/plan\\_management.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/plan_management.htm)>. Accessed:  
25 March 15, 2012.
- 26 ———. 2012. *Economic Sustainability Plan for the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. January. Prepared  
27 by Business Forecasting Center, Eberhardt School of Business, University of the Pacific; The  
28 Dangermond Group; Economic and Planning Systems, Inc.; Sapper West, Inc.; Garcia DeCredico  
29 Studio; Natural Resources Institute, University of the Pacific; and Peterson Brustad, Inc.  
30 Licensed Under the Creative Commons Deed. Attribution-Non-Commercial-NoDerivs 3.0 United  
31 States (CC BY-NC-ND 3.0). Available:  
32 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP/ESP\\_P2\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP/ESP_P2_FINAL.pdf)>. Accessed June 19, 2013.
- 33 Delta Science Center. 2009. *About Us*. Available: <<http://deltasciencecenter.com/aboutus.aspx>>.  
34 Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 35 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. May. Available:  
36 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 19, 2013.
- 37 Delta Vision. 2007. *Delta Vision: Our Vision for the California Delta*. Prepared by the Governor's Delta  
38 Vision Blue Ribbon Task Force. Final. Available: <<http://www.deltavision.ca.gov/index.shtml>>.  
39 Accessed: January 26, 2012.

- 1 Ducks Unlimited. 2012. *Waterfowl Impacts of the Proposed Conservation Measure 2 for the Yolo*  
2 *Bypass—An Effects Analysis Tool*. July. Prepared for Bay Delta Conservation Plan—Yolo Bypass  
3 Fisheries Enhancement Planning Team. With support from Metropolitan Water District of  
4 Southern California and Westlands Irrigation District. Rancho Cordova, CA.
- 5 East Bay Regional Park District. 1996. *Master Plan 1997*. Oakland, CA. December 17. Available:  
6 <<http://www.ebparks.org/planning>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2004. *Antioch/Oakley Regional Shoreline*. Available:  
8 <[http://www.ebparks.org/files/EBRPD\\_files/brochure/AntiochOakley\\_text.pdf](http://www.ebparks.org/files/EBRPD_files/brochure/AntiochOakley_text.pdf)>. Accessed:  
9 January 24, 2012.
- 10 ———. 2007. *Existing and Potential Parklands and Trails*. Oakland, CA. November 6. Available:  
11 <<http://www.ebparks.org/files/2007MasterPlanMap.pdf>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 12 ———. 2008a. *Antioch/Oakley Regional Shoreline*. Available:  
13 <[http://www.ebparks.org/parks/antioch\\_oakley](http://www.ebparks.org/parks/antioch_oakley)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 14 ———. 2008c. *Marsh Creek Regional Trail Map*. Oakland, CA. Available:  
15 <[http://www.ebparks.org/files/EBRPD\\_files/brochure/marsh\\_cr\\_tr.pdf](http://www.ebparks.org/files/EBRPD_files/brochure/marsh_cr_tr.pdf)>. Accessed: January 24,  
16 2012.
- 17 ———. 2008b. *Browns Island*. Available: <[http://www.ebparks.org/parks/browns\\_island](http://www.ebparks.org/parks/browns_island)>.  
18 Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 19 ———. 2012a. *Big Break Regional Shoreline*. Available:  
20 <[http://www.ebparks.org/parks/big\\_break](http://www.ebparks.org/parks/big_break)>. Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2012b. *Master Plan*. Available: <<http://www.ebparks.org/planning/mp.>> Accessed:  
22 February 3, 2012.
- 23 Gamebirdhunts.com. 2009. *California Upland Hunts*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.gamebirdhunts.com/us-hunting/California.asp>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 25 Graefe, A., and J. Absher. 2005. *Boating Capacity at Shasta and Trinity Lakes*. Wildland Recreation  
26 and Urban Cultures Update #49. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station.
- 27 Houser, S., and D. North. 2001. *Estimating the Recreational Value of the San Joaquin River Parkway*.  
28 November. Fresno, CA.
- 29 Ironhouse Sanitary District. 2009. *Jersey Island Fishing/Hunting/Hiking Permit*. Available:  
30 <<http://www.ironhousesanitarydistrict.com/mainframe.html>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 31 Locke Foundation. 2012. *Locke Foundation*. Available: <<http://lockeca.com/index.htm>>. Accessed:  
32 January 20, 2012.
- 33 Lodi Sandhill Crane Association. 2011. *Sandhill Crane Festival*. Available:  
34 <<http://cranefestival.com/>>. Accessed: January 31, 2012.
- 35 Mokelumne Coast to Crest Trail. 2012. *Delta and Central Valley*. Available:  
36 <[http://www.mc2ct.org/central\\_valley.htm](http://www.mc2ct.org/central_valley.htm)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.

- 1 National Park Service. 1999. *Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area General*  
 2 *Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement*. June. Pacific West Region. Available:  
 3 <<http://www.nps.gov/whis/parkmgmt/upload/GMPfinal.pdf>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 4 ———. 2009. Available: <<http://www.nature.nps.gov/stats/park.cfm>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 5 ———. 2011a. *Whiskeytown National Recreation Area*. Available:  
 6 <<http://www.nps.gov/whis/index.htm>>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2011b. *Whiskeytown Outdoor Activities*. Available:  
 8 <<http://www.nps.gov/whis/planyourvisit/outdooractivities.htm>>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 9 Neville, B. 2008. *Oroville Wildlife Area. Easy Access for Sportsmen Traveling from San Francisco or the*  
 10 *Bay Area*. Western Outdoor News. September 30. Available: <[http://www.wonews.com/t-](http://www.wonews.com/t-MapFeature-Orovillewildlifearea-NEVILLE-093008.aspx)  
 11 [MapFeature-Orovillewildlifearea-NEVILLE-093008.aspx](http://www.wonews.com/t-MapFeature-Orovillewildlifearea-NEVILLE-093008.aspx)>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 12 Office of Planning and Research. 2003. *State of California General Plan Guidelines*. Governor's Office  
 13 of Planning and Research. Available:  
 14 <[http://opr.ca.gov/docs/General\\_Plan\\_Guidelines\\_2003.pdf](http://opr.ca.gov/docs/General_Plan_Guidelines_2003.pdf)>. Accessed: June 20, 2013.
- 15 Plater, J., and W. Wade. 2002. Estimating Potential Demand for Freshwater Recreation Activities in  
 16 the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta, 1997–2020. Appendix 6-1 in California Department of  
 17 Boating and Waterways. 2003. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Boating Needs Assessment 2000-*  
 18 *2020*. Sacramento, CA.
- 19 Reyman Construction. 2011. *Locke Boarding House*. Available:  
 20 <<http://www.reymanbrothers.com/locke.html>>. Accessed: January 20, 2011.
- 21 River Journey. 2012. *Stanislaus River Trips*. Available: <<http://www.riverjourney.com/index.cfm>>.  
 22 Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 23 Rush Ranch Educational Council. *Who is the Rush Ranch Educational Council?* Available:  
 24 <<http://www.rushranch.net/about-rrec.php>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 25 SacDelta.com. 1998. *Fishing*. Available: <[www.sacdelta.com/fishing/index.html](http://www.sacdelta.com/fishing/index.html)>. Accessed: January  
 26 24, 2012.
- 27 ———. 2012. *Events*. Last revised: January 23, 2012. Available:  
 28 <<http://www.sacdelta.com/events.html>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 29 Sacramento County. 2008. *American River Parkway Plan*. Available:  
 30 <<http://www.msa2.sacounty.net/parks/Pages/ParkwayPlan.aspx>>. Accessed: January 23,  
 31 2012.
- 32 ———. 2010. *2030 General Plan Update Adoption Hearing #13*. January 11. Available:  
 33 <<http://www.msa2.sacounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlanUpdate.aspx>>. Accessed:  
 34 February 2, 2012.
- 35 ———. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and  
 36 Adopted November 9. Community Planning and Development Department, Sacramento, CA.  
 37 Available: <<http://www.msa2.sacounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed:  
 38 January 24, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2013a. *Sacramento County General Plan Website*. Available:  
 2 <<http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>.  
 3 Accessed: June 20, 2013.
- 4 ———. 2013b. *General Plan Delta Protection Element*. Available:  
 5 <[http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Documents/General%20Plan%202030/Draft\\_Delta\\_Prot\\_Element\\_as\\_to\\_DPC092712.pdf](http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-Progress/Documents/General%20Plan%202030/Draft_Delta_Prot_Element_as_to_DPC092712.pdf)>. Accessed: August 13, 2013.
- 8 Sacramento County Regional Parks. 2008. *Features and Activities*. Available:  
 9 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Documents/ParksGrid-FINAL.10.08.pdf>>. Accessed:  
 10 January 24, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2010a. *Sacramento River/Delta Hogback Island Access*. Available:  
 12 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Pages/ParkDetails.aspx?pn=Sacramento%20River/Delta&pnd=Hogback%20Island%20Access>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 14 ———. 2010b. *American River Parkway Facts*. Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Pages/FastFacts.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 16 ———. 2010c. *American River Parkway Jedediah Smith Memorial Trail Map*. Available:  
 17 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Documents/ParkwayMap.pdf>>. Accessed: January 24,  
 18 2012.
- 19 ———. 2010d. *A-Z Regional Parks*. Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Pages/ParksA-ZListing.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2010e. *American River Parkway—Discovery Park*. Available:  
 22 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/parks/Pages/ParkDetails.aspx?pn=American%20River%20Parkway&pnd=Discovery%20Park>>. Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 24 Sacramento State Aquatic Center. 2012a. *Equipment Rental*. Available:  
 25 <<http://www.sacstateaquaticcenter.com/>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 26 ———. 2012b. *About*. Available:  
 27 <[http://www.sacstateaquaticcenter.com/index.php?option=com\\_content&view=article&id=216&Itemid=250](http://www.sacstateaquaticcenter.com/index.php?option=com_content&view=article&id=216&Itemid=250)>. Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 29 SacramentoRiver.org. 2009a. *Cliffhouse Fishing Access*. Sacramento River Recreational and Public  
 30 Access Guide. Available:  
 31 <[http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access\\_site.php?access\\_site\\_id=176&q=Cliffhouse&q\\_type=access\\_sites&serial=N%3B](http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access_site.php?access_site_id=176&q=Cliffhouse&q_type=access_sites&serial=N%3B)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 33 ———. 2009b. *Georgiana Slough Fishing Access*. Sacramento River Recreational and Public Access  
 34 Guide. Available:  
 35 <[http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access\\_site.php?access\\_site\\_id=179&q=Georgiana%20Slough&q\\_type=access\\_sites&serial=N%3B](http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access_site.php?access_site_id=179&q=Georgiana%20Slough&q_type=access_sites&serial=N%3B)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 37 ———. 2009c. *Sherman Island County Park*. Sacramento River Recreational and Public Access Guide.  
 38 Available: <[http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access\\_site.php?access\\_site\\_id=172](http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access_site.php?access_site_id=172)>. Accessed:  
 39 January 24, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2012. *Sacramento River Public Access Site Search*. Available:  
2 <[http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access\\_site.php?view=all](http://www.sacramentoriver.org/access_site.php?view=all)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 3 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
4 Available: <[http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws\\_plans/laws/suisun\\_marsh.shtml](http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/laws_plans/laws/suisun_marsh.shtml)>. Accessed:  
5 February 3, 2012.
- 6 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume I*. Amended 2005, 2010.  
7 Community Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available:  
8 <[http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan&prt=yes)  
9 [bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan&prt=yes](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan&prt=yes)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
10 2009; January 24, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2008a. *Dos Reis Regional Park*. Available: <[http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/dos-reis-](http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/dos-reis-park.htm)  
12 [park.htm](http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/dos-reis-park.htm)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 13 ———. 2008b. *Other Regional Parks*. Available: <[http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/other-regional-](http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/other-regional-parks.htm)  
14 [parks.htm](http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/other-regional-parks.htm)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 15 ———. 2008c. *Westgate Landing Regional Park*. Available:  
16 <<http://www.mgzoo.com/parks/westgate-landing-park.htm>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 17 San Joaquin River Conservancy. 2000. *Recompiled San Joaquin Parkway River Master Plan*. July 20.  
18 Available:  
19 <<http://www.sjrc.ca.gov/docs/Recompiled%20SJR%20Parkway%20Master%20Plan.pdf>>.  
20 Accessed: February 2, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2010. *San Joaquin River Parkway*. Available: <<http://www.sjrc.ca.gov>>. Accessed: February  
22 2, 2012.
- 23 San Joaquin River Group. 1999. *Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement for*  
24 *the San Joaquin River Agreement (1999-2010)*. Chapter 3.8 Recreation. January. Available:  
25 <[http://www.sjrg.org/EIR/final\\_pdf/tx3\\_8.pdf](http://www.sjrg.org/EIR/final_pdf/tx3_8.pdf)>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 26 San Joaquin River Parkway and Conservation Trust. 2012. *Creating and Protecting the San Joaquin*  
27 *River Parkway for Everyone*. Available: <<http://www.riverparkway.org/index.php>>. Accessed:  
28 February 2, 2012.
- 29 Solano County. 2003. *Solano County Park and Recreation Element. A Part of the Solano County General*  
30 *Plan*. June 24. Fairfield, CA.
- 31 ———. 2008a. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
32 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
33 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2008b. *Appendix C: Suisun Marsh Policy Addendum*. Solano County General Plan. Available:  
35 <<http://www.co.solano.ca.us/civicax/filebank/blobdload.aspx?blobid=6504>>. Accessed:  
36 January 25, 2012.
- 37 ———. 2012. *Belden's Landing Water Facility*. Available:  
38 <<http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/countypark/beldensldg.asp>>. Accessed: February 3,  
39 2012.

- 1 Solano Land Trust. 2010a. *Rush Ranch Open Space*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.solanolandtrust.org/RushRanch.aspx>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 3 ———. 2010b. *Rush Ranch Open Space Regular Activities*. Available:  
4 <<http://www.rushranch.net/activities-and-events.php>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 5 Stanislaus County. 2010. *River and Fishing Accesses*. Available:  
6 <<http://www.stancounty.com/ER/Parks/pdf/RiverFishingAccesses.pdf>>. Accessed: February 3,  
7 2012.
- 8 Stanislaus County. n.d. *Community Parks*. Department of Parks and Recreation. Modesto, CA.  
9 Available: <<http://www.stancounty.com/ER/Parks/pdf/community-parks-brochure.pdf>>.  
10 Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 11 Stanislaus County Department of Parks and Recreation. 2011. *Welcome*. Available:  
12 <<http://www.stancounty.com/er/parks/>>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 13 Sunshine Rafting Adventures. 2010. *Stanislaus River Float Trips*. Available:  
14 <<http://raftadventure.com/stanislaus-river-trips.php>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 15 Sutter County. 1996. *Sutter County General Plan Policy Document*. November 25.
- 16 ———. 2010. *Sutter County General Plan*. Public Draft. September. Available:  
17 <[http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/pdf/cs/ps/gp/documents/Draft\\_General\\_Plan.pdf](http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/pdf/cs/ps/gp/documents/Draft_General_Plan.pdf)>. Accessed:  
18 February 2, 2012.
- 19 ———. 2012. Boat Launching. Available: <[http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/visiting/  
20 sportsrecreation/recreation/boatlaunching](http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/doc/visiting/sportsrecreation/recreation/boatlaunching)>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 21 The Ecological Angler. 2008. *The Lower Stanislaus River*. Available: <[http://www.ecoangler.com/  
22 habitat/Lower\\_Stanislaus\\_River.html](http://www.ecoangler.com/habitat/Lower_Stanislaus_River.html)>. Accessed: January 31, 2012.
- 23 Trinity County. 2007. *About Our County*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.trinitycounty.org/About%20Our%20County/aboutcounty.htm>>. Accessed:  
25 January 25, 2012.
- 26 Trinity River Rafting. 2011. *Homepage*. Available: <<http://www.trinityriverrafting.com/>>. Accessed:  
27 January 26, 2012.
- 28 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. *Recreation at Stanislaus River Parks*. Sacramento District.  
29 Available: <[http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/organizations/cespk-  
30 co/lakes/StanislausREC.html](http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/organizations/cespk-co/lakes/StanislausREC.html)>. Accessed: January 31, 2012.
- 31 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. *Antioch Dunes Draft Comprehensive Conservation Plan and  
32 Environmental Assessment*. September. Available:  
33 <[http://library.fws.gov/CCPs/antiochdunes\\_draft.pdf](http://library.fws.gov/CCPs/antiochdunes_draft.pdf)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 34 ———. 2007a. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge Comprehensive Conservation Plan*. Available:  
35 <<http://www.fws.gov/stonelakes/SL%20CCP%20Final%20low%20res.pdf>>. Accessed: January  
36 24, 2012.
- 37 ———. 2007b. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge*. Available:  
38 <<http://www.fws.gov/stonelakes/images/SLakesPDF.pdf>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2009. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge Season Averages*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.fws.gov/stonelakes/huntstats.htm>>. Accessed February 24, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2010. *San Luis National Wildlife Refuge. Recreation and Education Opportunities*. Available:  
4 <http://www.fws.gov/refuges/profiles/recEdMore.cfm?ID=81655>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 5 ———. 2011a. *Antioch Dunes National Wildlife Refuge*. Available:  
6 <<http://www.fws.gov/SFBAYREFUGES/antioch>>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 7 ———. 2011b. *San Luis National Wildlife Refuge Complex*. Available:  
8 <[http://www.fws.gov/sanluis/sanjoaquin\\_info.htm](http://www.fws.gov/sanluis/sanjoaquin_info.htm)>. Accessed: January 25, 2011.
- 9 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Bureau of Reclamation, Hoopa Valley Tribe, and Trinity County. 1999.  
10 *Public Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement Trinity River*  
11 *Mainstem Fishery Restoration*. October.
- 12 University of California Davis. 2009. *UC Davis Natural Reserve System—Jepson Prairie Reserve*.  
13 Available: <<http://nrs.ucdavis.edu/jepson.html>>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 14 USDA Forest Service. 1995. *Shasta-Trinity National Forests Land and Resource Management Plan*.  
15 Pacific Southwest Region. Available:  
16 <<http://www.fs.usda.gov/detailfull/stnf/landmanagement/planning/?cid=stelprdb5108815&w>  
17 [idth=full](http://www.fs.usda.gov/detailfull/stnf/landmanagement/planning/?cid=stelprdb5108815&width=full)>. Accessed: January 26, 2012.
- 18 ———. 1996. *Management Guide— Shasta and Trinity Units Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National*  
19 *Recreation Area*. March. Shasta-Trinity National Forests, Redding, CA.
- 20 ———. 2012a. *Shasta-Trinity National Forest. Lewiston Lake*. Available:  
21 <<http://www.fs.usda.gov/recarea/stnf/recreation/fishing/recarea/?recid=75228&actid=42>>.  
22 Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 23 ———. 2012b. *Shasta-Trinity National Forest. Trinity Scenic Byway*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.fs.usda.gov/recarea/stnf/recreation/recarea/?recid=6535>> Accessed: January  
25 25, 2012.
- 26 ———. 2012c. *Shasta-Trinity National Forest. Recreation*. Available:  
27 <<http://www.fs.usda.gov/recmain/stnf/recreation>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 28 Wild and Scenic Rivers Council. 2011. *Trinity River*. Last revised: August 18, 2011. Available:  
29 <<http://www.rivers.gov/wsr-trinity.html>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 30 Yolo County. 2009. *Clarksburg Boat Launch*. Available:  
31 <<http://www.yolocounty.org/index.aspx?page=381>>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.
- 32 Yuba County. 2009. *About Yuba County*. Available: <<http://www.co.yuba.ca.us/>>. Accessed: February  
33 3, 2012.

## 34 34.15.2 Personal Communications

- 35 Cadd, D. Statewide Coordinator. Landscape Architecture Program/California Department of  
36 Transportation, Sacramento, CA. February 23, 2009—Telephone conversation with Sarah Heard,  
37 EDAW, San Francisco, CA, regarding Officially Designated County Scenic Highway in Sacramento  
38 County.

- 1 De La Rosa, G. Program Technician. California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Sacramento, CA.  
 2 January 30, 2012—Telephone conversation with Barbara Wolf, ICF International, Sacramento,  
 3 CA, verifying that Suisun Marsh Hunting Preserve did not renew its license for the 2011 season.
- 4 Gehlke, Roni. Executive Director. Delta Science Center. Oakley, CA. January 30, 2012—Telephone  
 5 conversation with Barbara Wolf, ICF International, Sacramento, CA, explaining relationship of  
 6 Delta Science Center, Delta Discovery Area, and Big Break Regional Trail.
- 7 Springer, Scott. Outdoor Recreation Planner. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Sacramento, CA. August 2,  
 8 2013. Lead Agency reviewer comment clarifying number of visitors to New Melones Lake.

## 9 **34.16 Chapter 16. Socioeconomics**

- 10 AECOM. 2011. *Draft Delta Recreation Economic Study Report*. Review Draft 1. Prepared for  
 11 Consideration by the Lead Agencies BDCP. January.
- 12 Bureau of Reclamation. 2010. *2010–2011 Water Transfer Program Draft Environmental Assessment*.  
 13 January. Mid-Pacific Region. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by CDM, Entrix, and Pacific Legacy.  
 14 Sacramento, CA.
- 15 California Department of Conservation. 2006. *Williamson Act Questions and Answers*. Sacramento,  
 16 CA. Available: <<http://www.conservation.ca.gov/dlrp/lca>>. Accessed: March 30, 2009.
- 17 California Department of Finance. 2008. *Population Projections by Race/Ethnicity, Gender and Age for*  
 18 *California and its Counties 2000–2050*. July. Available:  
 19 <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/DEMOGRAP/ReportsPapers/Projections/P3/P3.php>>.  
 20 Accessed: April 10, 2009.
- 21 ———. 2012a. *Interim Population Projections for California: State and Counties 2015–2050—July 1,*  
 22 *2015 to 2050 (in 5-year increments)* Sacramento, CA. Available:  
 23 <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/projections/p-1/>  
 24 <http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/projections/p-1/>>. Accessed:  
 25 September 27, 2012.
- 26 ———. 2012b. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties and the State, 2001-2010,*  
 27 *with 2000 Census Benchmark*. Available:  
 28 <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-5/2001-10/view.php>>.  
 29 Accessed: March 2, 2012.
- 30 California Department of Food and Agriculture. 2010. *2005, 2006, and 2007 Crop and Livestock*  
 31 *Reports for Butte, Colusa, Contra Costa, Fresno, Glenn, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, Sacramento,*  
 32 *San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Clara, Shasta, Solano, Stanislaus, Sutter, Tehama, Tulare, and Yolo*  
 33 *Counties*. Available: <[http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/exec/county/county\\_contacts.html](http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/exec/county/county_contacts.html)>. Accessed:  
 34 April 17, 2010.
- 35 California Department of Water Resources. 1995. *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Atlas*. Sacramento,  
 36 CA.
- 37 ———. 1994–2007. *Land Use Surveys*. Land and Water Use. Available:  
 38 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/landwateruse/lusrvymain.cfm>>. Accessed: February 27, 2012.  
 39 Sacramento, CA.

- 1 ———. 2008a. *Economic Analysis Guidebook*. January. Available:  
 2 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/pubs/planning/economic\\_analysis\\_guidebook/econguidebook.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/pubs/planning/economic_analysis_guidebook/econguidebook.pdf)>.  
 3 Accessed: June 24, 2013.
- 4 ———. 2008b. *Technical Memorandum: Delta Risk Management Strategy (DRMS) Phase 1. Topical*  
 5 *Area: Economic Consequences*. Final. Prepared by URS Corporation/Jack R. Benjamin &  
 6 Associates, Inc. May. Available:  
 7 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Economic\\_Consequences\\_TM.p](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Economic_Consequences_TM.pdf)  
 8 [df](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Economic_Consequences_TM.pdf)>. Accessed: July 12, 2013.
- 9 ———. 2008c. *Delta Risk Management Strategy, Phase 1 Report, Section 12, Risk Report. Appendix*  
 10 *12B, Demographic Data Used in Fatality Risk Analysis*. Prepared by URS Corporation/Jack R.  
 11 Benjamin & Associates, Inc. Revised December 2008. Available:  
 12 <[http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Risk\\_Report\\_Section\\_12\\_Final.](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Risk_Report_Section_12_Final.pdf)  
 13 [pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/drms/docs/Risk_Report_Section_12_Final.pdf)>. Accessed: July 16, 2013.
- 14 ———. 2010a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—All Tunnel Option*.  
 15 March 10. Revision 0. Design Document 500-05-05-100-03. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
 16 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 17 ———. 2010b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—Pipeline/Tunnel*  
 18 *Option (formerly All Tunnel Option)—Addendum*. October 22. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
 19 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 20 California Department of Water Resources and Bureau of Reclamation. 2012. *Draft Technical*  
 21 *Information for Water Transfers in 2012*. February. Sacramento, CA.
- 22 California Employment Development Department. 2008. *Major Employers by County*. Available:  
 23 <<http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/majorer/majorer.asp>  
 24 <http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/majorer/majorer.asp>>. Accessed: March 2, 2012.
- 25 ———. 2013. *Employment by Industry Data*. Available: <[http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/LMID/Employment_by_Industry_Data.html)  
 26 [LMID/Employment\\_by\\_Industry\\_Data.html](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/LMID/Employment_by_Industry_Data.html)>. Accessed: July 16, 2013.
- 27 ———. 2012a. *Links to LMI by County*. Available: <[http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/Content.asp?pageid=170)  
 28 [Content.asp?pageid=170](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/Content.asp?pageid=170)>. Accessed: September 27, 2012.
- 29 ———. 2012b. *LMI for the State of California*. Available: <[http://www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/](http://www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/county/califhtm.htm)  
 30 [county/califhtm.htm](http://www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/county/califhtm.htm)[http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis/areaselection.as](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis/areaselection.asp?tablename=labforce)  
 31 [p?tablename=labforce](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis/areaselection.asp?tablename=labforce)>. Accessed: September 27, 2012.
- 32 California State Controller's Office. 2012. *Counties Annual Report, Fiscal Year 2010–2011*. August.  
 33 Sacramento, CA.
- 34 Council on Environmental Quality. 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National*  
 35 *Environmental Policy Act*. Washington, DC. Available: <[http://energy.gov/sites/](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/nepapub/nepa_documents/RedDont/G-CEQ-EJGuidance.pdf)  
 36 [prod/files/nepapub/nepa\\_documents/RedDont/G-CEQ-EJGuidance.pdf](http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/nepapub/nepa_documents/RedDont/G-CEQ-EJGuidance.pdf)>. Accessed: September  
 37 10, 2013.
- 38 County of Contra Costa. 2009. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Available:  
 39 <<http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm>>. Accessed:  
 40 April 15, 2009.

- 1 County of Sacramento. 2009a. *Sacramento County*. Available: <<http://www.sacounty.net>>.  
2 Accessed: April 15, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2009b. *Sacramento County General Plan*. Available: <<http://www.sacgp.org>>. Accessed:  
4 April 15, 2009.
- 5 County of San Joaquin. 2009a. *San Joaquin County*. Available: <<http://www.co.san-joaquin.ca.us>>.  
6 Accessed: April 15 2009.
- 7 ———. 2009b. *San Joaquin County Wide General Plan*. Available: <[http://www.sjgov.org/  
8 commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)>. Accessed: April 15, 2009.
- 9 County of Solano. 2009a. *Solano County, California*. Available: <<http://www.co.solano.ca.us>>.  
10 Accessed: April 15, 2009.
- 11 ———. 2009b. *Solano County General Plan*. Available: <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/  
12 planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: March 2, 2012.
- 13 County of Yolo. 2009a. *Yolo County*. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org>>. Accessed: April 15,  
14 2009.
- 15 ———. 2009b. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. Available:  
16 <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: March 2, 2012.
- 17 D. K. Shiflett and Associates. 2000. *1999 California Heritage Tourism Report*. Sacramento, CA.  
18 December.
- 19 Delta Protection Commission. 2005. *Update on Acquisition of Land in the Primary Zone Since January*  
20 *1, 1993 by Public Agencies and Nonprofit Groups*. Available: <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/  
21 res/docs/meetings/2005/012705\\_item\\_13.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/meetings/2005/012705_item_13.pdf)>. Accessed March 5, 2012.
- 22 ———. 2011. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta*. Available:  
23 <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/plan.htm>>. Accessed March 5, 2012 and June 27, 2013.
- 24 ———. 2012. *Economic Sustainability Plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*. Available:  
25 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP\\_1\\_12.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP_1_12.pdf)>. Accessed March 5, 2012.
- 26 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. May. Available:  
27 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 19, 2013.
- 28 Howitt, R., D. MacEwan, C. Garnache, J. M. Azuara, P. Marchand, and D. Brown. 2012. *Yolo Bypass*  
29 *Flood Date and Flow Volume Agricultural Impact Analysis*. Prepared for Yolo County.
- 30 National Trust for Historic Preservation. 2010. *Cultural Heritage Tourism 2010 Fact Sheet*.  
31 Washington, D.C. March.
- 32 Plater, J. and W. Wade. 2002. *Estimating Potential Demand for Freshwater Recreation Activities in the*  
33 *Sacramento-San Joaquin Rivers Delta, 1997–2020*. January. Columbia, TN: Energy and Water  
34 Economics.
- 35 University of California Cooperative Extension. 2003a. *Sample Costs to Produce Pears, Green*  
36 *Bartlett—Sacramento Valley, Sacramento County*. PR-SV-03. Available:  
37 <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.

- 1 ———. 2003b. *Sample Costs to Establish and Produce Pasture—Sacramento Valley, Flood Irrigation.*  
 2 PA-SV-03. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2004. *Sample Costs to Produce Wheat—Sacramento Valley, Irrigated.* WH-SV-04. Available:  
 4 <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 5 ———. 2005. *Samples Costs to Produce Safflower—in the Sacramento Valley, Bed Planted and*  
 6 *Irrigated.* SA-SV-05-2. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and  
 7 April 9, 2009.
- 8 ———. 2006a. *Sample Costs to Establish an Orchard and Produce Almonds—San Joaquin Valley*  
 9 *North, Flood Irrigation.* AM-VN-06-1. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed:  
 10 March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 11 ———. 2006b. *Sample Costs to Establish an Orchard and Produce Almonds—San Joaquin Valley*  
 12 *North, Micro Sprinkler Irrigation.* AM-VN-06-2. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>.  
 13 Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 14 ———. 2007a. *Sample Costs to Establish and Produce Asparagus—San Joaquin Valley North, San*  
 15 *Joaquin County.* AS-VN-07. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and  
 16 April 9, 2009.
- 17 ———. 2007b. *Sample Costs to Establish a Walnut Orchard and Produce Walnuts—San Joaquin Valley*  
 18 *North, Late leafing, Lateral Bearing, Micro-Sprinkler Irrigation.* WN-VN-07. Available:  
 19 <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 20 ———. 2007c. *Sample Costs to Produce Processing Tomatoes—Direct Seeded in the Sacramento*  
 21 *Valley.* TM-SV-07-2. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and  
 22 April 9, 2009.
- 23 ———. 2008a. *Sample Costs to Establish and Produce Alfalfa Hay—In the Sacramento Valley, Flood*  
 24 *Irrigation.* Available: AF-SV-08. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25  
 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 26 ———. 2008b. *Sample Costs to Establish a Vineyard and Produce Wine Grapes, Cabernet Sauvignon—*  
 27 *San Joaquin Valley North, Crush District 11 of San Joaquin and Sacramento Counties.* GR-VN-08.  
 28 Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and April 9, 2009.
- 29 ———. 2008c. *Sample Costs to Produce Field Corn—On Mineral Soils in the Sacramento Valley.*  
 30 Available: CO-SV-08. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25 and  
 31 April 9, 2009.
- 32 ———. 2008d. *Sample Costs to Produce Beans—Dry Bush and Vine Varieties, Single-Cropped, in the*  
 33 *Sacramento Valley.* BE-SV-08-2. Available: <<http://coststudies.ucdavis.edu>>. Accessed: March 25  
 34 and April 9, 2009.
- 35 U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. *2000 Decennial Census of Population – Summary File 1 (SF1) and Summary*  
 36 *File 3 (SF3) Datasets.* Available: <<http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html>>.  
 37 Accessed: March 2, 2012.
- 38 ———. 2011. *2010 Decennial Census of Population – Summary File 1 (SF1) Datasets.* Available:  
 39 <<http://2010.census.gov/2010census/data/>>. Accessed: September 27, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2012a. *2006–2010 American Community Survey 5-Year Selected Population Tables Summary*  
 2 *File*. Available: <[http://www2.census.gov/acs2010\\_SPT\\_AIAN/SelectedPopulationTables/](http://www2.census.gov/acs2010_SPT_AIAN/SelectedPopulationTables/)>.  
 3 Accessed: September 27, 2012.
- 4 ———. 2012b. *2006–2010 American Community Survey*. EEO Tabulation 2006-2010. Available:  
 5 <<http://www.census.gov/people/eeotabulation/data/eeotables20062010.html>>. Accessed:  
 6 September 10, 2013.
- 7 ———. 2013. *2011 County Business Patterns (NAICS0)*. Available: <[http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/cbpnaic/cbpdetl.pl)  
 8 [bin/cbpnaic/cbpdetl.pl](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/cbpnaic/cbpdetl.pl)>. Accessed: August 27, 2013.
- 9 U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2002. *Census of Agriculture–2002 Census Publications*.  
 10 Available: <<http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2002/index.php>>. Accessed: April 13,  
 11 2009.
- 12 ———. 2007. *Census of Agriculture–2007*. Available:  
 13 <<http://www.agcensus.usda.gov/Publications/2007/index.php>>. Accessed: March 30 and  
 14 March 2, 2012.
- 15 ———. 2008a. *2008 Fact Sheet–Direct and Counter-cyclical Payment (DCP) Program*. Washington,  
 16 D.C.: Farm Services Agency.
- 17 ———. 2008b. *2008 Farm Bill–User’s Guide*. Economic Research Service. Available:  
 18 <<http://www.ers.usda.gov/FarmBill/2008>>. Accessed: April 16, 2009.
- 19 U.S. Department of Commerce. 2010. *Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator*. Annual Series.  
 20 Bureau of Economic Analysis. Available: <<http://www.bea.gov/national/nipaweb>>. Accessed:  
 21 March 16, 2010.
- 22 ———. 2012. *Gross Domestic Product Implicit Price Deflator. Price Indexes for Gross Domestic*  
 23 *Product*. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Available:  
 24 <[http://www.bea.gov/newsreleases/national/gdp/2011/txt/gdp3q11\\_3rd.txt](http://www.bea.gov/newsreleases/national/gdp/2011/txt/gdp3q11_3rd.txt)>. Accessed:  
 25 January 9, 2012.
- 26 U.S. Department of Labor. 2009. *Bureau of Labor Statistics. Consumer Price Index*. Monthly Series.  
 27 Available: <<http://www.bls.gov/cpi>>. Accessed: March 29, 2009.

## 28 **34.17 Chapter 17. Aesthetics and Visual Resources**

### 29 **34.17.1 Printed References**

- 30 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Revised by initiative. November. Oakland, CA.
- 31 Altamont Commuter Express. 2012. *Maps and Stations*. Available:  
 32 <<http://www.acerail.com/mapsstations.aspx>>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 33 Amtrak. 2012a. *Capitol Corridor Route and Schedules*. Available:  
 34 <[http://www.capitolcorridor.org/route\\_and\\_schedules/](http://www.capitolcorridor.org/route_and_schedules/)>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2012b. *California Zephyr*. Available: <[http://www.amtrak.com/servlet/](http://www.amtrak.com/servlet/ContentServer?c=AM_Route_C&pagename=am%2FLayout&cid=1237608341980)  
2 ContentServer?c=AM\_Route\_C&pagename=am%2FLayout&cid=1237608341980>. Accessed:  
3 February 6, 2012.
- 4 ———. 2012c. *Coast Starlight*. Available: <[http://www.amtrak.com/servlet/](http://www.amtrak.com/servlet/ContentServer/AM_Route_C/1241245648567/1237405732511)  
5 ContentServer/AM\_Route\_C/1241245648567/1237405732511>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 6 ———. 2012d. *San Joaquin Southbound—Oakland to Bakersfield*. Available:  
7 <[http://www.amtrakcalifornia.com/index.cfm/routes/schedule/?siteId=default&routeContentI](http://www.amtrakcalifornia.com/index.cfm/routes/schedule/?siteId=default&routeContentId=C271866A-E382-44F2-9469F5B30E2F76DC)  
8 d=C271866A-E382-44F2-9469F5B30E2F76DC>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 9 Bureau of Land Management. 1980. *Visual Resource Management Program*. Stock No. 024-001-  
10 00116-6. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- 11 ———. 1984. *Visual Resource Inventory*. BLM Handbook 8410-1). Washington, DC: U.S. Government  
12 Printing Office.
- 13 ———. 2007. *Manual H-8410-1—Visual Resource Inventory*. Updated April 30. Available:  
14 <<http://www.blm.gov/nstc/VRM/vrmsys.html>>. Accessed: March 30, 2009.
- 15 ———. 2008. *Sierra Resource Management Plan and Record of Decision*. February. Folsom Field  
16 Office. Folsom, CA.
- 17 Bureau of Reclamation. 2010. *New Melones Lake Area Final Resource Management Plan*  
18 *Environmental Impact Statement*. February. Central California Area Office. Folsom, CA.
- 19 Bureau of Reclamation and California Department of Parks and Recreation. 2005. *San Luis Reservoir*  
20 *State Recreation Area Resource Management Plan/Preliminary General Plan Draft Environmental*  
21 *Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Public Review Draft. April. Fresno, CA, and  
22 Sacramento, CA.
- 23 ———. 2010. *Millerton Lake Final Resource Management Plan / General Plan Environmental Impact*  
24 *Statement / Environmental Impact Report*. April.
- 25 California Department of Finance. 2010. *January 2010 City Population Ranked by Size, Numeric and*  
26 *Percentage Change*. Available: <[http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/](http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/cities_ranked/2010/)  
27 demographic/reports/estimates/cities\_ranked/2010/>. Accessed: July 27, 2010.
- 28 California Department of Parks and Recreation. 1988. *General Plan for Brannan Island and Franks*  
29 *Tract State Recreation Areas*. February. Sacramento, CA.
- 30 ———. 2008. *Lake Oroville SRA Brochure and Map*. Revised. Available:  
31 <[Hhttp://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/462/files/LakeOroville2008.pdf](http://www.parks.ca.gov/pages/462/files/LakeOroville2008.pdf)>H. Accessed: April 7, 2010.
- 32 California Department of Parks and Recreation and Bureau of Reclamation. 2003. *Folsom State*  
33 *Recreation Area Draft Resource Inventory*. April.
- 34 California Department of Transportation. 2008. *Historical Significance—State Agency Bridges*. April.  
35 Caltrans Structure Maintenance and Investigations. Sacramento, CA.
- 36 ———. 2009a. *Scenic Highway Program: Frequently Asked Questions*. Available:  
37 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/faq.htm>>. Accessed: February 19, 2009.

- 1 ———. 2009b. *Officially Designated Scenic Highways*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/schwy.htm>>. Accessed: February 5, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2009c. *Eligible (E) and Officially Designated (OD) Routes*. Available:  
4 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/cahisys.htm>>. Accessed: February 5, 2009.
- 5 ———. 2009d. *Scenic Highway Guidelines*. Available:  
6 <[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/guidelines/scenic\\_hwy\\_guidelines.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/LandArch/scenic/guidelines/scenic_hwy_guidelines.pdf)>.  
7 Accessed: February 2009.
- 8 California Department of Water Resources. 1995. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Atlas*. Sacramento,  
9 CA.
- 10 ———. 2010. *Flood Management—Sherman Island Setback*. Available:  
11 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/dsmo/ecb/maep/shermanisland.cfm>>. Accessed: June  
12 4, 2010.
- 13 City of Antioch. 2003. *City of Antioch General Plan*. November 24. Antioch, CA.
- 14 City of Brentwood. 2006. *City of Brentwood General Plan*. Revised January. Brentwood, CA.
- 15 City of Lathrop. 2004. *Comprehensive General Plan for the City of Lathrop*. Last amended November 9.  
16 Adopted December 17, 1991. Lathrop, CA.
- 17 City of Oakley. 2002. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. December 16. Oakley, CA.
- 18 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. July 18. Community Development  
19 Department. Rio Vista, CA.
- 20 ———. 2005. *Rio Vista Living*. Last updated July 30, 2005. Available: <[http://www.rio-vista-  
21 ca.com/rv\\_living.htm](http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/rv_living.htm)>. Accessed: February 24, 2009.
- 22 City of Sacramento. 2009. *City of Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. Adopted March 3. Sacramento, CA.
- 23 ———. 2012. *Chapter 12.64 Heritage Trees, Sacramento City Code*. Available:  
24 <[http://www.qcode.us/codes/sacramento/view.php?topic=12-12\\_64&showAll=1&frames=>](http://www.qcode.us/codes/sacramento/view.php?topic=12-12_64&showAll=1&frames=>).  
25 Accessed: February 14, 2012.
- 26 City of Stockton. 2007. *Stockton General Plan 2035*. Stockton, CA.
- 27 City of Suisun City. 1992. *Community Character and Design Element of the City of Suisun City General  
28 Plan*. May. Suisun City, CA.
- 29 City of Tracy. 2006. *City of Tracy General Plan*. July 20. Tracy, CA.
- 30 City of West Sacramento. 2004. *City of West Sacramento General Plan*. Revised and adopted  
31 December 8. West Sacramento, CA.
- 32 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. January 18. Community  
33 Development Department. Martinez, CA.
- 34 Cosumnes River Preserve. 2008. *Cosumnes River Preserve Management Plan*. March. Galt, CA.
- 35 Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of  
36 the Delta*. Adopted February 23, 1995. Reprinted May 2002. Walnut Grove, CA.

- 1 ———. 2010. *Draft Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta*.  
2 Adopted February 25.
- 3 ———. 2011. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of the Delta—Land Use*.  
4 Last revised: 2007. Available: <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/plan\\_land.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/plan_land.htm)>. Accessed: November  
5 27, 2011.
- 6 Delta Science Center. 2009a. *Did You Know*. Available:  
7 <<http://deltasciencecenter.com/education.aspx>>. Accessed: February 23, 2009.
- 8 ———. 2009b. *About Us*. Available: <<http://deltasciencecenter.com/aboutus.aspx>>. Accessed:  
9 February 23, 2009.
- 10 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. May. Available:  
11 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 12 East Bay Regional Park District. 2013a. *Master Plan: 2013*. Final Public Draft. Version 6-18-2013.  
13 Available: <<http://www.ebparcs.org/planning/mp>>. Accessed: July 2, 2013.
- 14 ———. 2013b. *East Bay Regional Park District: Existing and Potential Parklands and Trails*. Map.  
15 Draft 05/2013. Available: <<http://www.ebparcs.org/planning/mp>>. Accessed: July 2, 2013.
- 16 Federal Highway Administration. 1988. *Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects*. FHWA-HI-  
17 88-054. Contract DOT-FH-11-9694. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Transportation.
- 18 ICF International. 2013. *Bay Delta Conservation Plan*. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for California  
19 Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA.
- 20 Jones, G. R., J. Jones, B. A. Gray, B. Parker, J. C. Coe, J. B. Burnham, and N. M. Geitner. 1975. A Method  
21 for the Quantification of Aesthetic Values for Environmental Decision Making. *Nuclear*  
22 *Technology* 25(4):682–713.
- 23 Litton, R. B. 1968. *Forest Landscape Description and Inventories – A Basis for Land Planning and*  
24 *Design*. Berkeley, CA. Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, United States  
25 Department of Agriculture Forest Service Research Paper PSW-49.
- 26 National Park Service. 1999. *Whiskeytown Unit General Management Plan and Environmental Impact*  
27 *Statement*. June. Whiskeytown, CA.
- 28 ———. 2010. Whiskeytown NRA Homepage. Available: <<http://www.nps.gov/whis/index.htmH>>.  
29 Accessed: July 28, 2010.
- 30 SacDelta. 2009. *History of the Delta*. Available: <<http://www.sacdelta.com/hist.html>>. Accessed:  
31 February 16, 2009.
- 32 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended November 9.  
33 Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA.
- 34 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
35 December. San Francisco, CA.
- 36 San Joaquin County. 1992. *San Joaquin County General Plan 2010*. July 29. Stockton, CA.

- 1 Smardon, R. C., J. F. Palmer, and J. P. Felleman. 1986. *Foundations for Visual Project Analysis*. New  
2 York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- 3 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA.
- 4 U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. *California—Place, GCT-PL Race and Hispanic or Latino: 2000*. Available:  
5 <[http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/GCTTable?\\_bm=n&\\_lang=en&mt\\_name=DEC\\_2000\\_PL\\_U\\_](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/GCTTable?_bm=n&_lang=en&mt_name=DEC_2000_PL_U_)  
6 [GCTPL\\_ST7&format=ST-7&\\_box\\_head\\_nbr=GCT-](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/GCTTable?_bm=n&_lang=en&mt_name=DEC_2000_PL_U_GCTPL_ST7&format=ST-7&_box_head_nbr=GCT-)  
7 [PL&ds\\_name=DEC\\_2000\\_PL\\_U&geo\\_id=04000US06](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/GCTTable?_bm=n&_lang=en&mt_name=DEC_2000_PL_U_GCTPL_ST7&format=ST-7&_box_head_nbr=GCT-PL&ds_name=DEC_2000_PL_U&geo_id=04000US06)>. Accessed: February 13, 2009.
- 8 USDA Forest Service. 1995. *Landscape Aesthetics: A Handbook for Scenery Management*. Agriculture  
9 Handbook Number 701.
- 10 ———. 2003. *Recreation Opportunities on the Shasta-Trinity National Forest*. March.
- 11 U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1978. *Procedure to Establish Priorities in Landscape Architecture*  
12 Technical Release No. 65. Washington, DC.
- 13 Yolo County. 2009. *2030 Countywide General Plan*. October. Planning and Public Works Department.  
14 Woodland, CA.

## 15 **34.17.2 Personal Communications**

- 16 Cadd, Dennis. Statewide Coordinator, Landscape Architecture Program, California Department of  
17 Transportation, Sacramento, CA. February 23, 2009—telephone conversation with S. Heard,  
18 Environmental Planner, EDAW, San Francisco, CA.
- 19 Cadd, Dennis. Statewide Coordinator, Landscape Architecture Program, California Department of  
20 Transportation, Sacramento, CA. November 23, 2011—email to Jennifer Stock, Landscape  
21 Architect, ICF International, Sacramento, CA.

## 22 **34.18 Chapter 18. Cultural Resources**

### 23 **34.18.1 Printed References**

- 24 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage of Measure  
25 D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, California.
- 26 Armentrout-Ma, L. E. 1981. Chinese in California's Fishing Industry, 1850–1941. *California History*  
27 60(2):142-157.
- 28 Azuma, E. 1994. Japanese Immigrant Farmers and California Alien Land Laws: A Study of the Walnut  
29 Grove Japanese Community. *California History* 73(Spring):14–29.
- 30 Beals, R. L. 1933. The Ethnology of the Nisenan. *University of California Publications in American*  
31 *Archaeology and Ethnography* 31(6):335–410.
- 32 Bell, D. A. 2006. *Archeological Survey of Fourteen Sites along the Sacramento River and Steamboat*  
33 *Slough for the 2006 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers,  
34 Sacramento District, Sacramento, CA.

- 1 Bennyhoff, J. A. 1977. *Ethnogeography of the Plains Miwok*. Center for Archaeological Research at  
2 Davis Publication Number 5. University of California, Davis, CA.
- 3 ———. 1994. The Napa District and Wappo Prehistory. Pages 49–56 in R. E. Hughes (ed.), *Toward a*  
4 *New Taxonomic Framework for Central California Archaeology: Essays by James A. Bennyhoff and*  
5 *David A. Fredrickson*. Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research  
6 Facility 52. Berkeley, CA.
- 7 Bennyhoff, J. A., and D. Fredrickson. 1994. A Proposed Integrative Taxonomic System for Central  
8 California Archaeology. Pages 15–24 in R. E. Hughes (ed.), *Toward a New Taxonomic Framework*  
9 *for Central California Archaeology: Essays by James A. Bennyhoff and David A. Fredrickson*.  
10 Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility 52. Berkeley, CA.
- 11 Blow, B. 1920. *California Highways: A Descriptive Record of Road Development by the State and by*  
12 *Such Counties as Have Paved Highways*. San Francisco, CA: H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.
- 13 California Department of Transportation. 1990. *Historic Highway Bridges of California*. Written by  
14 Stephen D. Mikesell. Caltrans Publications Unit. Sacramento, CA.
- 15 California Department of Water Resources. 1995. *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Atlas*. Sacramento,  
16 CA.
- 17 Charleton, J. H. 1990. *Locke Historic District National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) Registration*  
18 *Form 10-900*. Washington, D.C. Available:  
19 <<http://pdfhost.focus.nps.gov/docs/NHLS/Text/71000174.pdf>>. Accessed May 10, 2012.
- 20 City of Lathrop. 2004. *Comprehensive General Plan for the City of Lathrop*. Adopted December 17,  
21 1991. Revised November 4. State Clearinghouse No. 91022059.
- 22 City of Oakley. 2002. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. Oakley, California. Adopted December 16,  
23 2002. Amended January 26, 2010. Available:  
24 <<http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/subpage.cfm?id=572363>>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 25 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. Prepared by City of Rio Vista Community  
26 Development Department, Rio Vista, CA. Adopted July 18, 2002. City Council Resolution No. 02-  
27 62. Available: <<http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/general-plan>>.
- 28 City of Sacramento. 2009. *Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. Adopted March. Available:  
29 <<http://www.sacgp.org/>>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 30 City of Stockton. 2007. *Stockton General Plan 2035 Goals and Policies Report*. Prepared by Mintier  
31 and Associates and Matrix Design Group. Stockton, CA. December.
- 32 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
33 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)  
34 [costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
35 2009; January 24, 2012.
- 36 Cook, S. F. 1955. The Aboriginal Population of the San Joaquin Valley, California. *Anthropological*  
37 *Records* 16:2.
- 38 ———. 1960. Colonial Expeditions to the Interior of California: Central Valley, 1800–1820.  
39 *University of California Anthropological Records* 16(6):239–292.

- 1 Cooper, E. 1968. *Aqueduct Empire: A Guide to Water in California, Its Turbulent History and its*  
2 *Management Today*. Glendale, CA: A. H. Clark Company.
- 3 County of Yolo. 2009a. *2030 Countywide General Plan*. Adopted November 10. Resolution no. 09-189.  
4 Woodland, CA. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>.
- 5 ———. 2009b. *2030 Countywide General Plan Response to Comments Document*. October 29. State  
6 Clearinghouse No. 2008102034. Prepared by LSA Associates, Inc. Available:  
7 <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1683>>. Accessed: July 2013.
- 8 Daggett, S. 1922. *Chapters on the History of the Southern Pacific Railroad*. New York. Ronald Press.
- 9 Elsasser, A. B. 1978. Development of Regional Prehistoric Cultures. Pages 37–57 in R. F. Heizer (ed.),  
10 *California*, Volume 8, Handbook of North American Indians, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor.  
11 Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.
- 12 Fredrickson, D. A. 1973. *Early Cultures of the North Coast Ranges, California*. PhD. dissertation.  
13 University of California, Davis, Davis, CA.
- 14 ———. 1974. Cultural Diversity in Early Central California: A View from the North Coast Ranges.  
15 *Journal of California Anthropology* 1(1):41–53.
- 16 ———. 1994. Archaeological Taxonomy in Central California Reconsidered. Pages 91–103 in R. E.  
17 Hughes (ed.), *Toward a New Taxonomic Framework for Central California Archaeology: Essays by*  
18 *James A. Bennyhoff and David A. Fredrickson*. Contributions of the University of California  
19 Archaeological Research Facility 52. Berkeley, CA.
- 20 Gardner, E. S. 1964. *The World of Water: Exploring the Sacramento Delta*. New York: William Morrow  
21 & Company.
- 22 Garone, P. 2011. *The Fall and Rise of the Wetlands of California's Great Central Valley*. Berkeley, CA:  
23 University of California Press.
- 24 Gregory, T. 1913. *History of Yolo County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record Company.
- 25 HARD Townsites Team. 2007. *Townsites: Historic Context and Archeological Research Design*. Draft.  
26 June. Prepared for Anmarie Medin, Cultural and Community Studies Office, Division of  
27 Environmental Analysis, California Department of Transportation. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
28 <[http://www.sonoma.edu/asc/publications/hard/townsite%20research%20design\\_draft2\\_we](http://www.sonoma.edu/asc/publications/hard/townsite%20research%20design_draft2_web.pdf)  
29 [b.pdf](http://www.sonoma.edu/asc/publications/hard/townsite%20research%20design_draft2_web.pdf)>. Accessed May 9, 2012.
- 30 Heizer, R. F. (ed.). 1978. *Handbook of North American Indians. Volume 8: California*. W. C. Sturtevant,  
31 general editor. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution.
- 32 Heizer, R. F., and T. R. Hester. 1970. Names and Locations of Some Ethnographic Patwin and Maidu  
33 Villages. *Contributions of the University of California Archaeological Research Facility* 9(5): 79–  
34 118.
- 35 Hoover, M. B., H. E. Rensch, E. G. Rensch, and W. N. Abeloe. 1990. *Historic Spots in California*.  
36 Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- 37 Hoover, M. B., H. E. Rensch, E. G. Rensch, W. N. Abeloe, and D. E. Kyle, editors. 2002. *Historic Spots in*  
38 *California, Fifth Edition*. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.

- 1 Hulanski, F. J. 1917. *History of Contra Costa County, California*. Berkeley, CA: The Elms Publishing  
2 Company, Inc.
- 3 ICF International. 2012. *Built Historical Resources Evaluation Report for the Bay Delta Conservation*  
4 *Plan Project, Sacramento, Yolo, Solano, San Joaquin, Contra Costa, and Alameda Counties,*  
5 *California*. (00293.12). Prepared for the California Department of Water Resources, Sacramento,  
6 CA.
- 7 ICF International. 2013. *Addendum 1 to the Built Historical Resources Evaluation Report for the Bay*  
8 *Delta Conservation Plan Project, Sacramento, Yolo, Solano, San Joaquin, Contra Costa, and*  
9 *Alameda Counties, California*. (00293.12). September. Prepared for the California Department of  
10 Water Resources, Sacramento, CA.
- 11 Johnson. 1978. Patwin. Pages 350–360 in R. F. Heizer (ed.), *California*. Volume 8, Handbook of North  
12 American Indians, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.
- 13 Johnson, J. J., and P. Johnson. 1974. *Cultural Resources along the Sacramento River from Keswick Dam*  
14 *to Sacramento*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. Sacramento, CA.
- 15 Karhl, W. L., editor. 1979. *The California Water Atlas*. Governor's Office of Planning and Research,  
16 Sacramento, CA.
- 17 Kelly, R. 1989. *Battling the Inland Sea: American Political Culture, Public Policy, and the Sacramento*  
18 *Valley 1850–1986*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 19 Kowta, M. 1988. *The Archaeology and Prehistory of Plumas and Butte Counties, California: An*  
20 *Introduction and Interpretive Model*. Report on file, North Central Information Center,  
21 Department of Anthropology, California State University, Sacramento, CA.
- 22 Kroeber, A. L. 1925. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. Smithsonian Institution, Bureau of  
23 American Ethnology Bulletin 78. Reprint (1976). New York: Dover Publications.
- 24 ———. 1932. The Patwin and Their Neighbors. *University of California Publications in American*  
25 *Archaeology and Ethnology* 29(4):253–423.
- 26 ———. 1936. Culture Element Distributions: II, Area and Climax. *University of California Publications*  
27 *in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 37:101–16.
- 28 ———. 1939. Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. *University of California*  
29 *Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 38.
- 30 Levy, R. 1978. Eastern Miwok. In R. F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 8:*  
31 *California*. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution.
- 32 Lokke, J., and S. Simmons. 1980. "Like a Bright Tree of Life:" Farmland Settlement of the Sacramento  
33 River Delta. *California History* 59(Fall):222-239.
- 34 Lund, J., E. Hanak, W. Fleenor, R. Howitt, J. Mount, and P. Moyle. 2007. *Envisioning Futures for the*  
35 *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. San Francisco, CA: Public Policy Institute.
- 36 Miller, S. M. 1995. Changing Faces of the Central Valley: The Ethnic Presence. *California History* 74  
37 (Summer):174-189.
- 38 Moratto, M. J. 1984. *California Archaeology*. San Francisco, CA: Academic Press.

- 1 Mowry, G. E. 1951, reprint 1963. *The California Progressives*. Chicago, IL: Quadrangle Books.
- 2 National Park Service. 1987. Guidelines for Documenting and Evaluating Rural Historic Landscapes.  
3 *National Register Bulletin 18*. National Park Service, Washington, DC.
- 4 ———. 1989. How to Apply the National Register Criteria for Evaluation. *National Register Bulletin*  
5 *15*. Last revised 1995. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Cultural Resources,  
6 National Register, History and Education. Washington, DC.
- 7 ———. 1998. Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties. *National*  
8 *Register Bulletin*. National Park Service, Washington, DC.
- 9 ———. 2000. *HABS/HAER Guidelines, HABS Historical Reports*. National Park Service, Washington,  
10 DC.
- 11 ———. 2005. *Historic American Landscapes Survey Guidelines for Drawing*. National Park Service,  
12 Washington, DC.
- 13 Owens, K. N. 1991. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, California: Historic Resources Overview*. Prepared  
14 for Department of the Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento. Public History Research Institute,  
15 Sacramento State University. Sacramento, CA.
- 16 Paul, R. W. 1973. The Beginnings of Agriculture in California: Innovation vs. Continuity. *California*  
17 *Historical Quarterly* 52(1):16-27.
- 18 Pisani, D. J. 1984. *From Family Farm to Agribusiness: The Irrigation Crusade in California and the*  
19 *West, 1850-1931*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- 20 Ragir, S. 1972. The Early Horizon in Central California Prehistory. *Contributions of the University of*  
21 *California Archaeological Research Facility* 15. Berkeley, CA.
- 22 Rarick, E. 2005. *California Rising: The Life and Times of Pat Brown*. Berkeley, CA: University of  
23 California Press.
- 24 Rawls, J. J., and W. Bean. 2003. *California: An Interpretive History*. San Francisco, CA: McGraw-Hill.
- 25 Reed, G. W. 1923. *History of Sacramento County California*. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record  
26 Company.
- 27 Rosenthal, J. S., and K. R. McGuire. 2004. *Middle Holocene Adaptations in the Central Sierra Foothills:*  
28 *Data Recovery Excavations at the Black Creek Site, CA-CAL-789*. Agency report submitted to  
29 California Department of Transportation, Fresno, CA. Far Western Anthropological Research  
30 Group, Davis, CA. Copies available from Central California Information Center, Department of  
31 Anthropology, California State University, Stanislaus, Turlock, CA.
- 32 Rosenthal, J. S., and J. Meyer. 2004. *Landscape Evolution and the Archaeological Record: A*  
33 *Geoarchaeological Study of the Southern Santa Clara Valley and Surrounding Region*. Center for  
34 Archaeological Research at Davis Publication Number 14. University of California, Davis, CA.
- 35 Rosenthal, J. S., G. G. White, and M. Q. Sutton. 2007. The Central Valley: A View from the Catbird's  
36 Seat. In Terry L. Jones and Kathryn A. Klar (eds.), *California Prehistory: Colonization, Culture, and*  
37 *Complexity*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

- 1 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030. Conservation Element*.  
2 Amended and Adopted November 9. Community Planning and Development Department.  
3 Sacramento, CA. Available:  
4 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24,  
5 2012.
- 6 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume I*. Amended 2005, 2010.  
7 Community Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available:  
8 <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>>.  
9 Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009; February 8, 2012.
- 10 Sandos, J. A. 2004. *Converting California: Indians and Franciscans in the Missions*. New Haven, CT:  
11 Yale University Press.
- 12 Schell, H. 1979. *Hal Schell's Dawdling on the River: The Complete Cruising Guide for California's*  
13 *Fabulous 1000 Mile Delta*. Stockton, CA: Schell's Books.
- 14 Schenck, W. E. 1926. Historic Aboriginal Groups of the California Delta Region. *University of*  
15 *California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 23(2):123–146.
- 16 Schenk, W. E., and E. J. Dawson. 1929. Archaeology of the Northern San Joaquin Valley. *University of*  
17 *California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 25(4):289–413.
- 18 Schulz, P. D. 1970. Solar Burial Orientation and Paleodemography in Central California Windmill  
19 Tradition. Pages 185–198 in E. W. Ritter, et al. (eds.) *Papers on California and Great Basin*  
20 *Prehistory*. Center for Archaeological Research at Davis Publication No. 2, University of  
21 California, Davis, CA.
- 22 ———. 1981. *Osteoarchaeology and Subsistence Change in Prehistoric Central California*. PhD.  
23 dissertation. University of California, Davis, CA.
- 24 Shipley. 1978. Native Languages in California. Pages 80–90 in R. F. Heizer (ed.), *California*. Volume 8,  
25 Handbook of North American Indians, W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Washington, DC:  
26 Smithsonian Institution.
- 27 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
28 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
29 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 30 Stienstra, T. 2012. *California Fishing: Complete Guide to more than 1,200 Fishing Spots*. Emeryville,  
31 CA: Avalon Travel.
- 32 Street, R. S. 2004. *Beasts of the Field: A Narrative History of California Farmworkers, 1769–1913*.  
33 Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- 34 Sundahl, E. M. 1982. *The Shasta Complex in the Redding Area, California*. Master's thesis. California  
35 State University, Chico, CA.
- 36 ———. 1992. Cultural Patterns and Chronology in the Northern Sacramento River Drainage. Pages  
37 89–112 in M. D. Rosen et al. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Society for California Archaeology* 5, San  
38 Diego, CA: Society for California Archaeology.

- 1 Thompson, J. 1957. *The Settlement Geography of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California*.  
 2 Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation. Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA.
- 3 ———. 1980. From Waterways to Roadways in the Sacramento Delta. *California History* 59  
 4 (Summer):144–169.
- 5 ———. 2006. Early Reclamation and Abandonment of the Central Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta.  
 6 *Sacramento History Journal* 6 (2006):41-72.
- 7 Tinkham, G. H. 1923. *History of San Joaquin County, California*. Los Angeles, CA: Historic Record  
 8 Company.
- 9 Wallace, W. J. 1978. Northern Valley Yokuts. Pages 462–470 in R. F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North  
 10 American Indians. Volume 8: California*. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Washington, DC:  
 11 Smithsonian Institution.
- 12 Wallace, W., and F. A. Riddell (editors). 1991. *Contribution to Tulare Lake Archaeology I, Background  
 13 to a Study of Tulare Lake's Archaeological Past*. Redondo Beach, CA: Tulare Lake Archaeological  
 14 Research Group.
- 15 White, G. G. 2003a. *Population Ecology of the Prehistoric Colusa Reach*. PhD. dissertation. Department  
 16 of Anthropology, University of California, Davis, CA.
- 17 ———. 2003b. *Testing and Mitigation at Four Sites on Level (3) Long Haul Fiber Optic Alignment,  
 18 Colusa County, California*. Archaeological Research Program, California State University, Chico,  
 19 CA. Report prepared for Kiewit Pacific, Concord, CA.
- 20 ———. 2011. *Familiar Artifacts in Artificial Stone: The Baked Clay Tradition of Prehistoric Northern  
 21 California*. Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly, Volume 47. Available:  
 22 <<http://www.pcas.org/V47Nos12.htm>>. Accessed August 22, 2013.
- 23 Wilson, N. L., and A. H. Towne. 1978. Nisenan. In R. F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North American  
 24 Indians. Volume 8: California*. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Washington, DC: Smithsonian  
 25 Institution.
- 26 World Culture Encyclopaedia. 2008. *Yokuts—History and Cultural Relations*. Available:  
 27 <<http://www.everyculture.com/North-America/Yokuts-History-and-Cultural-Relations.html>>.  
 28 Accessed: December 17, 2008.
- 29 Young, P. E. 1969. *The California Partyboat Fishery, 1947–1967*. State of California, The Resources  
 30 Agency, Department of Fish and Game. Sacramento, CA.

## 31 **34.18.2 Personal Communication**

- 32 Roche, P. 2009. Principal Planner, Contra Costa County Department of Conservation and  
 33 Development. Martinez, California. February 18, 2009—Telephone conversation with Jeanine  
 34 Hinde of EDAW, Sacramento, California, on the County's General Plan and the Urban Limit Line.

## 1 34.19 Chapter 19. Transportation

- 2 AirNav. 2012a. *Byron Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/C83>>. Accessed: April 11,  
3 2012.
- 4 ———. 2012b. *Franklin Field*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/F72>>. Accessed: April 11,  
5 2012.
- 6 ———. 2012c. *Lodi Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/103>>. Accessed: April 11,  
7 2012.
- 8 ———. 2012d. *Nut Tree Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KVCB>>. Accessed:  
9 April 11, 2012.
- 10 ———. 2012e. *Rio Vista Municipal Airport*. Accessed: April 11, 2012. Available:  
11 <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/O88>.
- 12 ———. 2012f. *Sacramento Executive Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KSAC>>.  
13 Accessed: April 11, 2012.
- 14 ———. 2012g. *Sacramento International Airport*. Available:  
15 <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KSMF>>. Accessed: April 11, 2012.
- 16 ———. 2012h. *Stockton Metropolitan Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KSCK>>.  
17 Accessed: April 11, 2012.
- 18 ———. 2012i. *Tracy Municipal Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KTCY>>.  
19 Accessed: April 11, 2012.
- 20 ———. 2012j. *Travis Air Force Base*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KSUU>>. Accessed:  
21 April 11, 2012.
- 22 ———. 2012k. *University Airport*. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/KEDU>>. Accessed:  
23 April 11, 2012.
- 24 Altamont Corridor Express. 2011. *Routes, Schedules*. Available: <<http://www.acerail.com/>>.  
25 Accessed September 5, 2013.
- 26 Altamont Press Publishing Company, LLC. 2009. *California Region Timetable #20*. Fullerton, CA.
- 27 Amtrak. 2009. *Schedules*. Available:  
28 <<http://www.amtrak.com/servlet/ContentServer?pagename=Amtrak/HomePage>>. Accessed:  
29 May 28, 2009.
- 30 Bay Area Rapid Transit. 2011. *East Contra Costa BART Extension*. Available:  
31 <http://www.bart.gov/about/projects/ecc/>. Accessed: December 16, 2011.
- 32 BNSF Railway. 2012. *California Operating Division, Division Boundary, System Maintenance and*  
33 *Planning, GIS, Effective May 25, 2010*. Produced by Engineering Systems. Available:  
34 <[http://www.bnsf.com/customers/pdf/maps/div\\_ca.pdf](http://www.bnsf.com/customers/pdf/maps/div_ca.pdf)>. Accessed: April 11, 2012.
- 35 California Delta Chambers and Visitors Bureau. 2009. *Ferry Boats*. Available:  
36 <<http://www.californiadelta.org/ferries.htm>>. Accessed: May 22, 2009.

- 1 California Department of Transportation. 2006. *Update to the California Transportation Plan 2025*.  
 2 Available: <[http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/osp/ctp2025\\_files/CTP\\_2006.pdf](http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/osp/ctp2025_files/CTP_2006.pdf)>.  
 3 Accessed: December 16, 2011.
- 4 ———. 2009a. *Highway Design Manual*, Chapter 610. July 24, 2009. Available:  
 5 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/oppd/hdm-before-5-7-2012-change/oldhdmtoctoc.htm>>. Accessed:  
 6 August 15, 2013.
- 7 ———. 2009b. *California Log of Bridges on State Highways, District 4*. Available:  
 8 <<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/structur/strmaint/brlog/logpdf/logd04.pdf>>. Accessed July 8,  
 9 2009.
- 10 ———. 2011. *State of the Pavement Report Based on the 2011 Pavement Condition Survey*. December.  
 11 Central California Traction Company. 2008a. *Central California Traction Company: Railroads*.  
 12 Available: <<http://www.cctrailroad.com/railroads.html>>. Accessed: December 19, 2011>.
- 13 ———. 2008b. *Central California Traction Company: Railroad Maps (Stockton, California)*. Available:  
 14 <<http://www.cctrailroad.com/map.htm>>. Accessed: December 19, 2011.
- 15 City of Tracy. 2009. *City of Tracy: Municipal Airport*. Available:  
 16 <<http://www.ci.tracy.ca.us/?navId=192>>. Accessed: December 19, 2011.
- 17 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland,  
 18 California. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>.
- 19 Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of*  
 20 *the Delta*. Available:  
 21 <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20fo>  
 22 [r%20the%20Prim.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)>. Accessed: October 2011.
- 23 ———. 2012. *Economic Sustainability Plan for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*. Available:  
 24 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP\\_1\\_12.pdf](http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/ESP_1_12.pdf)>. Accessed March 5, 2012.
- 25 Delta Stewardship Council. 2013. *Proposed Final Delta Plan*. May. Available:  
 26 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/delta-plan/>>. Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 27 Federal Aviation Administration. 2005. *What We Do*. Last revised: March 10, 2005. Available:  
 28 <<http://www.faa.gov/about/mission/activities/>>. Accessed: May 10, 2010.
- 29 Federal Highway Administration. 2010. *Carbon Sequestration Pilot Program: Estimated Land*  
 30 *Available for Carbon Sequestration in the National Highway System*. Last Revised: May 2010.  
 31 Available:  
 32 <[http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/climate\\_change/mitigation/resources\\_and\\_publicatio](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/climate_change/mitigation/resources_and_publications/carbon_sequestration/index.cfm)  
 33 [ns/carbon\\_sequestration/index.cfm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/climate_change/mitigation/resources_and_publications/carbon_sequestration/index.cfm)>. Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 34 Greyhound Bus Lines. 2009a. *Locations: States: California*. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.greyhound.com/en/locations/locations.aspx?state=ca>>. Accessed: April 22, 2009.
- 36 ———. 2009b. *Tickets and Travel Info*. Available:  
 37 <<http://www.greyhound.com/home/ticketcenter/en/step1.asp>>. Accessed: April 22, 2009.
- 38 Metropolitan Transportation Commission. 1986. *Pavement Condition Index Distress Identification*  
 39 *Manual for Asphalt and Surface Treatments*. February. Oakland, CA.

- 1 ———. 1991. *Pavement Condition Index Distress Identification Manual for Jointed Cement Concrete*.  
2 October. Oakland, CA.
- 3 ———. 2009. *Transit Project Listings*. Available:  
4 <[http://www.mtc.ca.gov/funding/tip/2009/final/Project\\_Listings\\_Final.pdf](http://www.mtc.ca.gov/funding/tip/2009/final/Project_Listings_Final.pdf)>. Accessed: June  
5 24, 2009.
- 6 Port of Stockton. 2012. *Port of Stockton Overview*. Available:  
7 <<http://www.portofstockton.com/overview.html>>. Accessed April 10, 2012.
- 8 Port of West Sacramento. 2012. *About the Port*. Available:  
9 <<http://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/city/depts/pw/port/>> Access date: April 10, 2012.
- 10 Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2009. *Metropolitan Transportation Improvement*  
11 *Program, 2009–12 MTIP*. Available: <<http://www.sacog.org/mtip/2009-2012/>>. Accessed: June  
12 24, 2009; March 12, 2012.
- 13 Sacramento County. 2008. *Sacramento County Evacuation Plan: An Annex to the County Emergency*  
14 *Operations Plan*. Available:  
15 <[http://www.sacramento-ready.org/coswcm/groups/public/@wcm/@pub/@sacready/docu](http://www.sacramento-ready.org/coswcm/groups/public/@wcm/@pub/@sacready/documents/webcontent/sac_018621.pdf)  
16 [ments/webcontent/sac\\_018621.pdf](http://www.sacramento-ready.org/coswcm/groups/public/@wcm/@pub/@sacready/documents/webcontent/sac_018621.pdf)>. Accessed: June 24, 2009.
- 17 ———. 2009. *Sacramento International Airport (SMF)*. Available:  
18 <<http://www.sacramento.aero/smf/>>. Accessed: July 13, 2009.
- 19 San Joaquin Council of Governments. 2009. *2009 Interim Federal Transportation Improvement*  
20 *Program*. Available: <<http://www.kerncog.org/docs/ftip/2009FTIPWamend1to17.pdf>>.  
21 Accessed: June 25, 2009.
- 22 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume IIIIF. Public Health and Safety,*  
23 *Emergency Preparedness*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community Development Department,  
24 Stockton, CA. Available: <[http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)  
25 [bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)>. Accessed: August 2013.
- 26 ———. 2009. *Stockton Municipal Airport*. Available: <<http://www.co.san-joaquin.ca.us/Airport/>>.  
27 Accessed: May 28, 2009.
- 28 Snug Harbor Resorts, LLC. 2009. *California Delta's Snug Harbor: Ferries and Bridges of the Delta*.  
29 Available: <[http://www.snugharbor.net/ferries\\_and\\_bridges.htm](http://www.snugharbor.net/ferries_and_bridges.htm)>. Accessed: April 21, 2009.
- 30 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan: Planning for a Sustainable Solano County*.  
31 Available: <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: June  
32 24, 2009; December 22, 2011.
- 33 State Water Resources Control Board. 2010. *Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel Map*. Available:  
34 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/san](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/san_joaquin_oxygen/decision_notice/stockton_dwsc_map.pdf)  
35 [\\_joaquin\\_oxygen/decision\\_notice/stockton\\_dwsc\\_map.pdf](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/san_joaquin_oxygen/decision_notice/stockton_dwsc_map.pdf)>. Accessed: May 10, 2010.
- 36 T-Parks Marine. 2010. *California Delta Drawbridge Info*. Available:  
37 <[http://www.tparksmarine.com/ca\\_delta\\_bridge\\_info](http://www.tparksmarine.com/ca_delta_bridge_info)>. Accessed: April 29, 2010.
- 38 Transportation Research Board. 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual (HCM2000)*. National Research  
39 Council. Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences.

- 1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. *USACE SPD—California Project Fact Sheets: Sacramento River*  
 2 *Deep Water Ship Channel Construction, General*. Available:  
 3 <[http://www.spd.usace.army.mil/projectfacts/ca/civ/SacramentoRiverDeepWaterShipChannel](http://www.spd.usace.army.mil/projectfacts/ca/civ/SacramentoRiverDeepWaterShipChannel/factsheet/735_9341.htm)  
 4 [/factsheet/735\\_9341.htm](http://www.spd.usace.army.mil/projectfacts/ca/civ/SacramentoRiverDeepWaterShipChannel/factsheet/735_9341.htm)>. Accessed: May 10, 2010.
- 5 ———. 2010. *Sacramento River Deep Water Ship Channel Home Page*. Available:  
 6 <<http://www.spn.usace.army.mil/projects/dwsc/index.html>>. Accessed: May 10, 2010.
- 7 U.S. Coast Guard. 2012. *13th Coast Guard District Private Aids to Navigation Information Handout*.  
 8 Last Revised: July 13, 2012. Available:  
 9 <<http://www.uscg.mil/d13/dpw/docs/patonhandout.pdf>>. Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 10 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. *Digest of Federal Resource Laws of Interest to the U.S. Fish and*  
 11 *Wildlife Service: Rivers and Harbors Appropriation Act of 1899*. Available:  
 12 <<http://www.thecre.com/fedlaw/legal14coast/riv1899.htm>>. Accessed: May 10, 2010.

## 13 34.20 Chapter 20. Public Services and Utilities

- 14 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage  
 15 of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, California. December 2000. Available:  
 16 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 17 Burr Consulting. 2009. *Municipal Service Review: Fire and Emergency Medical Service Providers*.  
 18 Prepared for Contra Costa Local Agency Formation Commission.
- 19 California Department of Education. 2009. *DataQuest*. Factual information on enrollment numbers  
 20 for California schools and districts. Available: <[http://www.edsource.org/data\\_cde-guide.html](http://www.edsource.org/data_cde-guide.html)>.  
 21 Accessed: June 29, 2009.
- 22 California Department of Finance. 2007. *Population Projections for California and Its Counties 2000-*  
 23 *2050, by Age, Gender and Race/Ethnicity*. July. Sacramento, CA.  
 24 <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/projections/p-3/>>. Accessed: June 30,  
 25 2009.
- 26 California Integrated Waste Management Board. 2006. *Targeted Statewide Waste Characterization*  
 27 *Study: Detailed Characterization of Commercial Self-Haul and Drop-Box Waste*. June. Sacramento,  
 28 CA. Prepared by Cascadia Consulting Group.
- 29 ———. 2009a. *LEA Information*. Available:  
 30 <<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/LEACentral/LEADirectory/>>. Accessed: June 24, 2009.
- 31 ———. 2009b. *Tiered Regulatory Placement Criteria*. Available:  
 32 <<http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/LEACentral/Regs/Tiered/TierChart.htm>>. Accessed: June 24, 2009.
- 33 California Department of Resources Recycling and Recovery (CalRecycle). 2012. *Solid Waste*  
 34 *Information System*. Available: <<http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/SWFacilities/Directory/>>.  
 35 Accessed: July 25, 2012.
- 36 California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. 2009. *Health Facilities*. Available:  
 37 <<http://www.oshpd.ca.gov/FDD/index.html>>. Accessed: June 24, 2009.

- 1 City of Oakley. 2002. *City of Oakley 2020 General Plan*. Oakley, California. Adopted December 16,  
2 2002. Amended January 26, 2010. Available:  
3 <<http://www.ci.oakley.ca.us/subpage.cfm?id=572363>>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 4 City of Sacramento. 2009. *Sacramento 2030 General Plan*. Adopted March. Available:  
5 <<http://www.sacgp.org/>>. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 6 City of Stockton. 2007. *Stockton General Plan 2035 Goals and Policies Report*. December 2007.  
7 Available:  
8 <<http://www.stocktongov.com/government/departments/communityDevelop/cdPlanGen.html>  
9 >. Accessed: December 14, 2011.
- 10 City of Tracy. 2011. *City of Tracy General Plan*. February. Available:  
11 <<http://www.ci.tracy.ca.us/?navid=562>>. Accessed: December 13, 2011.
- 12 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
13 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)  
14 [costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
15 2009; April 16, 2010; January 24, 2012.
- 16 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland,  
17 California. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: February  
18 8, 2012.
- 19 Delta Protection Commission. 1995. *Land Use and Resource Management Plan for the Primary Zone of*  
20 *the Delta*. Available:  
21 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20fo](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)  
22 [r%20the%20Prim.htm](http://www.delta.ca.gov/Land%20Use%20and%20Resource%20Management%20Plan%20for%20the%20Prim.htm)>. Accessed: October 21, 2011.
- 23 Kahn/Mortimer/Associates and Dyett & Bhatia. 2010. *Castro Valley Area Plan. Chapter 9 Public*  
24 *Services and Utilities*. Revised Draft. July. Prepared for the Alameda County Community  
25 Development Agency. Available: <[http://www.castrovalleygeneralplan.org/plan\\_docs.htm](http://www.castrovalleygeneralplan.org/plan_docs.htm)>.  
26 Accessed: February 8, 2012.
- 27 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and  
28 Adopted November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA.  
29 Available: <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed:  
30 February 2, 2011.
- 31 San Joaquin County. 1992a. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume I, Chapter IV. Community*  
32 *Development*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community Development Department, Stockton, CA.  
33 Available: <[http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)  
34 [bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009;  
35 February 8, 2012.
- 36 ———. 1992b. *Countywide General Plan 2010. Volume I, Chapter V. Public Health and Safety*.  
37 Amended 2005, 2010. Community Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available:  
38 <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>>.  
39 Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009; February 8, 2012.

- 1 San Joaquin Local Agency Formation Commission. 2011. *Final Municipal Service Review. Rural Fire*  
 2 *Protection Districts San Joaquin County*. October. Stockton, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.san-](http://www.co.san-joaquin.ca.us/lafco/municipal_service_reviews_adopte.htm)  
 3 [joaquin.ca.us/lafco/municipal\\_service\\_reviews\\_adopte.htm](http://www.co.san-joaquin.ca.us/lafco/municipal_service_reviews_adopte.htm)>.
- 4 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
 5 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
 6 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 7 **34.21 Chapter 21. Energy**
- 8 Bureau of Reclamation. 2009. *Glossary*. Available:  
 9 <<http://www.usbr.gov/projects/glossary.jsp#preference>>. Accessed: August 27, 2009.
- 10 Bureau of Reclamation. 2012. *Projects and Facilities Database*. Available:  
 11 <<http://www.usbr.gov/projects>>. Accessed: June 3, 2012.
- 12 California Department of Water Resources. 2006. *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for*  
 13 *Hydropower License, Oroville Facilities-FERC Project No. 2100*. Accessed August 21, 2009. URL =  
 14 [http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillereicensing/docs/OFR/Draft%20Environmental%20Impact%](http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillereicensing/docs/OFR/Draft%20Environmental%20Impact%20Statement.pdf)  
 15 [20Statement.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/orovillereicensing/docs/OFR/Draft%20Environmental%20Impact%20Statement.pdf).
- 16 ———. 2009a. *Oroville Complex—Thermalito Facilities*. Available:  
 17 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/facilities/Oroville/thermalito.cfm>>. Accessed: August 21, 2009.
- 18 ———. 2009b. *Oroville Facilities—Hyatt Powerplant*. Available:  
 19 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/facilities/Oroville/OroFacilitiesComplex.cfm>>. Accessed:  
 20 August 21, 2009.
- 21 ———. 2010. *SWP Facilities in the South Bay Area*. Available: Available:  
 22 <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swp/facilities/southbay.cfm>>. Accessed: May 21 2010.
- 23 California Energy Commission. 2005. *California's Water-Energy Relationship*.  
 24 <[http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-700-2005-011/CEC-700-2005-011-](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-700-2005-011/CEC-700-2005-011-SF.PDF)  
 25 [SF.PDF](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005publications/CEC-700-2005-011/CEC-700-2005-011-SF.PDF)>.
- 26 ———. 2009a. *2008 Net System Power Report*. July. Available:  
 27 <[http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-200-2009-010/CEC-200-2009-010-](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-200-2009-010/CEC-200-2009-010-CMF.PDF)  
 28 [CMF.PDF](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-200-2009-010/CEC-200-2009-010-CMF.PDF)>. Accessed: June 3, 2010.
- 29 ———. 2009b. *Warren-Alquist Act*. Available: <[http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/Warren-](http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/Warren-Alquist_Act/)  
 30 [Alquist\\_Act/](http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/Warren-Alquist_Act/)>. Accessed: August 25, 2009.
- 31 California Independent System Operator. 2009. *More Power to You, Understanding the Power Grid*.  
 32 Brochure. Available: <<http://www.caiso.com/1bc3/1bc380bf45050.pdf>>. Accessed: August 21,  
 33 2009.
- 34 California Public Utilities Commission. 2007. *California Public Utilities Commission*. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/puc/>>. Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 36 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. 2006. *About FERC. Strategic Plan*.  
 37 Available: <<http://www.ferc.gov/about/strat-docs/strat-plan.asp>>. Accessed: August 24, 2009.

- 1 ———. 2009a. *Landmark Orders, Order No. 888*. Available: <[http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-](http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-reg/land-docs/order888.asp)  
2 [reg/land-docs/order888.asp](http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-reg/land-docs/order888.asp)>. Accessed: August 25, 2009.
- 3 ———. 2009b. *Order No. 889 Issued April 24, 1996*. Available: <[http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-](http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-reg/land-docs/rm95-9-00k.txt)  
4 [reg/land-docs/rm95-9-00k.txt](http://www.ferc.gov/legal/maj-ord-reg/land-docs/rm95-9-00k.txt)>. Accessed: August 24, 2009.
- 5 Natural Resources Defense Council. 2004. *Energy Down the Drain: The Hidden Cost of California's*  
6 *Water Supply*. Available:< <http://www.nrdc.org/water/conservation/edrain/contents.asp>>.
- 7 Western Area Power Administration. 2009. *About Western*. Available:  
8 <<http://www.wapa.gov/about/default.htm>>. Accessed: August 24, 2009.

## 9 **34.22 Chapter 22. Air Quality and Greenhouse Gases**

### 10 **34.22.1 Printed References**

- 11 American Lung Association. 2012. Lung Cancer Fact Sheet. Available: <[http://www.lung.org/lung-](http://www.lung.org/lung-disease/lung-cancer/resources/facts-figures/lung-cancer-fact-sheet.html)  
12 [disease/lung-cancer/resources/facts-figures/lung-cancer-fact-sheet.html](http://www.lung.org/lung-disease/lung-cancer/resources/facts-figures/lung-cancer-fact-sheet.html)>. Accessed: January  
13 15, 2013.
- 14 Bay Area Air Quality Management District. 2010. *Source Inventory of Bay Area Greenhouse Gas*  
15 *Emissions*. Last revised: February 2010. Available:  
16 <[http://www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/Emission%20Invent-](http://www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/Emission%20Inventory/regionalinventory2007_2_10.ashx)  
17 [ory/regionalinventory2007\\_2\\_10.ashx](http://www.baaqmd.gov/~media/Files/Planning%20and%20Research/Emission%20Inventory/regionalinventory2007_2_10.ashx)>. Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 18 ———. 2011. *California Environmental Quality Act Air Quality Guidelines*. June. San Francisco, CA.
- 19 California Air Resources Board. 1998. Findings of the Scientific Review on The Report on Diesel  
20 Exhaust. Adopted April 22. Available: <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/dieseltac/combined.pdf>>.  
21 Accessed: February 9, 2012.
- 22 ———. 2000. *Risk Reduction Plan to Reduce Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel-Fueled Engines*  
23 *and Vehicles*. Sacramento, CA. Prepared by Stationary Source Division and Mobile Source Control  
24 Division.
- 25 ———. 2004. *2004 Revision to the California State Implementation Plan for Carbon Monoxide*. July.
- 26 ———. 2009. *The California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality – 2009 Edition*.
- 27 ———. 2010. *Graphs and Plots*. Last Revised: May 28, 2010. Available:  
28 <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/graph/graph.htm>>. Accessed: October 14, 2011.
- 29 ———. 2011a. *iADAM Air Quality Data Statistics*. Available:  
30 <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/index.html>>. Accessed: October 14, 2011.
- 31 ———. 2011b. *Area Designations Maps/ State and National*. Last Revised: September 13, 2011.  
32 Available: <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm>>. Accessed: September 22, 2011.
- 33 ———. 2011c. *Status of Scoping Plan Recommended Measures*. Available:  
34 <[http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/status\\_of\\_scoping\\_plan\\_measures.pdf](http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/status_of_scoping_plan_measures.pdf) >. Accessed:  
35 February 9, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2011d. *Transport*. Last Revised: March 3, 2011. Available:  
2 <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/transport/transport.htm>>. Accessed: May 4, 2012.
- 3 ———. 2012. *Ambient Air Quality Standards*. Last revised: February 7, 2012. Available:  
4 <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf>>. Accessed: February 9, 2012.
- 5 Center for Climate and Energy Solutions. 2011. The Greenhouse Effect. Available:  
6 <<http://www.c2es.org/facts-figures/basics/greenhouse-effect>>. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 7 Council on Environmental Quality. 2010. *Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of*  
8 *Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions*. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments  
9 and Agencies. February 18. Available:  
10 <[http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration\\_of\\_Effects\\_of\\_GHG\\_Draft\\_NEPA\\_Guidance\\_FI](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration_of_Effects_of_GHG_Draft_NEPA_Guidance_FINAL_02182010.pdf)  
11 [NAL\\_02182010.pdf](http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/Consideration_of_Effects_of_GHG_Draft_NEPA_Guidance_FINAL_02182010.pdf)>.
- 12 Delucchi, M. 1996 (revised 2006). *Emissions of Criteria Pollutants, Toxic Air Pollutants, and*  
13 *Greenhouse Gases, from the Use of Alternative Transportation Modes and Fuels*. Table 24.  
14 University of California Davis. January.
- 15 Georgetown Climate Center. 2012. *Summary of the Federal District Court's Order Enjoining*  
16 *California's Low Carbon Fuel Standard*. Available: <  
17 [http://www.georgetownclimate.org/sites/default/files/Summary\\_of\\_Court\\_Enjoining\\_CA\\_LCFS.](http://www.georgetownclimate.org/sites/default/files/Summary_of_Court_Enjoining_CA_LCFS.pdf)  
18 [pdf](http://www.georgetownclimate.org/sites/default/files/Summary_of_Court_Enjoining_CA_LCFS.pdf)>. Accessed: May 1, 2012.
- 19 ICF International. 2009. *Current Methodologies in Preparing Mobile Source Port-Related Emissions*  
20 *Inventories*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. April.
- 21 ———. 2012. *Technical Findings from the Sacramento Municipal Utility District's GHG Forecast and*  
22 *Reduction Measure Analysis*. Final Report. March. Sacramento, CA. (ICF 00773.10). Prepared for  
23 Sacramento Municipal Utility District, Sacramento, CA.
- 24 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 1996. *1995: Science of Climate Change. (Second*  
25 *Assessment Report)*. Cambridge, U.K.: Cambridge University Press.
- 26 ———. 2001. Atmospheric Chemistry and Greenhouse Gases. In *Climate Change 2001: Working*  
27 *Group I: The Scientific Basis*. Available: <[http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/tar/wg1/pdf/TAR-](http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/tar/wg1/pdf/TAR-04.PDF)  
28 [04.PDF](http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/tar/wg1/pdf/TAR-04.PDF)>. Accessed: September 22, 2009.
- 29 ———. 2007a. *Introduction*. In B. Metz, O. R. Davidson, P. R. Bosch, R. Dave, L. A. Meyer, (eds.),  
30 *Contribution of Working Group III to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel*  
31 *on Climate Change, 2007*. Cambridge, U.K. and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press.  
32 Available: <<http://www.ipcc.ch/pdf/assessment-report/ar4/wg3/ar4-wg3-chapter1.pdf>>.  
33 Accessed: August 11, 2009.
- 34 ———. 2007b. *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to*  
35 *the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Solomon, S., D.  
36 Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K. B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H. L. Miller (eds.). Available:  
37 <<http://www.ipcc.ch/ipccreports/ar4-wg1.htm>>. Accessed: September 22, 2009.
- 38 Legislative Analyst's Office. 2012. *Evaluating the Policy Trade-Offs in ARB's Cap-and-Trade Program*.  
39 February.

- 1 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2005. *Greenhouse Gases: Frequently Asked*  
2 *Questions*. Available: <<http://lwf.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/climate/gases.html>>. Accessed: September  
3 22, 2009.
- 4 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 2003. Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk  
5 Assessment Guidelines, The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of  
6 Health Risk Assessments. Oakland, CA.
- 7 ———. 2009. Technical Support Document for Cancer Potency Factors: Methodologies for  
8 derivation, listing of available values, and adjustments to allow for early life exposures.  
9 California Environmental Protection Agency. May.
- 10 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment and California Air Resources Board. 2012.  
11 Consolidated Table of OEHHA/CARB Approved Risk Assessment Health Values. Table 1.  
12 Available: <<http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/healthval/contable.pdf>>.
- 13 Portland Cement Association. 2011. Technical Brief: Green in Practice 102—Concrete, Cement, and  
14 CO<sub>2</sub>. Last Revised: 2011. Available: <[http://www.concretethinker.com/technicalbrief/Concrete-](http://www.concretethinker.com/technicalbrief/Concrete-Cement-CO2.aspx)  
15 [Cement-CO<sub>2</sub>.aspx](http://www.concretethinker.com/technicalbrief/Concrete-Cement-CO2.aspx)>. Accessed: November 1, 2011. Technical Brief > Green in Practice 102 -  
16 Concrete, Cement, and CO<sub>2</sub> Technical Brief > Green in Practice 102 - Concrete, Cement, and CO<sub>2</sub>.
- 17 Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District. 2011. *Guide to Air Quality Assessment in*  
18 *Sacramento County*. Sacramento, CA. Revised June 2011.
- 19 Sacramento Valley Air Quality Engineering and Enforcement Professionals. 2010. *Northern*  
20 *Sacramento Valley Planning Area 2009 Triennial Air Quality Attainment Plan*. Final. Sacramento,  
21 CA.
- 22 San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. 2002. *Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality*  
23 *Impacts*. Mobile Source/CEQA Section of the Planning Division of the San Joaquin Valley Unified  
24 Air Pollution Control District. Fresno, CA.
- 25 ———. 2009. *Final Draft Staff Report: Addressing Greenhouse Gas Emissions under the California*  
26 *Environmental Quality Act*. September.
- 27 Trulio, L. 2007. *Notes on Carbon Sequestration and Tidal Salt Marsh Restoration*. State University, San  
28 Jose.
- 29 U.S. Climate Change Science Program. 2007. *The First State of the Carbon Cycle Report (SOCCR)*.  
30 November.
- 31 U.S. Department of Energy. 2008. *Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases Program - Fuel and*  
32 *Energy Source Codes and Emission Coefficients*. Available:  
33 <<http://www.eia.doe.gov/oiaf/1605/coefficients.html>>. Accessed: September 2008.
- 34 ———. 2012. *Home Energy Saver*. Available: <<http://homeenergysaver.lbl.gov/consumer/>>.  
35 Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 36 U.S. Department of Interior National Business Center. 2006. *Aviation Management Directorate.*  
37 *Aircraft Rental Agreement*. Available: <<http://amd.nbc.gov/akro/akflight/pdf/ex2.pdf>>.  
38 Accessed: September 2008.

- 1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. *Health Assessment Document for Diesel Engine Exhaust*.  
 2 Available: < <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/dieselfinal.pdf>>. Accessed: January 15, 2013.
- 3 ———. 2006a. *High Global Warming Potential (GWP) Gases*. Available:  
 4 <<http://www.epa.gov/highgwp/scientific.html>>. Accessed: September 22, 2009.
- 5 ———. 2006b. *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors: Concrete Batching*. June.
- 6 ———. 2010. *Criteria Pollutant Information*. Last Revised: July 1, 2010. Available:  
 7 <<http://www.epa.gov/air/urbanair/>>. Accessed: October 14, 2011.
- 8 ———. 2011a. *Emissions Facts: Greenhouse Gas Emissions from a Typical Passenger Vehicle*. EPA-  
 9 420-F-11-041. November.
- 10 ———. 2011b. *Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database (eGRID)*. Version 1.1. Available:  
 11 <<http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html>>. Accessed: May 17,  
 12 2011.
- 13 ———. 2012a. *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990–2010*. EPA 430-R-12-001.  
 14 April. Available: <<http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/usinventoryreport.html>>.  
 15 Accessed: September 25, 2012.
- 16 ———. 2012b. *The Greenbook Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants*. Last Revised: December  
 17 14, 2012. Available: <<http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/greenbk/>>. Accessed: June 27, 2013.
- 18 ———. 2012c. *Results: Map of 1996 Modeled Risk*. Available: <[http://www.epa.gov/cgi-  
 19 bin/broker?geo=STCA&pol=\\_&rsk=c&city=1&typ=r&\\_service=nata&\\_program=nata.scl.xrmap.sc  
 20 1&\\_debug=2&nata2=1](http://www.epa.gov/cgi-bin/broker?geo=STCA&pol=_&rsk=c&city=1&typ=r&_service=nata&_program=nata.scl.xrmap.sc1&_debug=2&nata2=1)>. Accessed: April 24, 2012.
- 21 Yolo County. 2011. *Yolo County Climate Action Plan*. Adopted: March 15.
- 22 Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District. 2007. *Handbook for Assessing and Mitigating Air  
 23 Quality Impacts*. Davis, CA. Adopted: June 11.

## 24 **34.22.2 Personal Communications**

- 25 Gaffney, Patrick. California Air Resources Board, Greenhouse Gas Reporting, Sacramento, CA.  
 26 February 1, 2012—email with Laura Yoon of ICF International regarding concrete emission  
 27 factors.
- 28 Huss, K., and R. DuBose. Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District—May 31, 2012.  
 29 Conference call held with URS to discuss assumptions to use for the BDCP HRA.
- 30 Jones, Matt (A). Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District. Woodland, CA—June 1, 2012.  
 31 Conference call held with URS to discuss assumptions to use for the BDCP HRA.
- 32 Jones, Matt (B). Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District. Woodland, CA – June 21, 2012. Email  
 33 message to Tim Rimpo regarding Proposed Bay Delta Conservation Plan Health Risk Assessment  
 34 Modeling Protocol.
- 35 Martien, P. and Lau, V. Bay Area Air Quality Management District. San Francisco, CA—July 2, 2012.  
 36 Conference call held with URS to discuss assumptions to use for the BDCP HRA.

- 1 Martien, P. Bay Area Air Quality Management District. San Francisco, CA—June 4, 2012. Conference  
2 call held with URS to discuss assumptions to use for the BDCP HRA.
- 3 Siong, Patia. Air Quality Planner. San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District, Modesto,  
4 CA. May 23 and September 13, 2011—email with Shannon Hatcher of ICF International  
5 regarding construction health risk assessment procedures for diesel exhaust from construction  
6 equipment in the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin, PM10 and PM2.5 construction thresholds, Dust  
7 Control Plan to satisfy Regulation VIII requirements, and use of use a Voluntary Emission  
8 Reduction Agreement to mitigate CEQA impacts to less than significant.
- 9 Siong, Patia. Air Quality Planner. San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District, Modesto,  
10 CA. May 7, 2012—email with Laura Yoon the Voluntary Emission Reduction Agreement.
- 11 Villalvazo, L. San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District - June 6, 2012. E-mail to A. Tamhane, J.  
12 Tamimi, T. Rimpo, and M. Giglini, URS - Regarding SJVAPCD Guidance on construction HRA.
- 13 Villalvazo, L., Siong, P., and D. Barber. San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District - June 6, 2012.  
14 Conference call held with URS to discuss assumptions to use for the BDCP HRA.

## 15 **34.23 Chapter 23. Noise**

### 16 **34.23.1 Printed References**

- 17 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage  
18 of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, California. Available:  
19 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 20 Alameda County. 2009. *Codified County of Alameda Ordinances*. Available:  
21 <<http://municipalcodes.lexisnexis.com/codes/alamedagen/>>. Accessed March 3, 2009.
- 22 California Department of Transportation. 2004. *Transportation- and Construction-Induced Vibration*  
23 *Guidance Manual*. California Department of Transportation Noise, Vibration and Hazardous  
24 Waste Management Office. Prepared by Jones & Stokes, Sacramento, CA. June. (J&S 02-039).
- 25 ———. 2011. *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction, Reconstruction, and*  
26 *Retrofit Barrier Projects*. May. Sacramento, CA.
- 27 California Department of Water Resources. 2010a. *Supplementary Information for EIR/EIS: Bay Delta*  
28 *Conservation Plan*. Sacramento, CA.
- 29 ———. 2010b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—Pipeline/Tunnel*  
30 *Option (formerly All Tunnel Option)—Addendum*. October 10. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
31 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 32 ———. 2010c. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—East Option—*  
33 *Addendum*. October 10. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 34 ———. 2010d. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated Conveyance Facility—West Option—*  
35 *Addendum*. October 10. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 36 City of Antioch. 2003. *City of Antioch General Plan*. Antioch, CA. November 24.

- 1 ———. 2009. *Codified City of Antioch Ordinances. Noise Ordinance*. Available:  
2 <<http://www.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll/California/antioch/cityofantiochcaliforniacodeofor>  
3 [dinances?f=templates\\$fn=default.htm\\$3.0\\$vid=amlegal:antioch\\_ca](http://www.amlegal.com/nxt/gateway.dll/California/antioch/cityofantiochcaliforniacodeofor)>. Accessed: February 11.  
4 2009.
- 5 City of Los Angeles. 2005. *Integrated Resources Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report*. Department  
6 of Public Works. State Clearinghouse No. 2004071091. Available: <[http://www.lacity-](http://www.lacity-irp.org/DraftEIR.pdf)  
7 [irp.org/DraftEIR.pdf](http://www.lacity-irp.org/DraftEIR.pdf)>. Accessed: February 29, 2012.
- 8 City of Rio Vista. 2002. *City of Rio Vista General Plan 2001*. Prepared by City of Rio Vista Community  
9 Development Department, Rio Vista, CA. Adopted July 18, 2002. Available: <[http://www.rio-](http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/general-plan)  
10 [vista-ca.com/general-plan](http://www.rio-vista-ca.com/general-plan)>. Accessed: January 20, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2009. *Codified City of Rio Vista Ordinances*. Available:  
12 <<http://www.qcode.us/codes/riovista/>>. Accessed: February 9, 2009.
- 13 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
14 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)  
15 [costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
16 2009; January 24, 2012.
- 17 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland,  
18 California. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January  
19 17, 2012.
- 20 Cowan, J. P. 1994. *Handbook of Environmental Acoustics*. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold.
- 21 Federal Highway Administration. 2006. *Construction Noise Handbook*. August. U.S. Department of  
22 Transportation. Available:  
23 [http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction\\_noise/handbook/](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/). Accessed:  
24 December 7, 2012.
- 25 Federal Railroad Administration. 1998. *High-Speed Ground Transportation Noise and Vibration*  
26 *Impact Assessment Manual*. December. U.S. Department of Transportation. Available:  
27 <[http://fra.dot.gov/downloads/RRDev/final\\_nv.pdf](http://fra.dot.gov/downloads/RRDev/final_nv.pdf)>. Accessed: February 27, 2012.
- 28 Federal Transit Administration. 2006. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. May. U.S.  
29 Department of Transportation. Available:  
30 [http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA\\_Noise\\_and\\_Vibration\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.fta.dot.gov/documents/FTA_Noise_and_Vibration_Manual.pdf) Accessed: December  
31 7, 2012.
- 32 Hoover, R. M., and R. H. Keith. 2000. *Noise Control for Buildings, Manufacturing Plants, Equipment and*  
33 *Products*. Houston, TX: Hoover & Keith, Inc.
- 34 Nelson, P. M. 1987. *Transportation Noise Reference Book*. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition. Cambridge, UK: Butterworth &  
35 Co Publishers, Ltd., University Press.
- 36 New York Department of Environmental Conservation. 2001. *Assessing and Mitigating Noise Impacts*.  
37 February. Available: <[www.dec.ny.gov/docs/permits\\_ej\\_operations\\_pdf/noise2000.pdf](http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/permits_ej_operations_pdf/noise2000.pdf)>.  
38 Accessed: February 27, 2012.

- 1 Office of Planning and Research. 2003. *State of California, General Plan Guidelines*. October.  
 2 Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.opr.ca.gov/s\\_generalplanguidelines.php](http://www.opr.ca.gov/s_generalplanguidelines.php)>. Accessed:  
 3 February 27, 2012.
- 4 Sacramento County. 2009. *Codified County of Sacramento Ordinances*. Available:  
 5 <[http://municipalcodes.lexisnexis.com/codes/sacramento\\_co/](http://municipalcodes.lexisnexis.com/codes/sacramento_co/)>. Accessed: February 9, 2009.  
 6 Data relocated to <<http://qcode.us/codes/sacramentocounty/>> as of April 29, 2010.
- 7 ———. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030. Noise Element*. Amended and adopted  
 8 November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
 9 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24,  
 10 2012.
- 11 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community  
 12 Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available: <[http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-  
 13 bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009;  
 14 January 24, 2012.
- 15 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
 16 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
 17 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 18 Sutter County. 2010. *Sutter County General Plan*. Public Draft. September. Yuba City, California.  
 19 Available: <[http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/pdf/cs/ps/gp/documents/Draft\\_General\\_Plan.pdf](http://www.co.sutter.ca.us/pdf/cs/ps/gp/documents/Draft_General_Plan.pdf)>.  
 20 Accessed: January 27, 2012.
- 21 Thalheimer, E. 2000. Construction Noise Control Program and Mitigation Strategy at the Central  
 22 Artery/Tunnel Project. *Noise Control Engineering Journal* 48(5):157–165.
- 23 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1974. *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite*  
 24 *to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*. EPA-550/9-74-004.  
 25 March.
- 26 Whiffen, A. C., and D. R. Leonard. 1971. *A Survey of Traffic-Induced Vibrations*. Road Research  
 27 Laboratory, Department of the Environment. Report LR 418. Crowthorne, Berkshire, United  
 28 Kingdom.
- 29 Yolo County, 2009. *Revised Draft County General Plan, Health and Safety Element*. Revised January 20,  
 30 2009. Planning and Public Works Department. Woodland, CA.

### 31 **34.23.2 Personal Communication**

- 32 Sanchez, Arnold. Department of Water Resources. Sacramento, CA. April 12, 2012—email to Teresa  
 33 Chan of ICF International via Marcus Yee at DWR.

## 34.24 Chapter 24. Hazards and Hazardous Materials

### 34.24.1 Printed References

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1996. *Automotive Gasoline*. September. ToxFAQs™ for gasoline. CAS # 8006-61-9. Available: <<http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaqs/tfacts72.pdf>>. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Accessed June 28, 2013.

———. 1999. *ToxFAQs™ for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH)*. Available: <<http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxfaqs/tf.asp?id=423&tid=75>>. Accessed: May 6, 2012.

AirNav, LLC. 2013a. Byron Airport C83. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/C83>>. Accessed: July 23, 2013.

———. 2013b. Lost Isle Seaplane Base S74. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/S74>>. Accessed: July 23, 2013.

———. 2013c. Franklin Field Airport F72. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/F72>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

———. 2013d. Maine Prairie Airport 13CL. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/13CL>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

———. 2013e. Borges-Clarksburg Airport CN13. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/CN13>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

———. 2013f. Spezia Airport 9CL9. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/9CL9>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

———. 2013g. Flying B Ranch Airport CN38. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/CN38>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

———. 2013h. Funny Farm Airport 4CA2. Available: <<http://www.airnav.com/airport/4CA2>>. Accessed: July 24, 2013.

Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, CA. Available: <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.

Alpers, C. N., C. Eagles-Smith, C. Foe, S. Klasing, M. C. Marvin-DiPasquale, D. G. Slotton, and L. Windham-Myers. 2008. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan. Mercury Conceptual Model*. Date of Model: January 24, 2008.

Batelle and TotalSecurity. U.S. nd. *Guide to Developing an Effective Security Plan for the Highway Transportation of Hazardous Material*. Washington, DC: Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration. Available: <<http://www.tsa.gov/assets/pdf/regulations.pdf>>. Accessed: June 13, 2012.

Bergamaschi, B., K. L. Crepeau, and K. M. Kuivila. 2007. *Pesticides Associated with Suspended Sediments in the San Francisco Bay Estuary, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 97-24. Available: <http://sfbay.wr.usgs.gov/contaminant/pesticides/index.html>. Accessed: June 20, 2012.

- 1 BNSF Railway. 2010. *BNSF Railway*. Available: <[www.bnsf.com/](http://www.bnsf.com/)>. Accessed: April 22, 2010.
- 2 Borm, P. J. 1997. Toxicity and Occupational Health Hazards of Coal Fly Ash (CFA)—A Review of Data  
3 and Comparison to Coal Mine Dust. *Annals of Occupational Hygiene* 41(6):659–676. December.
- 4 California Department of Pesticide Regulation. 2010. *Pesticide Use Database*. Query for 1974 and  
5 2008. Available: <[www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/pur/purmain.htm](http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/pur/purmain.htm)>. Accessed: April 2010.
- 6 California Department of Water Resources. 2010a. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated  
7 Conveyance Facility—All Tunnel Option*. March 10. Revision 0. Design Document 500-05-05-100-  
8 03. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 9 California Department of Water Resources. 2010b. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated  
10 Conveyance Facility—East Option—Addendum*. October 25. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
11 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 12 Central California Traction Company. 2010. *Central California Traction Company*.  
13 Available: <<http://www.cctrailroad.com/>>. Accessed: April 21, 2010.
- 14 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. *Amendments to the Water Quality  
15 Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins for the Control of  
16 Methylmercury and Total Mercury in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Estuary—Staff Report*.  
17 Draft Report for Public Review. February. Prepared by: M. Wood, J. Cooke, P. Morris, S. Louie,  
18 and D. Bosworth.
- 19 City of West Sacramento. 2010. *Port of West Sacramento*. Available: <[http://  
20 www.cityofwestsacramento.org/city/depts/pw/port/default.asp](http://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/city/depts/pw/port/default.asp)>. Accessed: April 20, 2010.
- 21 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. January 18. Martinez, CA.  
22 Available: <[http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/  
advance/GeneralPlan/CCCGeneralPlan.pdf](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/<br/>23 advance/GeneralPlan/CCCGeneralPlan.pdf)>. Accessed: January 23, 2012.
- 24 County of Yolo. 2009. *2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10, 2009. Woodland, CA. Available:  
25 <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January 17, 2012.
- 26 Department of Conservation. 2010. *Oil & Gas—Online Data*. Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal  
27 Resources. Available: <[http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/Online\\_Data/Pages/Index.aspx](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/Online_Data/Pages/Index.aspx)>.  
28 Accessed: March 6, 2012.
- 29 Domagalski, J. 2001. Mercury and Methylmercury in Water and Sediment of the Sacramento River  
30 Basin, California. *Applied Geochemistry* 16(2001):1677–1691.
- 31 Kleanthi, G., L. Katerina, P. Evaggelia, and L. Andreas. 2008. Mechanisms of Actions and Health  
32 Effects of Organochlorine Substances: A Review. *Health Science Journal*. 2(2):89–98.
- 33 Phillips Petroleum Company. 2012. *Diesel Fuel MSDS Summary Sheet*. Available:  
34 <<http://www.petrocard.com/Products/MSDS-ULS.pdf>>. Accessed: May 6, 2012.
- 35 Port of Stockton. 2010. *Port of Stockton*. Available: <[www.portofstockton.com](http://www.portofstockton.com)>. Accessed: April 20,  
36 2010.
- 37 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended November 9,  
38 2011. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-  
Progress/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx](http://www.per.saccounty.net/PlansandProjectsIn-<br/>39 Progress/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx)>. Accessed June 28, 2013.

- 1 Sagiv, S., S. Thurston, D. Bellinger, P. Tolbert, L. Altshul, and S. Korrick. 2010. Prenatal  
2 Organochlorine Exposure and Behaviors Associated with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity  
3 Disorder in School-Aged Children. *American Journal of Epidemiology*. 171(5):593–601.
- 4 San Joaquin County. 1992. *San Joaquin County Countywide General Plan. Volume I*. Stockton, CA.  
5 Available: <[http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=  
6 generalplan](http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi-bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan)>. Accessed: February 3, 2012.
- 7 Saracino-Kirby, Inc. 2000. *Arsenic Occurrence and Conjunctive Management in California*. September.  
8 Prepared for the Association of California Water Agencies.
- 9 Schilling, C. J., I. P. Tams, R. S. F. Schilling, A. Nevitt, C. E. Rossiter, and B. Wilkinson. 1988. A Survey  
10 into the Respiratory Effects of Prolonged Exposure to Pulverised Fuel Ash. *British Journal of  
11 Industrial Medicine* 45:810–817.
- 12 Science Lab.com. 2013. *Material Safety Data Sheet—Ethyl alcohol 200 Proof MSDS*. Last updated: May  
13 21, 2013. Available: <<http://www.sciencelab.com>>. Accessed: June 28, 2013.
- 14 Sierra Northern Railway. 2010. *Welcome to the Sierra Northern Railway Website*. Available:  
15 <[www.sierranorthern.com/](http://www.sierranorthern.com/)>. Accessed: April 30, 2010.
- 16 Solano County. 2008. *2008 Solano County General Plan*. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
17 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: January 17,  
18 2012.
- 19 Tanner Industries, Inc. 2011. *Anhydrous ammonia: (MSDS) Material Safety Data Sheet*. Available:  
20 <<http://www.tannerind.com/anhydrous-msds.html>>. Accessed: May 6, 2012.
- 21 Union Pacific Railroad. 2010. *Union Pacific Building America*. Available: <[www.uprr.com/](http://www.uprr.com/)>.  
22 Accessed: April 22, 2010.
- 23 U.S. Energy Information Administration. 2012. *Average Depth of Crude Oil and Natural Gas Wells*.  
24 Available: <[http://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet\\_crd\\_welldp\\_s1\\_a.htm](http://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_crd_welldp_s1_a.htm)>. Accessed: June 28, 2013.
- 25 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2009. *Arsenic in Drinking Water*. Available:  
26 <<http://www.epa.gov/safewater/arsenic/index.html>>. Accessed March 5, 2009.
- 27 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2011a. *Outdoor Air—Industry, Business, and Home: Oil and  
28 Natural Gas Production—Additional Information*. Available:  
29 <[http://www.epa.gov/air/community/details/oil-gas\\_addl\\_info.html#activity2](http://www.epa.gov/air/community/details/oil-gas_addl_info.html#activity2)>. Accessed: June  
30 13, 2012.
- 31 ———. 2011b. *Understanding Radiation: Health Effects*. Available:  
32 <[http://www.epa.gov/rpdweb00/understand/health\\_effects.html#whatkind](http://www.epa.gov/rpdweb00/understand/health_effects.html#whatkind)>. Accessed: May 9,  
33 2012.
- 34 Verreault, J., J. U. Skaare, B. M. Jenssen, and G. W. Gabrielsen. 2004. Effects of Organochlorine  
35 Contaminants on Thyroid Hormone Levels in Arctic Breeding Glaucous Gulls, *Larus hyperboreus*.  
36 *Environmental Health Perspectives*. 112:532–537.
- 37 Wisconsin Department of Health Services. 2010. *Methane*. (P-44837 Revised December 2010).  
38 Available: <<http://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/eh/ChemFS/fs/Methane.htm>>. Accessed: June 28,  
39 2013.

## 1 34.24.2 Personal Communication

2 Coleman, A. 2012. Field Office Supervisor. Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Sacramento,  
3 CA. June 13, 2012—telephone conversation with Barbara Wolf, ICF International.

## 4 34.25 Chapter 25. Public Health

5 Ackerman, J. T. and C. A. Eagles-Smith. 2010. Agricultural Wetlands as Potential Hotspots for  
6 Mercury Bioaccumulation: Experimental Evidence Using Caged Fish. *Environmental Science &*  
7 *Technology*. 44(4):1451-1457.

8 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Environmental Health and Safety  
9 Element. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000.  
10 Oakland, California. Available: <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed:  
11 January 12, 2012.

12 Alameda County Mosquito Abatement District. 2011. *The Alameda County Mosquito Abatement*  
13 *District Control Program*. Hayward, CA. Available:  
14 <<http://www.mosquitoes.org/downloads/ControlProgramRevised-Small.pdf>>. Accessed: June  
15 28, 2012.

16 Alameda County Vector Control Services District. 2009. Available:  
17 <<http://www.acvcسد.org/introduction.htm>>. Accessed: May 11, 2010.

18 Alpers, C. N., C. Eagles-Smith, C. Foe, S. Klasing, M. C. Marvin-DiPasquale, D. G. Slotton, and L.  
19 Windham-Myers. 2008. *Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Regional Ecosystem Restoration*  
20 *Implementation Plan, Ecosystem Conceptual Model: Mercury*. January. Sacramento, CA.

21 Bay Delta and Tributaries Project. 2009. *Bay Delta and Tributaries Project*. Available:  
22 <<http://bdat.ca.gov/index.html>>. Accessed: March 2, 2009.

23 CALFED Bay-Delta Program. 2000. *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact*  
24 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. July. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S.  
25 Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Environmental Protection  
26 Agency, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and California  
27 Resources Agency. Sacramento, CA. State Clearinghouse # 96032083.

28 ———. 2008. *The State of Bay-Delta Science, 2008*. CALFED Science Program.

29 California Department of Public Health. 1999. *Short Fact Sheet on EMF*. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
30 <<http://www.ehib.org/emf/shortfactsheet.PDF>>. Accessed: April 13, 2012.

31 ———. 2008. *Maximum Contaminant Levels and Regulatory Dates for Drinking Water. U.S. EPA vs.*  
32 *California*. November. Available:  
33 <[http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/DWdocuments/EPAandCDPH-11-](http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/DWdocuments/EPAandCDPH-11-28-2008.pdf)  
34 [28-2008.pdf](http://www.cdph.ca.gov/certlic/drinkingwater/Documents/DWdocuments/EPAandCDPH-11-28-2008.pdf)>. Accessed: March 7, 2012.

35 ———. 2010a. *Mosquito-Borne Encephalitis/Encephalomyelitis*. Available:  
36 <[http://www.cdph.ca.gov/healthinfo/discond/Pages/MosquitoBorneEncephalitisEncephalomye-](http://www.cdph.ca.gov/healthinfo/discond/Pages/MosquitoBorneEncephalitisEncephalomyelitis.aspx)  
37 [litis.aspx](http://www.cdph.ca.gov/healthinfo/discond/Pages/MosquitoBorneEncephalitisEncephalomyelitis.aspx)>. Accessed: March 15, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2010b. *West Nile Virus Activity by County*. Available:  
 2 <[http://westnile.ca.gov/case\\_counts.php?year=2010&limit\\_week=50&option=print](http://westnile.ca.gov/case_counts.php?year=2010&limit_week=50&option=print)>. Accessed:  
 3 December 18, 2011.
- 4 California Department of Water Resources. 2008. *Draft FloodSAFE Strategic Plan*. May. Sacramento,  
 5 CA.
- 6 ———. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009, Volume 3*. Sacramento, CA.
- 7 California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 2007. *Fish, Safe Eating Guidelines*.  
 8 Available: <[http://www.oehha.ca.gov/fish/so\\_cal/index.html](http://www.oehha.ca.gov/fish/so_cal/index.html)>. Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 9 ———. 2008. *Development of Fish Contaminant Goals and Advisory Tissue Levels for Common*  
 10 *Contaminants in California Sport Fish: Chlordane, DDTs, Dieldrin, Methylmercury, PCBs, Selenium,*  
 11 *and Toxaphene*. June. Sacramento, CA.
- 12 California Public Utilities Commission. 2006. *EMF Design Guidelines for Electrical Facilities*. Available:  
 13 <[ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/puc/energy/environment/electromagnetic+fields/california+guidelines+](ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/puc/energy/environment/electromagnetic+fields/california+guidelines+for+electrical+facilities+072106+published.pdf)  
 14 [for+electrical+facilities+072106+published.pdf](ftp://ftp.cpuc.ca.gov/puc/energy/environment/electromagnetic+fields/california+guidelines+for+electrical+facilities+072106+published.pdf)>. Accessed: March 6, 2012.
- 15 ———. 2007. *What are EMF's?* Available: <[http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUC/](http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUC/energy/Environment/ElectroMagnetic+Fields/what_are_emf.htm)  
 16 [energy/Environment/ElectroMagnetic+Fields/what\\_are\\_emf.htm](http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUC/energy/Environment/ElectroMagnetic+Fields/what_are_emf.htm)>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.
- 17 ———. 2011. *Transmission Siting and Environmental Permitting*. Available:  
 18 <<http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/PUC/energy/Environment/index.htm>>. Accessed: December 10,  
 19 2011.
- 20 CalSurv. 2012. *California Vectorborne Disease Surveillance System*. Available:  
 21 <<http://www.calsurv.org/node/47>>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.
- 22 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. *Fourth Edition of the Water Quality*  
 23 *Control Plan (Basin Plan) for the Sacramento River and San Joaquin River Basins*. October.  
 24 Sacramento, CA.
- 25 ———. 2008a. *Amendments to the Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River and San*  
 26 *Joaquin River Basins for the Control of Methylmercury and Total Mercury in the Sacramento–San*  
 27 *Joaquin Delta Estuary*. Staff report. February. Sacramento, CA.
- 28 ———. 2008b. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for Methylmercury*. Staff report.  
 29 February. Sacramento, CA.
- 30 ———. 2010. Central Valley Pesticide TMDL and Basin Plan Amendment – Water Quality Criteria  
 31 Method Development; Phase III Reports. Available: <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)  
 32 [centralvalley/water\\_issues/tmdl/central\\_valley\\_projects/central\\_valley\\_pesticides/criteria\\_met](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)  
 33 [hod/index.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/tmdl/central_valley_projects/central_valley_pesticides/criteria_method/index.shtml)>. Accessed April 2010.
- 34 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2005. *Fact Sheet: Western Equine Encephalitis*. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dvbid/arbor/weefact.htm>>. Accessed: April 21, 2012.
- 36 ———. 2011. *St. Louis Encephalitis - Epidemiology & Geographic Distribution*. Available:  
 37 <<http://www.cdc.gov/sle/technical/epi.html>>. Accessed: April 21, 2012.
- 38 Contra Costa Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2011. *Contra Costa Mosquito and Vector Control*  
 39 *District*. Available: <<http://www.ccmvcd.dst.ca.us/>>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.

- 1 Davis, J. A., B. K. Greenfield, G. Ichikawa, and M. Stephenson. 2008. Mercury in Sport Fish from the  
2 Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Region, California, USA. *Science of the Total Environment* 39:66–  
3 75.
- 4 Desmarais, T. R., H. M. Solo-Gabriele, and C. J. Palmer. 2001. Influence of Soil on Fecal Indicator  
5 Organisms in a Tidally Influenced Subtropical Environment. *Applied Environmental Microbiology*  
6 68:1165–1172.
- 7 deVlaming, V. 2008. *Organochlorine Pesticides and Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) Concentrations in*  
8 *Muscle Tissue of Fish Collected from the San Joaquin River and Sacramento River Watersheds and*  
9 *Delta During 2005*. March. Davis, CA. Prepared for Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control  
10 Board, Rancho Cordova, CA.
- 11 Evanson, M. and R. F. Ambrose. 2006. Sources and Growth Dynamics of Fecal Indicator Bacteria in a  
12 Coastal Wetland System and Potential Impacts to Adjacent Waters. *Water Research* 40:475–486.
- 13 Foe, C. 2003. *Mercury Mass Balance for the Freshwater Sacramento–San Joaquin Bay-Delta Estuary*.  
14 Available: <[http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/finalrpt-task-1a-](http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/finalrpt-task-1a-1b-foe-final-calfed-hg-report.pdf)  
15 [1b-foe-final-calfed-hg-report.pdf](http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/wp-content/uploads/2008/12/finalrpt-task-1a-1b-foe-final-calfed-hg-report.pdf)>. Accessed: March 15, 2012.
- 16 Foe, C., S. Louie, and D. Bosworth. 2008. *Methylmercury Concentrations and Loads in the Central*  
17 *Valley and Freshwater Delta*. Final Report. Prepared for the CALFED Bay-Delta Program for the  
18 Transport, Cycling and Fate of Mercury and Monomethylmercury in the San Francisco Delta and  
19 Tributaries Project Task 2. Available: <<http://mercury.mlml.calstate.edu/reports/reports/>>.  
20 Accessed: September 28, 2011.
- 21 Goodard, L., A. E. Roth, W. K. Reisen, and T. W. Scott. 2002. Vector Competence of California  
22 Mosquitoes for West Nile Virus. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 8 (12):1385–1390.
- 23 Grant, S. B., B. F. Sanders, A. B. Boehm, J. A. Redman, J. H. Kim, R. D. Mrše, A. K. Chu, M. Gouldin, C. D.  
24 McGee, N. A. Gardiner, B. H. Jones, J. Svejksky, G. V. Leipzig, and A. Brown. 2001. Generation of  
25 Enterococci Bacteria in a Coastal Saltwater Marsh and its Impact on Surf Zone Water Quality.  
26 *Environmental Science and Technology* 35:2407–2416.
- 27 Kramer, V. L., J. N. Collins, and C. Beesley. 1992. Reduction of Salt Marsh Mosquitos by Enhancing  
28 Tidal Action. *Proceedings of the Contra Costa Mosquito and Vector Control District 60<sup>th</sup> Annual*  
29 *Conference* 60:21–25.
- 30 Kramer, V. L., J. N. Collins, K. Malamud-Roam, and C. Beesley. 1995. Reduction of *Aedes Dorsalis* by  
31 Enhancing Tidal Action in a Northern California Marsh. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control*  
32 *Association* 11(4):389–395.
- 33 Kwansy, Dean C., Mike Wolder, and Craig R. Isola. 2004. *Technical Guide to Best Management*  
34 *Practices for Mosquito Control in Managed Wetlands*. June. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for Central  
35 Valley Joint Venture, Sacramento, CA.
- 36 Marin/Sonoma Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2009. *Marin/Sonoma Mosquito & Vector*  
37 *Control District: Vectors*. Available: <<http://www.msosquito.com>>. Accessed: July 8, 2009.
- 38 Napa County Mosquito Abatement District. 2006. *Napa County Mosquito Abatement: Mosquitoes*.  
39 Available: <<http://napamosquito.org>>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.

- 1 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and National Institutes of Health. 2002. *EMF*  
2 *Questions and Answers: Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with the Use of Electric Power*.  
3 June. Washington, DC.
- 4 Pacific Gas and Electric Company. 2011a. *EMF Frequently Asked Questions*. Available:  
5 <<http://www.pge.com/myhome/edusafety/systemworks/electric/emf/faqs/>>. Accessed:  
6 November 22, 2011.
- 7 ———. 2011b. *Electric Preliminary Statement Part Y*. Available:  
8 <[http://www.pge.com/tariffs/tm2/pdf/ELEC\\_PRELIM\\_Y.pdf](http://www.pge.com/tariffs/tm2/pdf/ELEC_PRELIM_Y.pdf)>. Accessed: November 22, 2011.
- 9 ———. 2011c. *Understanding Electric and Magnetic Field*. Available:  
10 <<http://www.pge.com/myhome/edusafety/systemworks/electric/emf/>>. Accessed: November  
11 22, 2011.
- 12 Reisen, W. 1993. The Western Encephalitis Mosquito, *Culex tarsalis*. *Wing Beats* 4(2):16.
- 13 Reiter, P. 2001. Climate Change and Mosquito-Borne Disease. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 109  
14 (1):141–161.
- 15 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and adopted  
16 November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
17 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24,  
18 2012.
- 19 Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2008. *Mosquito Reduction Best Management*  
20 *Practices*. Available:  
21 <[http://fightthebite.net/download/ecomagement/SYMVCD\\_BMP\\_Manual.pdf](http://fightthebite.net/download/ecomagement/SYMVCD_BMP_Manual.pdf)>. Accessed:  
22 November 6, 2011.
- 23 ———. 2009. Sacramento-Yolo Mosquito & Vector Control District: Mosquitoes.  
24 Available:<<http://www.fightthebite.net/mosquitos/>>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.
- 25 San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2008. Order No. R2-2008-0012. *Amending*  
26 *the Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Region to Establish a Total Maximum*  
27 *Daily Load and Implementation Plan for PCBs in the San Francisco Bay*. Available:  
28 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/sfbay\\_pcb/r2\\_2008\\_00](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/docs/sfbay_pcb/r2_2008_00)  
29 12.pdf>. Accessed: January 31, 2011.
- 30 ———. 2011. *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2) Water Quality Control Plan*. Available:  
31 <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb2/basin\\_planning.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/rwqcb2/basin_planning.shtml)>. Accessed: March 9, 2012.
- 32 San Joaquin County Mosquito and Vector Control District. 2009. *San Joaquin County Mosquito &*  
33 *Vector Control District: Vectors*. Available: <<http://sjmosquito.org/>>. Accessed: June 30, 2009.
- 34 Santa Cruz County Government Environmental Health Services. 2011. *Most Important Mosquito*  
35 *Species in Santa Cruz County*. Available: <[http://sccounty01.co.santa-](http://sccounty01.co.santa-cruz.ca.us/eh/Medical_Waste/mosquito_species.htm)  
36 [cruz.ca.us/eh/Medical\\_Waste/mosquito\\_species.htm](http://sccounty01.co.santa-cruz.ca.us/eh/Medical_Waste/mosquito_species.htm)>. Accessed: December 12, 2011.
- 37 Semple, K. T., K. J. Doick, K. C. Jones, P. Burauel, A. Craven, and H. Harms. 2004. Defining  
38 Bioavailability and Bioaccessibility of Contaminated Soil and Sediment is Complicated.  
39 *Environmental Science Technology* 38:228A–231A.

- 1 Slotton, D. G., S. M. Ayers, and R. D. Weyand. 2007. *CBDA Biosentinel Mercury Monitoring Program*.  
 2 Second Year Draft Data Report. May. Davis, CA. Prepared by the Department of Environmental  
 3 Science and Policy, University of California, Davis.
- 4 Solano County Mosquito Abatement District. 2005. *Solano County Mosquito Abatement District:*  
 5 *Mosquitoes*. Available: <<http://www.solanomosquito.com/>>. Accessed: March 5, 2012.
- 6 ———. 2013. *About Us*. Available: <<http://www.solanomosquito.com/aboutus.html>>. Accessed:  
 7 June 28, 2013.
- 8 State Water Resources Control Board. 2007. *Bioaccumulation of Pollutants in California Waters*.  
 9 Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program. October. Available: <[http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/bop.shtml)  
 10 [water\\_issues/programs/swamp/bop.shtml](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/swamp/bop.shtml)>. Accessed: March 7, 2012.
- 11 ———. 2008. *San Francisco Bay Mercury TMDL Approval and Implementation*.  
 12 <[http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water\\_issues/programs/TMDLs/sfbaymer](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/sfbaymercurytml.shtml)  
 13 [urytml.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/sanfranciscobay/water_issues/programs/TMDLs/sfbaymercurytml.shtml)>. Accessed: March 7, 2012.
- 14 Stephenson, M., C. Foe, G. Gill, and K. H. Coale. 2007. *Transport, Cycling, and Fate of Mercury and*  
 15 *Monomethyl Mercury in the San Francisco Delta and Tributaries: An Integrated Mass Balance*  
 16 *Assessment and Approach*. CALFED Mercury Project Annual Report. April. Sacramento, CA.
- 17 Sutter-Yuba Mosquito Vector Control District. 2012a. *Other Vector-Borne Diseases: Hantavirus*.  
 18 Available: <<http://www.sutter-yubamvcd.org/>>. Accessed: April 16, 2012.
- 19 ———. 2012b. *Other Vector-Borne Diseases: Plague*. Available: <[http://www.sutter-](http://www.sutter-yubamvcd.org/)  
 20 [yubamvcd.org/](http://www.sutter-yubamvcd.org/)>. Accessed: April 16, 2012.
- 21 ———. 2012c. *Other Vector-Borne Diseases: Rabies*. Available: <<http://www.sutter-yubamvcd.org/>>.  
 22 Accessed: April 16, 2012.
- 23 Tetra Tech. 2007. *Conceptual Model for Pathogen Indicators in the Central Valley and Sacramento-San*  
 24 *Joaquin Delta*. August. Prepared for the Central Valley Drinking Water Policy Group.
- 25 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. *Cryptosporidiosis: Guidance for People with Severely*  
 26 *Weakened Immune Systems*. June. EPA 816-F-99-005. Washington, DC.
- 27 ———. 2001. *Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury*. Final.  
 28 January. (EPA-823-R-01-001.) Washington, DC. Available:  
 29 <[http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/aqlife/pollutants/methylmercu](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/aqlife/pollutants/methylmercury/upload/mercury2010.pdf)  
 30 [ry/upload/mercury2010.pdf](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/criteria/aqlife/pollutants/methylmercury/upload/mercury2010.pdf)>. Accessed: March 28, 2012.
- 31 ———. 2006. *An Inventory of Sources and Environmental Releases of Dioxin-like Compounds in the*  
 32 *United States for the Years 1987, 1995, and 2000*. EPA/600/P-03/002F. Washington, DC: National  
 33 Center for Environmental Assessment.
- 34 ———. 2012a. *Drinking Water Contaminants*. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.safewater.org/PDFS/knowthefacts/RegulatedContaminants.pdf>>. Accessed:  
 36 March 28, 2012.
- 37 ———. 2012b. *Basic Information about Lead in Drinking Water*. Available:  
 38 <<http://water.epa.gov/drink/contaminants/basicinformation/lead.cfm>>. Last updated: March  
 39 6, 2012. Accessed: April 16, 2012.

- 1 ———. 2013. *Basic Information about Pathogens and Indicators in Drinking Water*. Last updated  
 2 January 24, 2013. Available:  
 3 <<http://water.epa.gov/drink/contaminants/basicinformation/pathogens.cfm>>. Accessed: June  
 4 28, 2013.
- 5 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1992. *Stone Lakes National Wildlife Refuge Project, Sacramento County,*  
 6 *CA*. Final Environmental Impact Statement. (JSA 91-047). With technical assistance provided by  
 7 Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc., Sacramento, CA.
- 8 U.S. Food and Drug Administration. 2011. *What you Need to Know About Mercury in Fish and*  
 9 *Shellfish*. Available: <[http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/Product-](http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/Product-SpecificInformation/Seafood/FoodbornePathogensContaminants/Methylmercury/ucm115662.htm)  
 10 [SpecificInformation/Seafood/FoodbornePathogensContaminants/Methylmercury/ucm115662.](http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/Product-SpecificInformation/Seafood/FoodbornePathogensContaminants/Methylmercury/ucm115662.htm)  
 11 [htm](http://www.fda.gov/Food/FoodSafety/Product-SpecificInformation/Seafood/FoodbornePathogensContaminants/Methylmercury/ucm115662.htm)>. Accessed: March 12, 2012.
- 12 U.S. Geological Survey. 1995. Conversion Factors and Abbreviated Water Quality Units. In Meade,  
 13 Robert H. (ed.), *Contaminants in the Mississippi River*. USGS Circular 1133. Reston, VA. Available:  
 14 <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/circ/circ1133/conversion-factors.html>>. Accessed: July 3, 2012.
- 15 Werner, I., S. Anderson, K. Larsen, and J. Oram. 2008. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Regional*  
 16 *Ecosystem Restoration Implementation Plan Ecosystem Conceptual Model: Chemical Stressors in*  
 17 *the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta*. Sacramento, CA.
- 18 Williams, P. and P. Faber. 2004. *Design Guidelines for Tidal Wetland Restoration in San Francisco Bay*.  
 19 The Bay Institute and California State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, CA. Available:  
 20 <[http://www.wrmp.org/design/Guidelines\\_Report-Final.pdf](http://www.wrmp.org/design/Guidelines_Report-Final.pdf)>. Accessed: November 6, 2011.
- 21 Windham-Myers, L., M. Marvin-Dipasquale, D. P. Krabbenhoft, J. L. Agee, M. H. Cox, P. Heredia-  
 22 Middleton, C. Coates, and E. Kakouros. 2009. Experimental Removal of Wetland Emergent  
 23 Vegetation Leads to Decreased Methylmercury Production in Surface Sediment. *Journal of*  
 24 *Geophysical Research-Biogeosciences* 114:1–14.
- 25 Wood, M., C. Foe, J. Cooke, and L. Stephen. 2010. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta Estuary TMDL for*  
 26 *Methylmercury*. Final Staff Report. April. Prepared for California Regional Water Quality Control  
 27 Board Central Valley Region, Rancho Cordova, CA.
- 28 World Health Organization. 2012. *What are Electromagnetic Fields?* Available: <[www.who.int/peh-](http://www.who.int/peh-emf/about/WhatisEMF/en/print.html)  
 29 [emf/about/WhatisEMF/en/print.html](http://www.who.int/peh-emf/about/WhatisEMF/en/print.html)>. Accessed: March 14, 2012.
- 30 Zucker, Jane R. 1996. Changing Patterns of Autochthonous Malaria Transmission in the United  
 31 States: A Review of Recent Outbreaks. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2(1):37–43.

## 32 **34.26 Chapter 26. Mineral Resources**

- 33 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Oakland, CA. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage  
 34 of Measure D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, California. December 2000. Available:  
 35 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 36 California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology. 1986. *Mineral Land*  
 37 *Classification: Aggregate Materials in the San Francisco-Monterey Bay Area*. Project Description:  
 38 Mineral Land Classification for Construction Aggregate in the San Francisco-Monterey Bay Area.  
 39 Special Report 146 Part I.

- 1 ———. 1987. *Mineral Land Classification: Aggregate Materials in the North San Francisco Bay*  
 2 *Production-Consumption Region [Marin, Napa, and Sonoma Counties, California]*. Special Report  
 3 146 Part III.
- 4 ———. 1988a. *Mineral Land Classification: Portland Cement Concrete-Grade Aggregate in the*  
 5 *Sacramento-Fairfield Production-Consumption Region*. Special Report 156.
- 6 ———. 1988b. *Mineral Land Classification: Portland Cement Concrete Aggregate in the Stockton-Lodi*  
 7 *P-C Region [San Joaquin County, California]*. Special Report 160.
- 8 California Department of Conservation, Division of Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Resources. 2007. *Well*  
 9 *Review Program: Introduction and Application*.
- 10 ———. 2008. *2007 Annual Report of the State Oil and Gas Supervisor*. Publication No. PR06.
- 11 ———. 2009. *Online Production and Injection*. Available: <<http://opi.consrv.ca.gov/opi/opi.dll>>.  
 12 Accessed: March 19, 2009.
- 13 ———. 2010. *Oil and Gas Online Data*. Available: <[http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/Online\\_Data/](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/Online_Data/Pages/Index.aspx)  
 14 [Pages/Index.aspx](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dog/Online_Data/Pages/Index.aspx)>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 15 California Department of Conservation, Office of Mine Reclamation. 2007. *Mines On Line*. Available:  
 16 <<http://maps.conservation.ca.gov/mol/mol-app.html>>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 17 California Department of Conservation, State Mining and Geology Board. 2009. *Guidelines for*  
 18 *Classification and Designation of Mineral Lands*. Special Publication 51. Available:  
 19 <<http://www.conservation.ca.gov/smgb/Guidelines/Documents/ClassDesig.pdf>>. Accessed  
 20 March 2009.
- 21 California Department of Water Resources. 2011. *2012 Central Valley Flood Protection Plan*. Public  
 22 Draft. December. Available: <[http://www.water.ca.gov/cvfmf/docs/](http://www.water.ca.gov/cvfmf/docs/2012_CVFPF_FullDocumentLowRes_20111230.pdf)  
 23 [2012\\_CVFPF\\_FullDocumentLowRes\\_20111230.pdf](http://www.water.ca.gov/cvfmf/docs/2012_CVFPF_FullDocumentLowRes_20111230.pdf)>. Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 24 California State Lands Commission. 2010. *San Francisco Bay and Delta Sand Mining Draft*  
 25 *Environmental Impact Report*. July 28, 2010.
- 26 City of West Sacramento. 2000. *General Plan Background Report*. Available:  
 27 <<http://www.cityofwestsacramento.org/city/depts/comdev/planning/documents.asp>>.  
 28 Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 29 Clickenbeard, J. P. 2010. *Mineral Land Classification of the Wilson Ranch–Walltown Quarry Site,*  
 30 *Sacramento County, California for Construction Aggregate*. California Geological Survey, Special  
 31 Report 214.
- 32 Clinkenbeard, J. P. 2012. *Aggregate Sustainability in California*. California State Geological Survey  
 33 Map Sheet 52 (Updated 2012).
- 34 Clinkenbeard, J., and J. Smith. 2010. *California Non-Fuel Minerals 2010*. California Geological Survey,  
 35 Sacramento, CA.
- 36 Contra Costa County. 2005. *Contra Costa County General Plan 2005–2020*. Contra Costa County  
 37 Community Development Department, Martinez, CA. Available: <[http://www.co.contra-](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)  
 38 [costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm](http://www.co.contra-costa.ca.us/depart/cd/current/advance/GeneralPlan.htm)>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13,  
 39 2009; January 24, 2012.

- 1 County of Sacramento. 2010. *Final Environmental Impact Report Teichert Quarry General Plan*  
2 *Amendment, Rezone, Use Permit, Reclamation Plan, Grading Permit, Encroachment Permit, and*  
3 *Development Agreement*. October. Department of Environmental Review and Assessment.  
4 Sacramento, CA. State Clearinghouse # 20030702087.
- 5 County of Sacramento. 2011. *Final Environmental Impact Report Stoneridge Quarry General Plan*  
6 *Amendment, Rezone, Use Permit, Reclamation Plan and Development Agreement*. October.  
7 Department of Environmental Review and Assessment. Sacramento, CA.
- 8 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland,  
9 California. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/Index.aspx?page=1965>>. Accessed: January  
10 17, 2012.
- 11 Delta Protection Commission. 2010. *Chapter 3. Regulations Governing Land Use and Resource*  
12 *Management in the Primary Zone of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta*. Effective November 6,  
13 2010. Available: <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/regulations.htm>> and  
14 <<http://www.delta.ca.gov/res/docs/OAL%20File%20No.%202010-0826-03S.pdf>>. Accessed:  
15 February 7, 2012.
- 16 Delta Stewardship Council. 2011. *Draft Delta Plan Program Environmental Impact Report*. Section 13.  
17 Mineral Resources, and Section 22, Cumulative Impact Assessment. Available:  
18 <<http://deltacouncil.ca.gov/draft-eir>>. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 19 Federal Emergency Management Agency. n.d. *National Flood Insurance Program. Interim Technical*  
20 *Guidance on Drilling Oil and Gas Wells in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA)*. Available:  
21 <<http://catskillcitizens.org/learnmore/oilfieldtechnicalpaper.pdf>>. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 22 Kohler, S. 2006. *Aggregate Availability in California*. Map Sheet 52. California Department of  
23 Conservation, Geological Survey. Sacramento, CA.
- 24 ———. 2007. *California Non-Fuel Minerals 2007*. California Department of Conservation, Geological  
25 Survey. Sacramento, CA.
- 26 ———. 2008. *California Non-Fuel Minerals 2008*. California Department of Conservation, Geological  
27 Survey. Sacramento, CA.
- 28 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended and adopted  
29 November 9. Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
30 <<http://www.msa2.saccounty.net/planning/Pages/GeneralPlan.aspx>>. Accessed: January 24,  
31 2012.
- 32 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Solano County Component of*  
33 *the Suisun Marsh Local Protection Program*. December. Available:  
34 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/suisun\\_marsh\\_local\\_protection\\_program.](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/suisun_marsh_local_protection_program.asp)  
35 [asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/suisun_marsh_local_protection_program.asp)>. Accessed: February 7, 2012.
- 36 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 1976. *Suisun Marsh Protection Plan*.  
37 December.
- 38 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community  
39 Development Department, Stockton, CA. Available: <<http://www.sjgov.org/commdev/cgi->

- 1 bin/cdyn.exe?grp=planning&htm=generalplan>. Accessed: February 11, 12, and 13, 2009;  
2 January 24, 2012.
- 3 Smith, J. D. and J. P. Clinkenbeard. 2010. Mineral Land Classification of the Powerhouse Project Site,  
4 Butte County, California – for Construction Aggregate. California Geological Survey. Sacramento,  
5 CA. Special Report 218.
- 6 Smith, J. D. and J. P. Clinkenbeard. 2011. Mineral Land Classification of the Proposed Riddle Surface  
7 Mine Property Site, Stanislaus County, California – for Construction Aggregate. California  
8 Geological Survey. Sacramento, CA. September. Special Report 223.
- 9 Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. December. Fairfield, CA. Available:  
10 <[http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general\\_plan.asp](http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/general_plan.asp)>. Accessed: February 11,  
11 12, and 13, 2009; January 17, 2012.
- 12 Tietz, P. G., N. B. Prenn, and S. Ristorcelli. 2011. Technical Report Lincoln-Comet Project, Amador  
13 County, California. Mine Development Associates; Prepared for Sutter Gold Mining Inc. March  
14 31, 2011. Available: <[www.suttergoldmining.com/s/California.asp#Permitting](http://www.suttergoldmining.com/s/California.asp#Permitting)>. Accessed: May  
15 1, 2012.
- 16 U.S. Geological Survey. 2010. *2007 Minerals Yearbook: California* (Advance Release). U.S. Department  
17 of the Interior. Washington, D.C. March.

## 18 **34.27 Chapter 27. Paleontological Resources**

- 19 Alameda County. 2000. *East County Area Plan*. Adopted May 1994. Modified by passage of Measure  
20 D, effective December 22, 2000. Oakland, CA. Available:  
21 <<http://www.acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/>>. Accessed: January 12, 2012.
- 22 Atwater, B. F. 1982. *Geological Maps of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, California, Scale 1:24,000*.  
23 (Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1401). U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, VA.
- 24 Atwater, B. F., C. W. Hedel, and E. J. Helley. 1977. *Late Quaternary Depositional History, Holocene*  
25 *Sea-Level Changes, and Vertical Crustal Movement, Southern San Francisco Bay, California*. U.S.  
26 Geological Survey Professional Paper 1014. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington, DC.
- 27 Bartow, J. A. 1991. *The Cenozoic Evolution of the San Joaquin Valley, California*. U.S. Geological Survey  
28 Professional Paper 1501. United States Printing Office. Washington, DC. Available:  
29 <<http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/pp1501>>. Accessed: February 21, 2012.
- 30 Bloom, A. L. 1983. Sea Level and Coastal Morphology of the United States through the Late  
31 Wisconsin Glacial Maximum. In S. C. Porter (ed.). *Late Quaternary Environments of the United*  
32 *States, Volume 1: The Late Pleistocene*. Minneapolis, MN: University of Minnesota Press.
- 33 California Department of Water Resources. 2010. *Conceptual Engineering Report—Isolated*  
34 *Conveyance Facility—All Tunnel Option*. March 10. Revision 0. Design Document 500-05-05-100-  
35 03. Delta Habitat Conservation and Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 36 California Geological Survey. 2002. *California Geomorphic Provinces, Note 36*. Last revised December  
37 2. Available: <[http://www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/information/publications/cgs\\_notes/  
38 note\\_36/Documents/note\\_36.pdf](http://www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/information/publications/cgs_notes/note_36/Documents/note_36.pdf)>. Accessed: February 2, 2012.

- 1 County of Yolo. 2009. *Yolo County 2030 Countywide General Plan*. November 10. Woodland, CA.
- 2 Dickinson, W. R., and E. I. Rich. 1972. Petrologic Intervals and Petrofacies in the Great Valley  
3 Sequence, Sacramento Valley, California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 83: 3007–3024.
- 4 Florsheim, J. L., and J. F. Mount. 2003. Changes in Lowland Floodplain Sedimentation Processes:  
5 Pre-Disturbance to Post-Rehabilitation, Cosumnes River, California. *Geomorphology* 56:305–323.
- 6 Graymer, R. W., D. L. Jones, and E. E. Brabb (compilers). 1994. *Preliminary Geologic Map Emphasizing*  
7 *Bedrock Formations in Contra Costa County, California*. U.S. Geological Survey. Denver, CO.
- 8 Helley, E. J. and D. S. Harwood. 1985. *Geological Map of the Late Cenozoic Deposits of the Sacramento*  
9 *Valley and Northern Sierran Foothills, California*. (Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1790).  
10 U.S. Geological Survey. Denver, CO.
- 11 Lettis, W. R., and J. R. Unruh. 1991. Quaternary Geology of the Great Valley, California. In Morrison, R.  
12 B. (ed.). *The Geology of North America, Volume K-2, Quaternary Non-Glacial Geology:*  
13 *Conterminous U.S.* Boulder, CO: Geological Society of America.
- 14 Marchand, D., and B. F. Atwater. 1979. *Preliminary Geologic Map Showing Quaternary Deposits of the*  
15 *Lodi Quadrangle, California*. (Open File Report 79-933). U.S. Geological Survey. Washington, DC.
- 16 National Marine Fisheries Service. 2009. *Biological and Conference Opinion on the Long-Term*  
17 *Operations of the Central Valley Project and State Water Project*. June 4. Long Beach, CA.  
18 Available:  
19 <[http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS\\_Biological\\_and\\_Conference\\_Opinion\\_on\\_the\\_Long-](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)  
20 [Term\\_Operations\\_of\\_the\\_CVP\\_and\\_SWP.pdf](http://www.swr.noaa.gov/ocap/NMFS_Biological_and_Conference_Opinion_on_the_Long-Term_Operations_of_the_CVP_and_SWP.pdf)>. Accessed: June 12, 2013.
- 21 Negrini, R., D. Baron, J. Gillespie, R. Horton, A. Draucker, N. Durham, J. Huff, P. Philley, C. Register, J.  
22 Parker, and T. Haslebacher. 2008. A Middle Pleistocene Lacustrine Delta in the Kern River  
23 Depositional System: Structural Control, Regional Stratigraphic Context, and Impact on  
24 Groundwater Quality. *Pacific Section American Association of Petroleum Geologists Publication*  
25 *MP48:95–111*. Available: <[http://www.csub.edu/~dbaron/Negrini\\_et\\_al\\_2008.pdf](http://www.csub.edu/~dbaron/Negrini_et_al_2008.pdf)>. Accessed:  
26 January 31, 2012.
- 27 Norris, R. M., and R. W. Webb. 1990. *Geology of California (2nd edition)*. New York: John Wiley &  
28 Sons.
- 29 Sacramento County. 2011. *Sacramento County General Plan of 2005–2030*. Amended November 9.  
30 Community Planning and Development Department. Sacramento, CA.
- 31 San Joaquin County. 1992. *Countywide General Plan 2010*. Amended 2005, 2010. Community  
32 Development Department, Stockton, CA.
- 33 Shlemon, R. J. 1971. The Quaternary Deltaic and Channel System in the Central Great Valley,  
34 California. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 61: 427–440.
- 35 Shlemon, R. J., and E. L. Begg. 1975. Late Quaternary Evolution of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta,  
36 California. In: R. P. Suggate and M. M. Cresswell (eds.). *Quaternary Studies* 13:259–266.  
37 Wellington, New Zealand: The Royal Society of New Zealand.
- 38 Society of Vertebrate Paleontology. 1996. Conditions of Receivership for Paleontologic Salvage  
39 Collections. *Society of Vertebrate Paleontology News Bulletin* 166:31–32. February.

- 1 ———. 2010. *Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to*  
 2 *Paleontological Resources*. Last revised 2010. Impact Mitigation Guidelines Revision Committee.  
 3 Available: <<http://vertpaleo.org/PDFS/8f/8fe02e8f-11a9-43b7-9953-cdcfaf4d69e3.pdf>>.  
 4 Accessed: June 21, 2013.
- 5 Solano County. 2006. Cultural and Paleontological Resources Background Report, Solano County  
 6 General Plan Update. Resource Management Department. Fairfield, CA.
- 7 ———. 2008. *Environmental Impact Report. Solano County 2008 Draft General Plan*. Volume 1. DEIR  
 8 Text. Section 4.10: Cultural and Paleontological Resources. April. State Clearinghouse No.  
 9 2007122069. Prepared by EDAW. Sacramento, CA.
- 10 University of California Museum of Paleontology. 2009. *Locality Data Base*. Available:  
 11 <<http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu/loc.html>>. Accessed: December 2008 through October 2009.
- 12 ———. 2011. *Advanced Specimen Search*. Available: <<http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu/advanced.html>>.  
 13 Accessed: November 28, 2011.
- 14 ———. 2012. *Advanced Specimen Search*. Available: <<http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu/advanced.html>>.  
 15 Accessed: January 30, 2012.
- 16 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Formal Endangered Species Act Consultation on the Proposed  
 17 Coordinated Operations of the Central Valley Project (CVP) and State Water Project (SWP).  
 18 December 15. Region 8. Sacramento, CA.
- 19 Weber, J. 2005. Abstract: Active Tectonic Deformation East of the San Andreas Fault System,  
 20 California Coast Ranges. In: *Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists San*  
 21 *Francisco Section Newsletter*. September.

## 22 **34.28 Chapter 28. Environmental Justice**

- 23 Aguirre International. 2005. *The California Farm Labor Force Overview and Trends from the National*  
 24 *Agricultural Workers Survey*. Burlingame, CA.
- 25 Bowman, C. 2008. State Issues Warning on Mercury Levels in Fish Caught Locally. *Sacramento Bee*.  
 26 April 18, 2008. Available: <[http://legacy.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/](http://legacy.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/fmpnews/sacbee41808.pdf)  
 27 [fmpnews/sacbee41808.pdf](http://legacy.sfei.org/cmr/fishmercury/fmpnews/sacbee41808.pdf)>. Accessed: June 16, 2010.
- 28 Bureau of Reclamation. 2009. *Los Vaqueros Reservoir Expansion Project, Draft Environmental Impact*  
 29 *Statement/Environmental Impact Report*. Chapter 4.18, Environmental Justice. February.
- 30 ———. 2010. *Environmental Justice*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/cro/sub\\_ej.html](http://www.usbr.gov/cro/sub_ej.html)>. Accessed:  
 31 December 16, 2011.
- 32 ———. 2011a. *Program Environmental Impact Statement/Report, San Joaquin River Restoration*  
 33 *Program*. Draft. Chapters 10 and 11. April.
- 34 ———. 2011b. *Suisun Marsh Habitat Management, Preservation, and Restoration Plan, Final*  
 35 *Environmental Impact Statement/Report*. Chapter 7. November. Prepared by ICF International,  
 36 Sacramento, CA.

- 1 ———. 2012. *Reclamation's NEPA Handbook*. February. Available:  
2 <[http://www.usbr.gov/nepa/docs/NEPA\\_Handbook2012.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/nepa/docs/NEPA_Handbook2012.pdf)>. Accessed: July 14, 2013.
- 3 California Department of Health Services. 2004. *Research, Outreach, and Education on Fish*  
4 *Contamination in the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta and Tributaries (aka Delta Fish Project):*  
5 *Phase I Needs Assessment Final Report*. January. Environmental Health Investigations Branch.
- 6 California Department of Water Resources. 2010. *Environmental Justice Community Survey Summary*  
7 *Report*. January 25. Document Number 9AA-06-13-110-001. Delta Habitat Conservation and  
8 Conveyance Program. Sacramento, CA.
- 9 California Resources Agency. 2003. *Environmental Justice Policy, California Resources Agency*.  
10 Sacramento, CA.
- 11 Council on Environmental Quality. 1997. *Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National*  
12 *Environmental Policy Act*. Washington, DC. Available:  
13 <<http://ceq.hss.doe.gov/nepa/regs/ej/justice.pdf>>. Accessed: February 2011.
- 14 Delta Protection Commission. 1997. *The Delta: Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Recreation Survey*.  
15 Chapter 3. September. Prepared by the California Department of Parks and Recreation for the  
16 Delta Protection Commission and the Department of Boating and Waterways. Available:  
17 <[http://www.delta.ca.gov/survey\\_ch3.htm#non](http://www.delta.ca.gov/survey_ch3.htm#non) >. Accessed: February 24, 2012.
- 18 EDAW/AECOM. 2009. *Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Natomas Levee Improvement*  
19 *Program Phase 3 Landside Improvements Project*. August. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of  
20 Engineers, Sacramento District. Sacramento, CA.
- 21 Miller, J. 2007. Treacherous Catch. *San Francisco Chronicle*. October 28. Available:  
22 <<http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2007/10/28/CMP4SJVN8.DTL>>. Accessed:  
23 March 7, 2012.
- 24 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 1999. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric*  
25 *Administration, Environmental Review Procedures for Implementing the National Environmental*  
26 *Policy Act*. Office of Planning and Program Implementation, Silver Spring, MD.
- 27 ———.1997. *NOAA Fisheries Strategic Plan*. Available: <[http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/om2/glossary.html)  
28 [om2/glossary.html](http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/om2/glossary.html)>. Accessed: August 28, 2013.
- 29 National Park Service. 2010. *Locke and Walnut Grove: Havens for Early Asian Immigrants in*  
30 *California*. Available: <[http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/twhp/wwwlps/lessons/](http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/twhp/wwwlps/lessons/locke/locke.htm)  
31 [locke/locke.htm](http://www.nps.gov/history/nr/twhp/wwwlps/lessons/locke/locke.htm)>. Accessed: April 22, 2010.
- 32 Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. 2001. *Chemicals in Fish: Consumption of Fish and*  
33 *Shellfish in California and the United States*. Final report. Pesticide and Environmental Toxicology  
34 Section, California Environmental Protection Agency, Oakland, CA.
- 35 Rechtschaffen, C., and E. Gauna. 2002. *Environmental Justice, Law Policy and Regulation*. Durham, NC:  
36 Carolina Academic Press.
- 37 Shilling, F., A. White, L. Lippert, M. Lubell. 2010. Contaminated Fish Consumption in California's  
38 Central Valley Delta. *Environmental Research* 110 (4):334–344.

- 1 Silver, E., J. Kaslow, D. Lee, S. Lee, M. L. Tan, E. Weis, and A. Ujihara. 2007. Fish Consumption and  
2 Advisory Awareness among Low-Income Women in California's Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta.  
3 *Environmental Research* 104(3):410-419.
- 4 U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. *Poverty Thresholds*. Available: <[https://www.census.gov/hhes/www/  
5 poverty/data/threshld/index.html](https://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/data/threshld/index.html)>. Accessed: August 1, 2012.
- 6 ———. 2011. *Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2010*. U.S.  
7 Government Printing Office, Washington D.C.
- 8 ———. 2012a. *State & County Quickfacts, Napa County, CA*. Available:  
9 <<http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/06055.html>>. Accessed: September 27, 2012.
- 10 ———. 2012b. *State & County Quickfacts, Solano County, CA*. Available:  
11 <<http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/06/06095.html>>. Accessed: September 27, 2012.
- 12 U.S. Department of the Interior. 1995a. *Environmental Compliance Memorandum No. ECM 95-3*. Office  
13 of the Secretary, Washington DC.
- 14 ———. 1995b. *Environmental Justice Strategic Plan*. Available:  
15 <<http://www.doi.gov/oepec/justice.html>>. Accessed: March 7, 2012.
- 16 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1994. *Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for  
17 Use in Fish Advisories, Volume II: Risk Assessment and Fish Consumption Limits*. Document No.  
18 EPA 823-B-94-004. Office of Water, Washington, DC. Available:  
19 <[http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/fishshellfish/techguidance/risk/volume2\\_index.cfm](http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/fishshellfish/techguidance/risk/volume2_index.cfm)  
20 m>. Accessed: March 7, 2012.
- 21 ———. 1996. *Supplements to Volume II: Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in  
22 Fish Advisories*. June. Document No. EPA 823-B-96-004. Office of Water, Washington, DC.
- 23 ———. 1997. *Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories, Volume II:  
24 Risk Assessment and Fish Consumption Limits*. Second edition. Document No. EPA 823-B-94-007.  
25 Office of Water, Washington, DC.
- 26 ———. 2002. *Fish Consumption and Environmental Justice: A Report Developed from the National  
27 Environmental Justice Advisory Council Meeting of December 3-6, 2001*. November. National  
28 Environmental Justice Advisory Council, Washington, DC.
- 29 ———. 2004. *Toolkit for Assessing Potential Allegations of Environmental Injustice*. Final. November  
30 3. Document No. EPA 300-R-04-002. Office of Environmental Justice, Washington, DC.
- 31 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. *National Environmental Policy Act Reference Handbook*.  
32 Washington, DC.

## 33 **34.29 Chapter 29. Climate Change**

- 34 Anderson, J., F. Chung, M. Anderson, L. Brekke, D. Easton, M. Ejeta, R. Peterson, and R. Snyder, 2008.  
35 Progress on Incorporating Climate Change into Management of California's Water Resources.  
36 *Climatic Change* 89, Supplement 1 (March):91-108. Netherlands: Springer.

- 1 Auffhammer, M. 2011. Potential Impacts of Extreme Events on Electrical Energy Demand and  
2 Infrastructure. In *Proceedings from Vulnerability and Adaptation to Extreme Events in California*  
3 *in the Context of a Changing Climate: New Scientific Findings*. Scripps Institute of Oceanography.  
4 Tuesday, December 13, 2011.
- 5 Bay Institute. 1998. *From the Sierra to the Sea: An Ecological History of the San Francisco Bay-Delta*  
6 *Watershed*. Novato, CA: The Bay Institute of San Francisco.
- 7 Bureau of Reclamation. 2011. *SECURE Water Act Section 9503(c) – Reclamation Climate Change and*  
8 *Water 2011*. April. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/climate/SECURE/docs/](http://www.usbr.gov/climate/SECURE/docs/SECUREWaterReport.pdf)  
9 [SECUREWaterReport.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/climate/SECURE/docs/SECUREWaterReport.pdf)>. Accessed: March 8, 2012>.
- 10 Bureau of Reclamation. 2013. *WaterSMART*. Last Revised: June 12, 2013. Available:  
11 <<http://www.usbr.gov/WaterSMART/index.cfm>>. Accessed: July 25, 2013.
- 12 California Department of Fish and Game. 2010. *Climate Change: Confronting the Challenge*. Fall.  
13 Available at <<http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=31839&inline=true>>.  
14 Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 15 California Department of Water Resources. 2008. *Managing an Uncertain Future. Climate Change*  
16 *Adaptation Strategies for California’s Water*. October.
- 17 ———. 2009. *2012 Central Valley Flood Protection Plan. Climate Change Scope Definition Work Group*  
18 *Summary Report*. Draft. December.
- 19 ———. 2010a. *Model CEQA Climate Change Discussion and Impact Analysis Section*. Prepared by the  
20 California Department of Water Resources CEQA Climate Change Committee. January.
- 21 ———. 2010b. *Climate Change Characterization and Analysis in California Water Resources Planning*  
22 *Studies*. Final Report. December.
- 23 ———. 2010c. *California Water Plan Update 2009*. Available:  
24 <<http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/>>. Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 25 ———. 2011. *2012 Central Valley Flood Protection Plan*. Executive Summary. Public Draft. December.
- 26 California Energy Commission. 2011a. *California Climate Change Portal*. Available:  
27 <<http://www.climatechange.ca.gov/background/index.html>>. Accessed: November 4, 2011.  
28 Last Modified: May 2, 2008.
- 29 California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. *2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy: A Report to*  
30 *the Governor and Legislature in Response to Executive Order S-13-08*. December 2. Available:  
31 <<http://www.climatechange.ca.gov/adaptation/>>. Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 32 California Natural Resources Agency. 2013. *Our Changing Climate 2012: Vulnerability & Adaptation*  
33 *to increasing Risks from Climate Change in California*. Available: <[http://www.energy.ca.gov/](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2012publications/CEC-500-2012-007/CEC-500-2012-007.pdf)  
34 [2012publications/CEC-500-2012-007/CEC-500-2012-007.pdf](http://www.energy.ca.gov/2012publications/CEC-500-2012-007/CEC-500-2012-007.pdf)>. Accessed: August 1, 2013.
- 35 Callaway, J. C., V. T. Parker, M. C. Vasey, L. M. Schile, and E. R. Herbert. 2011. Tidal Wetland  
36 Restoration in San Francisco Bay: History and Current Issues. *San Francisco Estuary and*  
37 *Watershed Science* 9(3):1-12. Available: <<http://www.escholarship.org/uc/item/5dd3n9x3>>.
- 38 Cayan, D., M. Tyree, M. Dettinger, H. Hidalgo, T. Das, E. Maurer, P. Bromirski, N. Graham and R. Flick.  
39 2009. *Climate Change Scenarios and SLR Estimates for the California 2008 Climate Change*

- 1           *Scenarios Assessment*. Prepared by the California Climate Change Center for the California  
2           Energy Commission. CEC-500-2009-014-D. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
3           <<http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CEC-500-2009-014/CEC-500-2009-014-D.PDF>>.  
4           Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 5           Climate Action Team. 2010. *Climate Action Team Biennial Report*. April.
- 6           Dettinger, M. 2011. Climate Change, Atmospheric Rivers, and Floods in California – A Multimodel  
7           Analysis of Storm Frequency and Magnitude Changes. *Journal of the American Water Resources*  
8           *Association (JAWRA)* 47(3):514–523.
- 9           Dettinger, M. and Ralph, M. 2011. Storms, Floods, and the Science of Atmospheric Rivers. *Eos* 92(32).  
10          August 9.
- 11          Gershunov, A. 2011. Expected Changes in Key Weather-Related Extreme Events in California. In  
12          *Proceedings from Vulnerability and Adaptation to Extreme Events in California in the Context of a*  
13          *Changing Climate: New Scientific Findings*. Scripps Institute of Oceanography. Tuesday,  
14          December 13, 2011.
- 15          Griggs, G. 2011. Coastal Hazards, SLR and Extreme Events. In *Proceedings from Vulnerability and*  
16          *Adaptation to Extreme Events in California in the Context of a Changing Climate: New Scientific*  
17          *Findings*. Scripps Institute of Oceanography. Tuesday, December 13, 2011.
- 18          Huber-Lee, A., Yates, D., Purkey, D., Yu, W., and Runkle, B. 2003. *Water, Climate, Food, and*  
19          *Environment in the Sacramento Basin. Contribution to the Project ADAPT: Adaptation Strategies*  
20          *to Changing Environments*. Available: <[http://www.weap21.org/downloads/](http://www.weap21.org/downloads/adapt_sacramento.pdf)  
21          [adapt\\_sacramento.pdf](http://www.weap21.org/downloads/adapt_sacramento.pdf)>. Accessed: May 21, 2012.
- 22          Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2007a. *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis.*  
23          *Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel*  
24          *on Climate Change*. S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K. B. Averyt, M. Tignor  
25          and H. L. Miller (eds.). New York, NY: Cambridge University Press. Available:  
26          <[http://www.ipcc.ch/publications\\_and\\_data/publications\\_and\\_data\\_reports.shtml](http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_and_data_reports.shtml)>. Accessed:  
27          March 8, 2012.
- 28          ———. 2007b. *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working*  
29          *Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. M. L.  
30          Parry, O. F. Canziani, J. P. Palutikof, P. J. van der Linden and C. E. Hanson (eds.). New York, NY:  
31          Cambridge University Press. Available: <[http://www.ipcc.ch/publications\\_and\\_data/](http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_and_data_reports.shtml)  
32          [publications\\_and\\_data\\_reports.shtml](http://www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data_reports.shtml)>. Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 33          ———. 2011. *Organization*. Available: <<http://www.ipcc.ch/organization/organization.shtml>>.  
34          Accessed: September 29, 2011.
- 35          Jackson, L., D. Lobell, C. Field, M. Hanemann, R. Howitt, and A. Gunasekara. 2011. Extreme Events and  
36          Agriculture Production in California. In *Proceedings from Vulnerability and Adaptation to*  
37          *Extreme Events in California in the Context of a Changing Climate: New Scientific Findings*. Scripps  
38          Institute of Oceanography. Tuesday, December 13, 2011.
- 39          Kaushal S. S., G. E. Likens, N. A. Jaworski, M. L. Pace, A. M. Sides, D. Seekell, K. T. Belt, D. H. Secor, and  
40          R. L. Wingate. 2010. Rising Stream and River Temperatures in the United States. *Frontiers in*  
41          *Ecology and the Environment* 8:461–466.

- 1 MacWilliams, M. L., F. G. Salcedo, and E. S. Gross. 2009. *Draft San Francisco Bay-Delta UnTRIM Model*  
2 *Calibration Report, Sacramento and Stockton Deep Water Ship Channel 3-D Hydrodynamic and*  
3 *Salinity Modeling Study*. Prepared for US. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District. July.
- 4 Mitsch, W. J. and J. G. Gosselink. 2000. *Wetlands 3*. Canada: John Wiley and Sons.
- 5 Moser, S., G. Franco, S. Pittiglio, W. Chou, and D. Cayan. 2009. *The Future is Now: An Update on*  
6 *Climate Change Science Impacts and Response Options for California (Special Report California*  
7 *Climate Change Center)*. Prepared for the California Energy Commission. CEC-500-2008-071.  
8 Sacramento, CA.
- 9 Moyle, P. B., P. K. Crain, and K. Whitener. 2007. Patterns in the Use of a Restored California  
10 Floodplain by Native and Alien Fishes. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 5(3):1–27.
- 11 National Research Council. 2012. *Sea-Level Rise for the Coasts of California, Oregon, and Washington:*  
12 *Past, Present, and Future*. National Academies Press.
- 13 Parker, V. T., J. C. Calloway, L. M. Schile, M. C. Vasey, and E. R. Herbert. 2011. Climate Change and San  
14 Francisco Bay–Delta Tidal Wetlands. *San Francisco Estuary and Watershed Science* 9(3).
- 15 Rahmstorf, S. 2007. A Semi-Empirical Approach to Projecting Future Sea-Level Rise. *Science*  
16 315:368–370. DOI: 10.1126/science.1141283.
- 17 Resource Management Association, Inc. (RMA). 2005. *Flooded Island Pre-feasibility Study: RMA Delta*  
18 *Model Calibration Report*. June.
- 19 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. 2009. *Living with a Rising Bay:*  
20 *Vulnerability and Adaptation in San Francisco Bay and on the Shoreline*. Draft Staff Report. San  
21 Francisco, CA. Available: <[http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/proposed\\_bay\\_plan/bp\\_amend\\_1-08.shtml](http://www.bcdc.ca.gov/proposed_bay_plan/bp_amend_1-08.shtml)>.  
22 Accessed: November 22, 2011.
- 23 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2002. *Comprehensive Study, Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins*.  
24 Sacramento, CA.
- 25 U.S. Geological Survey. 2000. *Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta: The Sinking Heart of the State*. Prepared  
26 by S. E. Ingebritsen, M. E. Ikehara, D. L. Galloway, and D. R. Jones. USGS Fact Sheet 005-00.  
27 Available: <<http://pubs.usgs.gov/fs/2000/fs00500/>>. Accessed: March 8, 2012.
- 28 Western Regional Climate Center. 2012. *Climate Summary*. Available:  
29 <<http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca7633>>. Accessed: June 5, 2012.
- 30 Witham, C., E. T. Bauder, D. Belk, W. R. Ferren Jr., and R. Ornduff (eds.). *Ecology, Conservation, and*  
31 *Management of Vernal Pool Ecosystems. Proceedings from a 1996 Conference*. Sacramento, CA:  
32 California Native Plant Society.

## 34.30 Chapter 30. Growth Inducement and Other Indirect Effects

### 34.30.1 Printed References

Association of Bay Area Governments. 2009. *Projections and Priorities 2009: Building Momentum*. August. Oakland, CA.

———. No date. *Blueprint 2001 for Bay Area Housing*. 1-21-18. Available: <[http://www.abag.ca.gov/planning/housingneeds/pdf/Blueprint\\_2001/Blueprint\\_2001.pdf](http://www.abag.ca.gov/planning/housingneeds/pdf/Blueprint_2001/Blueprint_2001.pdf)>. Accessed: January 25, 2012.

Bureau of Reclamation. 2011. *Central Valley Project Water Contractors 2011 Allocation*. Available: <[http://www.usbr.gov/mp/PA/water/CVP\\_Water\\_Contracts\\_with\\_2011\\_Allocation.pdf](http://www.usbr.gov/mp/PA/water/CVP_Water_Contracts_with_2011_Allocation.pdf)>. Accessed: January 2012 (multiple dates).

Cahill, R., and J. Lund. 2013. Residential Water Conservation in Australia and California. Technical Note. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management* 139(1):117–121. Available: <[https://watershed.ucdavis.edu/files/biblio/conservation\\_jrl\\_.pdf](https://watershed.ucdavis.edu/files/biblio/conservation_jrl_.pdf)>.

California Department of Finance. 2007a. *Race/Ethnic Population with Age and Sex Detail, 2000–2050*. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Finance. 2007b. *E-4 Historical Population Estimates for City, County and the State, 1991–2000, with 1990 and 2000 Census Counts*. August 2007. Available <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-4/1991-2000/>> accessed October 2012 (multiple dates).

California Department of Finance. 2011. *E-4 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties and the State, 2001–2010, with 2000 & 2010 Census Counts*. August 2011. Available <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-4/2001-10/view.php>>. Accessed: October 2012 (multiple dates).

California Department of Finance. 2012a. *Demographic Research Unit Overview*. Available: <<http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/overview/>>. Accessed: July 3, 2012.

California Department of Finance. 2012b. *Interim Population Projections for California and Its Counties 2015–2050*, Sacramento, CA. May 2012.

California Department of Water Resources. 1991. California's Continuing Drought, 1987-1991. A Summary of Impacts and Conditions as of December 1, 1991. December.

California Department of Water Resources. 2005. *California Water Plan Update 2005. Bulletin 160-05*. December. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Water Resources. 2008a. *Management of the California State Water Project. Bulletin 132-07*. December 2008. <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swpao/docs/bulletin/07/Bulletin132-07.pdf>> accessed January 2012 (multiple dates).

California Department of Water Resources. 2008b. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2007*. August. Sacramento, CA. Available: <[http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/swpreliability/Final\\_DRR\\_2007\\_011309.pdf](http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/swpreliability/Final_DRR_2007_011309.pdf)>.

- 1 California Department of Water Resources. 2009. *California Water Plan Update 2009. Bulletin 160-*  
2 *09*. December. Sacramento, CA.
- 3 California Department of Water Resources. 2010. *Monterey Amendment to the State Water Project*  
4 *Contracts (Including Kern Water Bank Transfer) and Associated Actions as Part of a Settlement*  
5 *Agreement (Monterey Plus) Environmental Impact Report, Volume I*. SCH# 2003011118.  
6 Sacramento, CA.
- 7 California Department of Water Resources. 2011a. *SWPAO [State Water Project Analysis Office]*  
8 *Notices to Contractors*. Available: <<http://www.water.ca.gov/swpao/notices.cfm>>. Accessed:  
9 October 27, 2011.
- 10 California Department of Water Resources. 2011b. *State Water Project Table A and Article 21*  
11 *Delivery by Contractor for Bay Delta Conservation Plan Alternatives (Alternative 1A/2ABC and*  
12 *Alternative 2B/5)*. November 2, 2011.
- 13 California Department of Water Resources. 2011c. *Data Summary 1998–2005, Water Balances*.  
14 March 10. Sacramento, CA. Available:  
15 <<http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/technical/cwpu2009/>> Accessed: January 2012  
16 (multiple dates).
- 17 California Department of Water Resources. 2012a. *List of Contractors Required to Prepare a 2010*  
18 *UWMP*. Provided by Peter Brostrom at California Department of Water Resources. January 2012.
- 19 California Department of Water Resources. 2012b. *Potential Long-Term Average Annual CVP M&I*  
20 *Deliveries Estimated in Proportion to the Contract Amounts (TAF/year)*. February 2, 2012.
- 21 California Department of Water Resources. 2012c. *State Water Project Table A and Article 21*  
22 *Delivery by Contractor for Bay Delta Conservation Plan Alternatives (Alternative 2A/4)*. February  
23 14, 2012.
- 24 California Department of Water Resources. 2012d. *State Water Project Table A and Article 21*  
25 *Delivery by Contractor for Bay Delta Conservation Plan Alternatives*. March 14, 2012.
- 26 California Department of Water Resources. 2012e. *Potential Long-Term Average Annual CVP M&I*  
27 *Deliveries Estimated in Proportion to the Contract Amounts (TAF/year) (Alternative 8)* May 1,  
28 2012.
- 29 California Department of Water Resources. 2012f. *State Water Project Table A and Article 21 Delivery*  
30 *by Contractor for Bay Delta Conservation Plan Alternatives (Alternative 4A/8)*. May 1, 2012.
- 31 California Department of Water Resources. 2012g. *Potential Long-Term Average Annual CVP M&I*  
32 *Deliveries Estimated in Proportion to the Contract Amounts (TAF/year) (Early Long Term)*. May  
33 21, 2012.
- 34 California Department of Water Resources. 2013a. *State Water Project Table A and Article 21*  
35 *Delivery by Contractor for Bay Delta Conservation Plan Alternatives (Alternative 4 Decision Tree)*.  
36 January 9, 2013.
- 37 California Department of Water Resources. 2013b. *Potential Long-Term Average Annual CVP M&I*  
38 *Deliveries Estimated in Proportion to Contract Amounts (TAF/yr) (Alternative 4 Decision Tree)*.  
39 January 9, 2013.

- 1 California Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, California Bay-  
2 Delta Authority, California Energy Commission, California Department of Public Health,  
3 California Public Utilities Commission, California Air Resources Board, with assistance from  
4 California Urban Water Conservation Council and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. 2010. *20x2020*  
5 *Water Conservation Plan*. February, Sacramento, CA.
- 6 California Employment Development Department. 2011. Sacramento County, Industry Employment  
7 & Labor Force - by Annual Average, March 2010 Benchmark. September 16, 2011; Stockton MSA  
8 (San Joaquin County), Industry Employment & Labor Force - by Annual Average, March 2010  
9 Benchmark. September 16, 2011; Vallejo Fairfield MSA (Solano County) Industry Employment &  
10 Labor Force - by Annual Average, March 2010 Benchmark. September 16, 2011; Yolo County,  
11 Industry Employment & Labor Force - by Annual Average, March 2010 Benchmark. September 16,  
12 2011. Available via: Links to LMI by County: <[http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/  
13 Content.asp?pageid=170](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/Content.asp?pageid=170)>. Accessed: January 19, 2012.
- 14 Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2006. *History, Lithology and Groundwater*  
15 *Conditions in the Tulare Lake Basin*. September.
- 16 ESRI (Environmental Systems Research Institute.) 2011. *Population Density 2010* [Data file]. ESRI  
17 Maps and Data Compact Disc.
- 18 Mono County Community Development Department, *Mono County Housing Element*. 2009. Adopted  
19 March 29, 1993, Updated March 16, 2004, Amended May 15, 2007, Updated August 18, 2009.
- 20 Moody's Investors Service. 1994. *Perspective on Agriculture: Water Struggle Adds Risk to California*  
21 *Agricultural Economies*. Public Finance Department. September 30.
- 22 Northwest Economic Associates. 1993. *Economic Impacts of the 1992 California Drought and*  
23 *Regulatory Reductions on the San Joaquin Valley Agriculture Industry*. Report prepared for San  
24 Joaquin Valley Agricultural Water Committee.
- 25 Office of Planning and Research. 2003. *State of California General Plan Guidelines: 2003 Edition*,  
26 October. Sacramento, CA.
- 27 Office of Planning and Research. 2011. *The California Planners' Book of Lists: 2011 Edition*. January  
28 10. Sacramento, CA.
- 29 Office of Planning and Research, State Clearinghouse and Planning Unit. 2012. *Directory of*  
30 *California's Councils of Government (COGs)*. Available: <[http://www.calpin.ca.gov/  
31 directory/cog.php](http://www.calpin.ca.gov/directory/cog.php)> Accessed: February 6, 2012.
- 32 San Diego Association of Governments. 2010. *2050 Regional Growth Forecast, Subregional Results:*  
33 *Population & Housing*. Adopted February 26, 2010. Available:  
34 <<http://www.sandag.org/index.asp?projectid=355&fuseaction=projects.detail>>. Accessed: April  
35 3 and May 21, 2012.
- 36 San Luis & Delta-Mendota Water Authority. 2009. *Shift in Westside Agricultural Land Use, Change in*  
37 *Annual, Perennial, and Fallow (Idle) Land Acreage*. November.
- 38 Santa Clara Valley Water District. 2010. *2010 Urban Water Management Plan*.
- 39 Southern California Association of Governments. 2012. *Adopted 2012 RTP Growth Forecast, by City*.  
40 Available: <<http://www.scag.ca.gov/forecast/index.htm>>. Accessed: March 29, 2012.

- 1 State Water Resources Control Board. 2009. *Recycled Water Policy*. May.
- 2 U.S. Census Bureau. 2011. *American FactFinder*. Table DP-1 Profiles of General Population and  
3 Housing Characteristics. 2010 Demographic Profile Data, Table DP-1 for the following  
4 jurisdictions: Contra Costa County, California; Sacramento County, California; San Joaquin  
5 County, California; Solano County, California; Yolo County, California; Sacramento city,  
6 California; Stockton city, California. Available: <[http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/  
7 pages/index.xhtml](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml)>. Accessed: January 24, 2012.
- 8 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2012. *The Greenbook Nonattainment Areas for Criteria*  
9 *Pollutants*. Available: <<http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/greenbk/>>.
- 10 Villarejo, Don. 1996. *93640 at Risk. Farmers, Workers, and Townspeople in an Era of Water*  
11 *Uncertainty*. California Institute of Rural Studies.
- 12 Westlands Water District. 2008. *Water Management Plan 2007*. March.
- 13 Zone 7 Water Agency. 2010. *2010 Urban Water Management Plan*. December.

#### 14 **34.30.2 Personal Communications**

- 15 Rayej, Mohammad. Senior Water Resources Engineer, California Department of Water Resources,  
16 Sacramento, CA. November 24, 2010. Email to Todd Gordon, Environmental Science Associates  
17 with Excel files "WaterDemand\_All\_Todd.xls" and "Population\_All\_Todd.xls," data prepared  
18 2008.
- 19 Rayej, Mohammad. Senior Water Resources Engineer, California Department of Water Resources,  
20 Sacramento, CA. February 2, 2012. Email to Todd Gordon, Environmental Science Associates.

#### 21 **34.31 Chapter 31. Other CEQA/NEPA Required Sections**

22 None.

#### 23 **34.32 Chapter 32. Public Involvement, Consultation,** 24 **and Coordination**

25 None.